

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**February 17, 2020
6:30 PM**

MISSION STATEMENT

THROUGH VISIONARY LEADERSHIP AND GOOD STEWARDSHIP, WE WILL ADMINISTER STATE REQUIREMENTS, ENSURE PUBLIC SAFETY, DETERMINE COUNTY NEEDS, AND PROVIDE SERVICES THAT CONTINUALLY ENHANCE QUALITY OF LIFE

CALL TO ORDER BY THE CHAIRMAN

PRESENTATION OF COLORS

INVOCATION

Pastor Bob Page, Connect Church of Charlotte / Sharon Forest Baptist Church

MOMENT OF SILENCE

Bob Misenheimer, Troy Barnhardt & Mary Kathryn Ewart

A. APPROVAL OR CORRECTIONS OF MINUTES

1. Approval or Correction of Meeting Minutes

B. APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

1. BOC - Changes to the Agenda

C. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

1. Sheriff's Office - Recognize K-9 "Bas"

D. INFORMAL PUBLIC COMMENTS

E. OLD BUSINESS

F. CONSENT AGENDA

(Items listed under consent are generally of a routine nature. The Board may take action to approve/disapprove all items in a single vote. Any item may be withheld from a general action, to be discussed and voted upon separately at the discretion of the Board.)

1. Appointments - Active Living and Parks Commission
2. Appointments - Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee
3. Appointments - Mental Health Advisory Board
4. Appointments and Removals - Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council
5. Appointments (Removals) - Early Childhood Task Force Advisory Board
6. Appointments (Removals) - Juvenile Crime Prevention Council
7. Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. Presentation of FY 2020-21 Application for Funding
8. Sheriff's Office - Declare K-9 "Bas" Surplus Property
9. Tax Administration - Advertisement of 2019 Delinquent Taxes
10. Tax Administration - Refund and Release Reports - January 2020

G. NEW BUSINESS

1. Economic Development Investment - Project Bluebird – Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.
2. Economic Development Investment - Project Grand – Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.
3. Active Living and Parks - Youth Athletic School Facility Use Agreement
4. County Manager - Request from the Town of Mt. Pleasant for a Sewer Easement
5. Finance - City of Kannapolis/Cabarrus County Interlocal Agreement Amendment
6. Finance - Limited Obligation Bonds (LOBS) 2020 (Update on Debt Issuance)
7. Infrastructure and Asset Management - Presentation of GMP for Governmental Center Skylight Replacement and Roof Replacement

H. REPORTS

1. BOC - Receive Updates From Commission Members who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees
2. BOC - Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees
3. Cabarrus County Tourism Authority FY19 Year End Financials
4. County Manager - Monthly Building Activity Reports
5. County Manager - Monthly New Development Report
6. EDC - January 2020 Monthly Summary Report
7. Finance - Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) Funding Update
8. Finance - Monthly Financial Update

I. GENERAL COMMENTS BY BOARD MEMBERS

J. WATER AND SEWER DISTRICT OF CABARRUS COUNTY

K. CLOSED SESSION

1. Closed Session - Pending Litigation and Economic Development

L. ADJOURN

Scheduled Meetings

February 28	Board Retreat	4:00 p.m.	Multipurpose Room
February 29	Board Retreat	8:00 a.m.	Multipurpose Room
March 9	Work Session	4:00 p.m.	Multipurpose Room
March 23	Regular Meeting	6:30 p.m.	BOC Meeting Room
April 6	Work Session	4:00 p.m.	Multipurpose Room
April 15	Cabarrus Summit	6:00 p.m.	Cabarrus Arena
April 20	Regular Meeting	6:30 p.m.	BOC Meeting Room

Mission: Through visionary leadership and good stewardship, we will administer state requirements, ensure public safety, determine county needs, and provide services that continually enhance quality of life.

Vision: Our vision for Cabarrus is a county where our children learn, our citizens participate, our dreams matter, our families and neighbors thrive, and our community prospers.

**Cabarrus County Television Broadcast Schedule
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners' Meetings**

The most recent Commissioners' meeting is broadcast at the following days and times. Agenda work sessions begin airing after the 1st Monday of the month and are broadcast for two weeks up until the regular meeting. Then the regular meeting begins airing live the 3rd Monday of each month and is broadcast up until the next agenda work session.

Sunday - Saturday	1:00 P.M.
Sunday - Tuesday	6:30 P.M.
Thursday & Friday	6:30 P.M.

In accordance with ADA regulations, anyone who needs an accommodation to participate in the meeting should notify the ADA Coordinator at 704-920-2100 at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting.

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Approval or Correction of Minutes

SUBJECT:

Approval or Correction of Meeting Minutes

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The following meeting minutes are provided for correction or approval:

- January 6, 2020 (Work Session)
- January 15, 2020 (Cabarrus Summit)
- January 21, 2020 (Regular Meeting)

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the aforementioned meeting minutes as presented.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ January 6, 2020 Work Session
- ▣ January 15, 2020 Cabarrus Summit
- ▣ January 21, 2020 Regular Meeting

The Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus met for an Agenda Work Session in the Multipurpose Room at the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina at 4:00 p.m. on Monday, January 6, 2020.

Present - Chairman:	Stephen M. Morris
Vice Chairman:	Diane R. Honeycutt
Commissioners:	F. Blake Kiger
	Lynn W. Shue
Absent - Commissioner:	Elizabeth F. Poole

Also present were Mike Downs, County Manager; Richard M. Koch, County Attorney; Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager; Rodney Harris, Deputy County Manager; Kyle Bilafer, Area Manager of Operations; and Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board.

Call to Order

Chairman Morris called the meeting to order at 4:00 p.m.

Approval of Agenda

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Shue, seconded by Vice Chairman Honeycutt and unanimously carried, the Board approved the agenda as presented.

Discussion Items - No Action

Library - Presentation by Friends of the Mount Pleasant Library

Marsha Morris, President of the Mount Pleasant Friends of the Library, presented a PowerPoint presentation of a proposed new site for the Mount Pleasant Library. The following topics were presented:

- Funding
- Location
- Timing
- Architectural Survey and Design Plans

Larry Schaeffer, President, Schaeffer Design Associates, presented an overview of the design plans.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Emery Ortiz, Library Director, Mount Pleasant Friends of the Library members Martha Dobson and Amber Poe, and Tom Earnhardt, Partner, Mount Pleasant Properties, and Mike Downs, County Manager, responded to questions from the Board. Several other members of the Mount Pleasant Friends of the Library were also in attendance.

Arena and Events Center - Contract Review

Mike Downs, County Manager, reported the County is nearing the end of the first five years of the current contract, with an option to extend for additional five years, with ASM Global (formerly Service Management Group, SMG). He advised it is time to review the contract for determination of continuance and length of time.

Susan Fearrington, Finance Director, reviewed a spreadsheet of financials of the Arena from 2003 through 2019.

Kenny Robinson, ASM Global, General Manager, reported on the goals for the Arena, finances and community impact.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Ms. Fearrington, Mr. Robinson and Mr. Downs responded to questions from the Board.

There was a consensus of the Board to renew the contract.

Innovation and Technology - Innovation Report

Todd Shanley, Information Technology Services, Chief Information Officer, provided opening comments regarding the GIS update.

Joe Battinelli, Information Technology Services, Business and Location Innovative Services Supervisor, presented a PowerPoint presentation regarding the process in updating the GIS, which included the following topics:

- Current Sites
 - Linked From Claris
 - Easy Search
 - More Mobile Friendly
- GIS Data Explorer
 - Layers/Imagery
 - Measure Tool

Landon Patterson, Information Technology Services, Business Systems Analyst, further discussed the following:

- Interface
- Search
- Print
- Measure
- Locate
- Explore

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Mr. Patterson and Mr. Shanley responded to questions from the Board.

Discussion Items - For Action

BOC - Appointments to Boards and Committees

Chairman Morris reported information regarding requests for appointments for several boards and committees has been provided. He stated these items will be on the January 21, 2020 regular meeting Consent Agenda.

County Manager - Revised Joint Use Agreement

Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager, reported the Joint Use Agreement with Cabarrus County Schools (CCS) will need to be revised in connection with the synthetic turf fields. He stated a completed draft agreement will be included on the January regular meeting agenda for the Boards' approval.

County Manager - Road Improvements at Hickory Ridge Elementary School

Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager, reported some funds will need to be moved within the construction budget of the Hickory Ridge Elementary School Road Improvement Project.

Brian Cone, Cabarrus County Schools (CCS), Director of Architecture, Planning and Construction, provided information regarding the design revisions and cost estimates causing the need to move funds within the construction budget.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Mr. Cone and Mr. Marshall responded to questions from the Board. Kelly Kluttz, Cabarrus County Schools (CCS), Chief Financial Officer, was also in attendance.

Department of Human Services - Transportation FY20 ROAP Application

Bob Bushey, Transportation Manager, presented a request for the annual Rural Operating Assistance Program (ROAP) grant. He stated the fund is a state-funded public transportation administered by the North Carolina Department of Transportation Public Transportation Division (PTD). He reported the funds from the grant provide transportation for the elderly, handicapped, employment and rural general public. A public hearing is not required.

Finance - Installment Financing Contract for Various School and County Projects - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

Susan Fearrington, Finance Director, advised Cabarrus County plans to enter into one or more short and/or long-term installment financing contracts with the Cabarrus County Development Corporation or one or more third parties, for an amount not to exceed \$130,000,000 to finance all or a portion of the cost of constructing and equipping public school and county facilities and various real and personal property improvements. Ms. Fearrington further advised a public hearing is required in connection with the installment financing contract for the above projects.

Finance - Resolution Approving Installment Contract Financing for Various Public Projects up to \$130,000,000

Susan Fearington, Finance Director, reported, with the preliminary approval of the issuance of Limited Obligation Bonds (LOBS), the next step in the financing procedure is the Boards' final approval and adoption of the resolution.

Infrastructure and Asset Management - Cabarrus County Courthouse Expansion Construction Manager at Risk Contract Extension

Kyle Bilafer, Area Manager of Operations, reported currently Cabarrus County has a preconstruction contract with Messer Construction for Courthouse expansion Construction Manager at Risk services. On December 13, 2019, Messer Construction bid out the scope of work for the site enabling portion of the project. This will be referred to as GMP (Guaranteed Maximum Price) #1 and is considered an extension to their original contract. Mr. Bilafer stated Messer has now received an official GMP #1 bid. The GMP#1 total is \$6,622,821.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Mr. Bilafer responded to questions from the Board. Several employees of Messer Construction were also in attendance.

Planning and Development - 2020-2021 HOME Program - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

Kelly Sifford, Planning and Development Director, reviewed the previously discussed presentation regarding the HOME program providing funding through the Cabarrus/Iredell/Rowan HOME Consortium. Participation would give the Board an opportunity to participate with the City of Concord on a downtown revitalization project that would include affordable housing units as part of the plan. Ms. Sifford reported staff proposed using Cabarrus County's annual allocation and the required local match towards the construction of this project. In return, the project would produce 17 affordable housing units for a 10-year period. The exact number of units attributed to each agency will be further defined in the recording documents but will likely be 1 to 2 units for Cabarrus County and the remainder for Concord's allocation. A public hearing will be required.

Planning and Development - Amendments to Proposed Fee Schedule

Kelly Sifford, Planning and Development Director, advised staff began implementation of the fee schedule and discovered there were a few items left out during the fee study and some items needed clarification. Ms. Sifford reviewed the requested changes, which are mainly in the same category. The same method used in the fee study was used to correct the fees as needed.

Planning and Development - Urgent Repair Grant

Kelly Sifford, Planning and Development Director, Carolina Housing Finance Agency in the amount of \$75,000. The program is for extremely low income and low income individuals and/or households and includes special populations such as the disabled, elderly, Veterans and children under the age of six who are facing lead hazards. She stated a match in funds is not required.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Ms. Sifford responded to questions from the Board.

Approval of Regular Meeting Agenda

The Board discussed the placement of the items on the agenda.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Kiger, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the Agenda as presented.

Approval or Correction of Minutes

- Approval or Correction of Minutes

Recognitions and Presentations

- 2020 Census Partnership Resolution Presentation
- Human Resources - Recognition of Mary "Angie" Caldwell on Her Retirement from Cabarrus County Human Services Department
- Proclamation - Black History Month

Consent

- Appointments - Firemen's Relief Fund Trustees
- Appointments and Removals - Home and Community Care Block Grant Advisory Committee
- Appointments and Removals - Mental Health Advisory Board

- County Manager - Revised Joint Use Agreement
- County Manager - Road Improvements at Hickory Ridge Elementary School
- Department of Human Services - Transportation FY20 ROAP Application
- Infrastructure and Asset Management - Cabarrus County Courthouse Expansion Construction Manager at Risk Contract Extension
- Planning and Development - Amendments to Proposed Fee Schedule
- Planning and Development - Urgent Repair Grant
- Tax Administration - Refund and Release Reports - December 2019

New Business

- Finance - Installment Financing Contract for Various School and County Projects - Public Hearing 6:30 P.M.
- Finance - Resolution Approving Installment Contract Financing for Various Public Projects Up to \$130,000,000
- Planning and Development - 2020-2021 HOME Program - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

Reports

- BOC - Receive Updates From Commission Members who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees
- BOC - Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees
- County Manager - Monthly Building Activity Reports
- County Manager - Monthly New Development Report
- EDC - December 2019 Monthly Summary Report
- Finance - Monthly Financial Update

Adjourn

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the meeting adjourned at 5:57 p.m.

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

The Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus met for the 1st Quarter Cabarrus Summit 2020 at the Cabarrus Arena and Events Center in Concord, North Carolina at 6:00 p.m. on Wednesday, January 15, 2020.

- Present - Chairman: Stephen M. Morris
- Vice Chairman: Diane R. Honeycutt
- Commissioners: F. Blake Kiger
- Lynn W. Shue

- Absent - Commissioners: Elizabeth F. Poole

Also present were Mike Downs, County Manager; Van Shaw, Sheriff; Kasia Thompson, Communications and Outreach Director; Todd Shanley, Information Technology Systems Chief Information Officer; Joe Battinelli, Information Technology Systems Administrator; and Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board.

The following municipal representatives were also present:

City of Concord: Lloyd Payne, City Manager; and Council Members JC McKenzie, John Sweat, Jr., Andy Langford, Terry Crawford, and Brian King.

Town of Harrisburg: Council Members Rodney Dellinger, Diamond Staton-Williams, Ron Smith and Troy Selberg.

City of Kannapolis: Darrell Hinnant, Mayor; Eddie Smith, Deputy City Manager; Van Rowell, Mayor Pro Tem; and Council Members Darrell Jackson and Tom Kincaid.

Town of Midland: John Crump, Mayor; Doug Paris, Town Manager; and Council Members Mike Tallent and Rich Wise.

Town of Mount Pleasant: Crystal Smith, Assistant Town Administrator; and Erin Burris, Planning and Economic Development Director.

Chairman Morris called the meeting to order at 6:13 p.m.

Dinner

The Board took a dinner break at 6:14 p.m. The meeting resumed at 6:46 p.m.

Introductions and Updates on Current Events and Impacts

Chairman Morris welcomed municipal elected officials, city managers and other guests. Representatives from the cities and the towns provided an update on current, and ongoing projects in their jurisdictions and recognized members of their staff in attendance.

Presentation - Collaborative Geographic Information Systems Resources

Todd Shanley, Information Technology Services, Chief Information Officer, and Joe Battinelli, Information Technology Services, Business and Location Innovative Services Supervisor, gave a PowerPoint presentation regarding the newly updated Geographical Information Systems (GIS). They also explained the importance of the cooperation and relationships within the county municipalities that has allowed the county to provide these new cutting edge services to all citizens of Cabarrus County.

Adjourn

The meeting adjourned at 7:46 p.m.

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

The Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus met in regular session in the Commissioners' Meeting Room at the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina at 6:30 p.m. on Monday, December 16, 2019.

Present - Chairman: Stephen M. Morris
Vice Chairman: Diane R. Honeycutt
Commissioners: F. Blake Kiger
Elizabeth F. Poole
Lynn W. Shue

Also present were Mike Downs, County Manager; Richard M. Koch, County Attorney; Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager; Rodney Harris, Deputy County Manager; Kyle Bilafer, Area Manager of Operations; and Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board.

Chairman Morris called the meeting to order at 6:31 p.m.

Girl Scout Troop 3561 from Westford United Methodist Church conducted the Flag Ceremony. Scouts participating were: Kimberly Lisk, Emily Johnson, Amy Bartels, Julia Bartels, Peyton Ward, Gabby Clinton, Jurnee Carothers, Kristee smith and Kayleigh King.

Reverend Tony Hall from Shield of Faith Church delivered the invocation.

A moment of silence was observed for Pat Caddell and Ray Moss.

Chairman Morris recognized Youth Commission Northwest Cabarrus High School representative Zach Brown.

(A) APPROVAL OR CORRECTION OF MINUTES

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Shue, seconded by Vice Chairman Honeycutt and unanimously carried, the Board approved the minutes of December 2, 2019 (Work Session) and December 16, 2019 (Regular Meeting) as presented.

(B) APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

Chairman Morris reviewed the following changes to the agenda.

Additions:

Consent

F-4 BOC - Resolution Amending the Board of Commissioners' 2020 Meeting Schedule

- The venue for the Board Retreat has been moved to the Multipurpose Room at the Governmental Center.

New Business

G-4 Library - Request to Submit Internship Grant Application

G-5 BOC - Resolution Support for Protection of Second Amendment

Closed Session

K-1 Closed Session - Pending Litigation

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Kiger, seconded by Vice Chairman Honeycutt and unanimously carried, the Board approved the agenda as amended.

(C) RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

(C-1) 2020 Census Partnership Resolution Presentation

Peter Sabo, 2020 Census, Partnership Specialist, presented a PowerPoint presentation regarding the status of the 2020 census. Topics included were:

- Groups Engaged in Process
- Census Partner Updates
- Invitation, Mailing(s) and Instructions
- Application for Enumerators

Mr. Sabo read the resolution aloud and requested the Board's approval.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the 2020 Census Partnership Resolution.

2020 Census Partnership Resolution

WHEREAS the U.S. Census Bureau is required by the U.S. Constitution to conduct a complete count of the population and provides a historic opportunity to help shape the foundation of our society and play an active role in American democracy;

WHEREAS Cabarrus County is committed to ensuring every resident is counted;

WHEREAS federal and state funding is allocated to communities, and decisions are made on matters of national and local importance based, in part, on census data and housing;

WHEREAS census data help determine how many seats each state will have in the U.S. House of Representatives and are necessary for an accurate and fair redistricting of state legislative seats, county and city councils and voting districts;

WHEREAS information from the 2020 Census and American Community Survey is vital for economic development and increased employment;

WHEREAS the information collected by the census is confidential and protected by law;

WHEREAS a united voice from business, government, community-based and faith-based organizations, educators, media and others will enable the 2020 Census message to reach more of our residents;

WHEREAS the Census count requires extensive work, and the Census Bureau requires partners at the state and local level to insure a complete and accurate count;

WHEREAS Cabarrus County and its Complete Count Committee will bring together a cross section of community members who will utilize their local knowledge and expertise to reach out to all persons of our community;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Cabarrus County is committed to partnering with the U.S. Census Bureau and the State of North Carolina and will:

1. Support the goals for the 2020 Census and will disseminate 2020 Census information;
2. Encourage all County residents to participate in events and initiatives that will raise the overall awareness of the 2020 Census and increase participation;
3. Provide CCC members and Census advocates to speak to County and Community Organizations;
4. Support census takers as they help our County complete an accurate count; and,
5. Strive to achieve a complete and accurate count of all persons within Cabarrus County.

Adopted this 21st day of January, 2020.

/s/ Stephen M. Morris
 Stephen M. Morris, Chairman
 Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

Attest:
/s/ Lauren Linker
 Clerk to the Board

(C-2) Human Resources - Recognition of Mary "Angie" Caldwell on Her Retirement from Cabarrus County Human Services Department

Karen Calhoun, Department of Human Services Director, recognized Angie Caldwell on her retirement after 30 years of service to the Cabarrus County Department of Human Services. Ms. Calhoun highlighted a number of Ms. Caldwell's accomplishments during her tenure with the County.

Vice Chairman Honeycutt presented Ms. Caldwell with a service award in appreciation of her service and dedication to the County.

Ms. Caldwell accepted the award and expressed appreciation.

(C-3) Proclamation - Black History Month

Chairman Morris read the following proclamation aloud.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Kiger, seconded by Vice Chairman Honeycutt and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the proclamation.

Proclamation No. 2020-01

BLACK HISTORY MONTH PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, Black History Month is the observance of a special period to recognize the achievements and contributions of African-Americans to our county, state and nation; and

WHEREAS, this observance presents the special opportunity to become more knowledgeable about black heritage, and to honor the many black leaders who have played a part in the progress of our county; and

WHEREAS, such knowledge can strengthen the insight of all our citizens regarding the issues of human rights, the great strides that have been made in the crusade to eliminate the barriers of equality for minority groups, and the continuing struggle against racial discrimination and poverty; and

WHEREAS, as a result of their determination, hard work, intelligence, and perseverance, African-Americans have achieved exceptional success in all aspects of society including business, education, politics, science, athletics and the arts; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED that the Board of Commissioners for Cabarrus County, North Carolina, do hereby proclaim February 2020 as Black History Month and encourage all citizens to participate in the educational and celebratory events honoring the contributions and accomplishments of African-Americans.

ADOPTED this 21st day of January, 2020.

/s/ Stephen M. Morris _____
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

(D) INFORMAL COMMENTS

Sheriff Van Shaw spoke regarding the second amendment and the laws of the United States.

Chairman Morris opened the meeting for Informal Public Comments at 7:00 p.m. He stated each speaker would be limited to three minutes.

Jay White, resident of 5601 Meadow Bluff Court in Concord, spoke in support of the second amendment. Mr. White presented a resolution to the Board and County Attorney for the Board's consideration.

Ric Starnes, resident of 826 Page Street in Mount Pleasant, spoke in favor of a second amendment resolution.

Raymond Eudy, resident of 422 China Grove Road in Kannapolis, expressed support for a second amendment resolution.

Daryl Briggs, resident of 414 Crystalwood Court in Concord, expressed support of a second amendment resolution.

Representative Larry Pittman, resident of 250 Roberta Road SW in Concord, spoke regarding laws throughout the United States and the second amendment. He also spoke regarding a resolution.

Charles Reed, resident of 5240 Irish Potato Road in Kannapolis, spoke in support of a second amendment resolution. Additionally, Mr. Reed shared comments from another Cabarrus County resident, Ann Cannon, who was not able to attend the meeting.

Jim Quick, resident of 126 Spencer Avenue in Concord, spoke regarding a second amendment resolution.

Ian Freeze, resident of 5813 Stratford Court in Harrisburg, commented on gun control and the second amendment.

Catherine Long, resident of 490 Moose Road S in Mount Pleasant, spoke regarding the second amendment.

Marie Tucker, resident of 5213 Ellie Court in Concord, expressed support for the second amendment.

Barbara Strang, resident of Concord, spoke regarding a second amendment resolution. She also presented a petition to the Board.

Steven Beyer, resident of 5048 Sunburst Lane in Charlotte, spoke regarding a second amendment resolution.

Tom Williams, resident of 200 Goodman Road in Concord, commented on the second amendment and expressed his support for a resolution.

Jennifer Dunbar, resident of 506 North Ridge Avenue in Kannapolis, spoke in favor of a second amendment resolution.

Jeff Stamey, resident of 2425 Tilley Drive in Concord, spoke regarding the second amendment.

Chairman Morris commented on the time line of when the Board received any information regarding the second amendment resolution request and the rules of procedure governing any item placed on the agenda.

With there being no one else to address the Board, Chairman Morris closed that portion of the meeting.

(E) OLD BUSINESS

None.

(F) CONSENT

(F-1) Appointments - Fireman's Relief Fund Trustees

The Cabarrus County Volunteer Fire Departments have submitted the following individuals for appointment/reappointment as Firemen's Relief Fund Trustees*:

<u>Volunteer</u>	<u>Department</u>
Jerry Helms	Allen
David R. Blackwelder	Cold Water
Joey Houston	Flowes Store
Kelly Whitley	Georgeville
Lee Conner	Harrisburg
Joe Eudy	Midland
Chris Lewis	Mount Mitchell
Del Eudy	Mount Pleasant Rural
Dylan Daquila	North East
Danny Brown	Odell
Rebecca Shue	Rimer

*These appointments are exempt from the County Appointment Policy. Recommendations are submitted by each of the respective volunteer fire departments.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board appointed Chris Lewis (Mount Mitchell) and Rebecca Shue (Rimer); and reappointed Jerry Helms (Allen), David R. Blackwelder (Cold Water), Joey Houston (Flowes Store), Kelly Whitley (Georgeville), Lee Conner (Harrisburg), Joe Eudy (Midland), Del Eudy (Mount Pleasant Rural), Dylan Daquila (North East), and Danny Brown (Odell) to the Firemen's Relief Fund Trustees for two-year terms ending January 31, 2022.

(F-2) Appointments and Removals - Home and Community Care Block Grant Advisory Committee

The Home and Community Care Block Grant Advisory Committee has five members whose terms expired on December 31, 2019. They are at-large members Anita Helms, James Polk, Scott Barringer, Evelyn Miller and Centralina Area Agency on Aging member Katie Kutcher.

Mr. Polk, Mr. Barringer, Ms. Miller, and Ms. Kutcher have all agreed to serve another three-year term. Ms. Helms has declined to serve another term on the committee. Helen McInnis has submitted an application for appointment to

the committee. Based on a vote by the committee, she is recommended to fill the vacancy. Mr. Polk also serves on the Transportation Advisory Board and Mr. McInnis serves on the Adult Care Home Advisory Committee and the Board of Equalization and Review. An exception to the "service on multiple boards" provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed for them. Additionally, Ms. Kutcher resides in Mecklenburg County. An exception to the "residency" provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed for her.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board removed Anita Helms from the Home and Community Care Block Grant Advisory Committee and thanked her for her service.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board reappointed James Polk, Scott Barringer, Evelyn Miller, and Katie Kutcher to the Home and Community Care Block Grant Advisory Committee for three-year terms ending December 31, 2022; including an exception to the "service on multiple boards" provision of the Appointment Policy for Mr. Polk and an exception to the "residency" provision of the Appointment Policy for Ms. Kutcher.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board appointed Helen McInnis to the Home and Community Care Block Grant Advisory Committee for a three-year term ending December 31, 2022; including an exception to the "service on multiple boards" provision of the Appointment Policy.

(F-3) Appointments and Removals - Mental Health Advisory Board

Several terms on the Mental Health Advisory Board ended December 31, 2019. Dr. William Pilkington has recently retired from the Cabarrus Health Alliance. Erin Shoe, Interim Health Director, is recommended to fill his vacant position.

The following members on the Mental Health Advisory Board are willing to serve another term: Ashlie Shanley, Jay White, Sr., Mitzi Quinn, Bill Dusch, Del Eudy, Rebecca True, Dr. Roderick Lilly, Jon McKinsey, and Alan Thompson. Ms. True and Dr. Lilly do not reside in Cabarrus County. An exception to the "residency" provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed for them. Mr. White also serves on the Tourism Authority of Cabarrus County. An exception to the "service on multiple boards" provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed for him.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board removed Dr. William Pilkington from the Mental Health Advisory Board roster and thanked him for his service.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board appointed Erin Shoe to the Mental Health Advisory Board as the Cabarrus Health Alliance representative for a two-year term ending December 31, 2021.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board reappointed Ashlie Shanley, Jay White, Sr., Mitzi Quinn, Bill Dusch, Del Eudy, Rebecca True, Dr. Roderick Lilly, Jon McKinsey, and Alan Thompson to the Mental Health Advisory Board for two-year terms ending December 31, 2021; including an exception to the "residency" provision of the Appointment Policy for Ms. True and Dr. Lilly; and an exception to the "service on multiple boards" provision of the Appointment Policy for Mr. White.

(F-4) BOC - Resolution Amending the Board of Commissioners' 2020 Meeting Schedule

The venue for the Board Retreat scheduled for February 28 and 29, 2020 needs to be moved to be held in the Multipurpose Room in the Governmental Center.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the resolution.

Resolution No. 2020-02

Resolution Amending the
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners'
2020 Meeting Schedule

WHEREAS, on December 16, 2019, the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners adopted a meeting schedule for calendar year 2020, which sets forth the dates, times and locations of various official county meetings; and

WHEREAS, the Board scheduled the Board Retreat to be held at the Cabarrus Arena and Events Center;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners hereby amends its 2020 Meeting Schedule as follows:

1. The Board of Commissioners will hold the Board Retreat on February 28, 2020 at 4:00 p.m. and February 29, 2020 at 8:00 a.m. in the Multipurpose Room at the Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina.

ADOPTED this 21st day of January, 2020.

/s/ Stephen M. Morris
 Stephen M. Morris, Chairman
 Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:
/s/ Lauren Linker
 Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

(F-5) County Manager - Revised Joint Use Agreement

The Joint Use Agreement between Cabarrus County and Cabarrus County Schools (CCS) needs to be revised as part of the synthetic turf project. The purpose of these revisions is to include the Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB) and the new sites/facilities where the synthetic turf improvements are being installed. Staff from the County, CCS and the CVB discussed the revisions and Rich Koch has completed a first draft for review.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board approved the Revised Joint Use Agreement.

(F-6) County Manager - Road Improvements at Hickory Ridge Elementary School

A letter from Cabarrus County Schools (CCS) with details about the on-going discussions concerning the required road improvements at the new Hickory Ridge Elementary School was included in the agenda. CCS is requesting that funds within the construction budget be reallocated to complete engineering and testing for the final approved design. Once that design is complete they will need to obtain new pricing for the project.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board approved the budget amendments within the Hickory Ridge Elementary Project Ordinance.

Date: Amount:
 Dept. Head: Department:
 Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds Supplemental Request

Purpose: To move funds within the Hickory Ridge Elementary School Project from the line item Construction into the line item Engineering in the amount of \$95,000.00, \$35,000.00 for additional site testing due to extensive amount of rock and \$60,000.00 for improvements needed to roads.

Fund	Indicator	Department/ Object/ Project	Account Name	Approved Budget	Increase Amount	Decrease Amount	Revised Budget
370	9	7345-9606	Engineering - HRES	256,250.00	95,000.00		351,250.00
370	9	7345-9820	Construction - HRES	29,461,943.00		95,000.00	29,366,943.00

(F-7) Department of Human Services - Transportation FY20 ROAP Application

The Rural Operating Assistance Program (ROAP) is a state-funded public transportation administered by the North Carolina Department of Transportation Public Transportation Division (PTD). County Governments or regional public transportation authorities created pursuant to Article 25 or Article 26 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes (upon written agreement with municipalities or counties served) are the only eligible applicants for ROAP funds. ROAP includes the following funding project categories: Elderly and Handicapped, Employment, and Rural General Public. There is no public hearing required for the ROAP grant.

Elderly and Disabled (EDTAP) - \$115,233.67
 Employment (EMPL) - 47,986.00

Rural General Public (RGP) - \$80,219.14

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board accepted the grant and certified statement.

No. 2020-03

CERTIFIED STATEMENT
FY2020
RURAL OPERATING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
County of Cabarrus

WHEREAS, the state-funded, formula-based Rural Operating Assistance Program (ROAP) administered by the North Carolina Department of Transportation, Integrated Mobility Division provides funding for the operating cost of passenger trips for counties within the state;

WHEREAS, the county uses the most recent transportation plans (i.e. CCP, CTIP, LCP) available and other public involvement strategies to learn about the transportation needs of agencies and individuals in the county before determining the sub-allocation of these ROAP funds;

WHEREAS, the county government or regional public transportation authorities created pursuant to Article 25 or Article 26 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes (upon written agreement with the municipalities or counties served) are the only eligible recipients of Rural Operating Assistance Program funds which are allocated to the counties based on a formula as described in the Program Guidelines included in the ROAP State Management Plan. NCDOT will disburse the ROAP funds only to counties and eligible transportation authorities and not to any sub-recipients selected by the county;

WHEREAS, the county finance officer will be considered the county official accountable for the administration of the Rural Operating Assistance Program in the county, unless otherwise designated by the Board of County Commissioners;

WHEREAS, the passenger trips provided with ROAP funds must be accessible to individuals with disabilities and be provided without discrimination on the basis of national origin, creed, age, race or gender (FTA C 4702.1B, FTA C 4704.1A, Americans with Disabilities Act 1990); and

WHEREAS, the period of performance for these funds will be July 1, 2019 to June 30, 2020 regardless of the date on which ROAP funds are disbursed to the county.

NOW, THEREFORE, by signing below, the duly authorized representatives of the County of Cabarrus North Carolina certify that the following statements are true and accurate:

- The county employed a documented methodology for sub-allocating ROAP funds that involved the participation of eligible agencies and citizens. Outreach efforts to include the participation of the elderly and individuals with disabilities, persons with limited English proficiency, minorities and low income persons in the county's sub-allocation decision have been documented.
- The county will advise any sub-recipients about the source of the ROAP funds, specific program requirements and restrictions, eligible program expenses and reporting requirements. The county will be responsible for invoicing any sub-recipients for unexpended ROAP funds as needed.
- The county will monitor ROAP funded services routinely to verify that ROAP funds are being spent on allowable activities and that the eligibility of service recipients is being properly documented. The county will maintain records of trips for at least five years that prove that an eligible citizen was provided an eligible transportation service on the billed date, by whatever conveyance at the specified cost.
- The county will be responsible for monitoring the safety, quality and cost of ROAP funded services and assures that any procurements by sub recipients for contracted services will follow state and federal guidelines.
- The county will conduct regular evaluations of ROAP funded passenger trips provided throughout the period of performance.

- The county will only use the ROAP funds to provide trips when other funding sources are not available for the same purpose or the other funding sources for the same purpose have been completely exhausted.
- The county assures that the required matching funds for the FY2020 ROAP can be generated from fares and/or provided from local funds.
- The county will notify the Mobility Development Specialist assigned to the county if any ROAP funded services are discontinued before the end of the period of performance due to the lack of funding. No additional ROAP funds will be available.
- The county will provide an accounting of trips and expenditures in bi-annual milestone reports to NCDOT - Integrated Mobility Division or its designee. Back-up documentation is required to support the bi-annual and annual reports, failure to provide documentation will affect future disbursements.
- Any interest earned on the ROAP funds will be expended for eligible program uses as specified in the ROAP application. The County will include ROAP funds received and expended in its annual independent audit on the schedule of federal and state financial assistance. Funds passed through to other agencies will be identified as such.
- The county is applying for the following amount of FY2020 Rural Operating Assistance Program funds:

State-Funded Rural Operating Assistance Program	Allocated	Requested
Rural General Public Program (RGP)	\$243,438.82	\$243,438.82
TOTAL	\$243,438.82	\$243,438.82

(F-8) Infrastructure and Asset Management - Cabarrus County Courthouse Expansion Construction Manager at Risk Contract Extension

Currently Cabarrus County has a preconstruction contract with Messer Construction for Courthouse expansion Construction Manager at Risk services. On December 13, 2019, Messer Construction bid out the scope of work for the site enabling portion of the project. This will be referred to as GMP (Guaranteed Maximum Price) #1 and is considered an extension to their original contract. Messer has now received an official GMP #1 bid.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board approved the GMP #1 bid award and authorized the County Manager to execute the contract extension between Cabarrus County and Messer Construction, subject to revision by the County Attorney, and authorized the Finance Director to prepare the related budget amendment and project ordinance(s).

Date:	1/21/2020	Amount:	\$	6,622,821.00			
Dept. Head:	Susan Fearrington	Department:	Fd 380 County Capital Projects				
<input type="checkbox"/> Internal Transfer Within Department		<input type="checkbox"/> Transfer Between Departments/Funds		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Request			
This budget amendment records Debt Draw Note proceeds for the Courthouse GMP #1.							
Fund	Indicator	Department/ Object/ Project	Account Name	Approved Budget	Increase Amount	Decrease Amount	Revised Budget
380	6	2210-6918-2020A	Debt Proceeds - Draw Note LOBS 2020A	-	6,622,821.00		6,622,821.00
380	9	2210-9820-COURT	Construction - Courthouse GMP #1	-	6,622,821.00		6,622,821.00

Ordinance No. 2020-01

CABARRUS COUNTY
 COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECTS
 BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the construction and renovations of County Facilities. Details of the project are listed in section C. of this Project Ordinance.

- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

Debt Proceeds 2020 Draw Note	\$ 6,622,821
TOTAL REVENUES	\$6,622,821

- C. The following appropriations are made as listed.

Courthouse Site Enabling Phase	\$ 6,622,821
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$6,622,821
GRAND TOTAL - REVENUES	\$6,622,821
GRAND TOTAL - EXPENDITURES	\$6,622,821

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
 1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
 4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
 5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
 6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
 7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
 8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
 9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
 10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
 11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with

prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 21st day of January, 2020.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Stephen M. Morris
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

/s/ Lauren Linker
Clerk to the Board

(F-9) Planning and Development - Amendments to Proposed Fee Schedule

As staff began implementing the fee schedule, it was discovered that there were a few items that got left out during the fee study and that clarification was needed on other items. The attached memo describes the fees which are mainly in the same category. Staff used the same method as the fee study to propose the correct fees for those items.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the amended fee schedule.

(F-10) Planning and Development - Urgent Repair Grant

Community Development Staff is requesting permission to pursue Urgent Repair Funding from the North Carolina Housing Finance Agency. The program does not require a match and will be available for an 18 month period if funded. The program is mainly for extremely low income and low income individuals and/or households. The program also has qualification requirements that include special populations such as the disabled, elderly, Veterans, and children under age 6 facing lead hazards. Staff is proposing a \$75,000 request to NCHFA.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board approved staff to move forward with the application.

(F-11) Tax Administration - Refund and Release Reports - December 2019

The Release Report contains taxpayers' names, bill numbers, valuations, tax amounts, along with the justifications for releasing the valuation/tax amounts for outstanding levies in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381. The Refund Report is a summary sheet which lists data from each refund request form, along with the justification for the refunds to the taxpayers in accordance with N.C.G.S.105-381.

Note: Due to the transition of motor vehicles onto the new North Carolina Vehicle Tax System (NCVTS), motor vehicle-related refunds and releases will begin to be displayed on the new report generated by NCVTS.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board approved the December 2019 Refund and Release

Reports as submitted, including the NCVTS Refund Report, and granted authority to the Tax Collector to process the refunds and releases. The report is hereby incorporated into the minutes by reference and is on file with the Clerk to the Board.

(G) NEW BUSINESS

(G-5) BOC - Resolution Support for Protection of Second Amendment

Chairman Morris provided introductory comments regarding a second amendment resolution.

Richard Koch, County Attorney, provided legal information regarding the constitution, oaths, the second amendment and the resolutions submitted to the Board for consideration.

Commissioner Shue commented on rules of procedure and potential resolutions. He further expressed support of a resolution in support for the protection of the second amendment.

Vice Chairman Honeycutt requested guidance from a legal viewpoint from Mr. Koch in connection with the four resolutions submitted to the Board. Mr. Koch responded and recommended the resolution submitted by Jay White.

Vice Chairman Honeycutt then requested guidance from a law enforcement view point from Sheriff Shaw.

Sheriff Shaw expressed support for Mr. White's proposed resolution.

Commissioner Kiger expressed support for a resolution. He thanked Mr. Koch and Sheriff Shaw for their input.

Commissioner Poole **MOVED** to adopt the resolution submitted by Mr. White. Vice Chairman Honeycutt seconded the motion.

Chairman Morris read the resolution aloud.

Vice Chairman Honeycutt expressed support for the resolution. She then reviewed the timing of information and current events in connection with the resolution. In closing, she thanked all for the attendance and participation in the meeting.

Chairman Morris expressed support for the resolution.

The **MOTION** unanimously carried.

Resolution No. 2020-05

**RESOLUTION DECLARING SUPPORT FOR
PROTECTION OF SECOND AMENDMENT RIGHTS**

WHEREAS, the United States Constitution is the Supreme Law of our nation;
and

WHEREAS, the Second Amendment to the United States Constitution states: "A well-regulated Militia, being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed"; and

WHEREAS, the Supreme Court of the United States has recognized in several opinions, including but not limited to *District of Columbia v. Heller* and *McDonald v. the City of Chicago*, that the rights guaranteed by the Second Amendment to the United States Constitution are individual rights; and

WHEREAS, the Second Amendment of the United States Constitution has been applied to the States by the incorporation doctrine and the Due Process Clause of the Fourteenth Amendment, and

WHEREAS, Article I, Section 30 of the North Carolina Constitution states: "A well-regulated militia being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed;" and

WHEREAS, the right to bear arms is a fundamental right for self-defense, for the defense of others, including family members, for the protection of individual rights and liberties and for the preservation of our United States of America and the United States Constitution; and

WHEREAS, the criminal misuse of firearms is not a sufficient justification to warrant the infringement of the rights of law-abiding citizens of Cabarrus County; and

WHEREAS, each member of the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners has a deep commitment to the rights of all citizens of Cabarrus County to keep and bear arms; and

WHEREAS, each member of the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners swore an oath to support, maintain and defend the United States Constitution and the laws of the United States, and the Constitution and laws of North Carolina not inconsistent therewith, and will faithfully discharge the duties of our office; and

WHEREAS, each member of the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners expresses a deep and abiding commitment to protecting all of the Constitutional rights of the citizens of Cabarrus County and to stand in opposition to any law, executive order, resolution or edict that would unconstitutionally infringe upon a citizens' rights under the Second Amendment of the United States Constitution and the North Carolina Constitution to keep and bear arms; and

WHEREAS, the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners desires to express its intent to stand united as a County for the preservation and defense of the rights enshrined in and protected by the Second Amendment of the United States Constitution, and to oppose, within the limits of the United States Constitution and the North Carolina Constitution, efforts to unconstitutionally restrict and/or infringe upon such rights, and to use all legal means at its disposal to protect the rights of citizens to keep and bear arms.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners, it intends to uphold the Second Amendment rights of the citizens of Cabarrus County, and will oppose any law that unconstitutionally infringes upon the rights thereunder and/or under the North Carolina Constitution for the citizens of Cabarrus County to keep and bear arms.

Adopted this 21st day of January, 2020.

/s/ Stephen M. Morris _____
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman
Board of Commissioners

Attest:

/s/ Lauren Linker _____
Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

Break

The Board took a short break at 8:10 p.m. The meeting resumed at 8:23 p.m.

(G-1) Finance - Installment Financing Contract for Various School and County Projects - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

Susan Fearrington Finance Director, reported Cabarrus County plans to enter into one or more short and/or long-term installment financing contracts with the Cabarrus County Development Corporation or one or more third parties, for an amount not to exceed \$130,000,000 to finance all or a portion of the cost of constructing and equipping public school and county facilities and various real and personal property improvements.

Chairman Morris opened the public hearing at 8:24 p.m. The Public Hearing Notice was published on January 8, 2020 in *The Independent Tribune*. The Public Hearing Notice was also posted the County's website (www.cabarruscounty.us) on January 8, 2020 in accordance with Article 2, Administration, Section 2.1 (Use of Electronic Means to Provide Public Notices) of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.

There was no one present to address the Board; therefore, Chairman Morris closed the public hearing.

(G-2) Finance - Resolution Approving Installment Contract Financing for Various Public Project up to \$130,000,000

Susan Fearrington, Finance Director, reported the Board preliminarily approved the issuance of Limited Obligation Bonds (LOBS) for the funding of

various school and public projects on December 16, 2019 and held a public hearing on the issue tonight, January 21, 2020.

Ms. Fearrington stated the next required step in the financing is the final approval by adoption of the attached resolution approving the installment contract financing in an amount not-to-exceed \$130,000,000. She advised the LOBS are scheduled for issuance in February 2020, subject to approval by the Local Government Commission, including the use of a drawdown loan structure.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the Resolution Approving Installment Contract Financing for Various School and Public Projects in an Aggregate Principal Amount up to \$130,000,000 and Execution and Delivery by the Cabarrus County Development Corporation of Limited Obligation Bonds Related thereto, Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of Related Documents in Connection therewith, and Providing for Certain other Related Matters.

Resolution No. 2020-04

RESOLUTION APPROVING LONG-TERM INSTALLMENT CONTRACT FINANCINGS OF VARIOUS PUBLIC PROJECTS IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT UP TO \$130,000,000; AUTHORIZING INTERIM INSTALLMENT CONTRACT FINANCINGS FOR SUCH PROJECTS IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT UP TO \$130,000,000; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY BY THE CABARRUS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF LIMITED OBLIGATION BONDS AND/OR CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION RELATED THERETO, AND PROVIDING FOR CERTAIN OTHER RELATED MATTERS

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners desires to undertake a proposed plan of financing in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$130,000,000, which plan would involve the entry by the County into one or more long-term installment financing contract(s) with the Cabarrus County Development Corporation (the "Corporation") or one or more other third parties pursuant to North Carolina General Statutes §160A-20, as amended, the proceeds of which would be used to pay all or a portion of the costs of (i) the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of one or more new buildings to be used as new court house facilities for the County, (ii) various site improvements related thereto, (iii) the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a new public middle school, (iv) the acquisition of land for a new public senior high school facility, (v) the construction, installation and equipping of turf fields at various public school sites, (vi) the renovation/replacement of the Governmental Center's existing skylight and roof, (vii) the design of various types of large mechanical, plumbing, fire protection and electrical equipment to be associated with the new Courthouse facility including, without limitation, elevators, chillers and generators, (viii) site development and stabilization of the site of a new Courthouse facility including, without limitation, (A) demolition of the existing Courthouse Annex, (B) any and all related utilities relocation, (C) excavation of the existing Courthouse Annex parking lot, (D) utility and road shoring for the new Courthouse facility, (ix) the acquisition of any necessary rights-of-way and easements related to each of the foregoing (i) through (viii) and (x) various real and personal property improvements related to each of the foregoing (i) through (viii) (collectively, the "Projects"), and under said one or more long-term installment financing contract(s) the County would secure the repayment by the County of the moneys advanced pursuant to such one or more long-term installment financing contract(s) by granting a security interest in and lien on all or some portion of the Projects and/or all or some portion of the real property upon which the Projects are located;

WHEREAS, as part of said proposed plan of financing, the Corporation may also execute and deliver one or more series of Limited Obligation Bonds and/or Certificates of Participation in said one or more long-term installment financing contract(s) in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding \$130,000,000 to finance the advancement of moneys to the County pursuant to said one or more long-term installment financing contract(s) between the County and the Corporation or one or more other third parties;

WHEREAS, as part of the proposed plan of financing for the Projects, the Board of Commissioners further desires to authorize interim financing, which may utilize a draw-down loan structure, for all or some portion of the Projects in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$130,000,000, which would involve the entry by the County into one or more short-term installment financing contract(s) with one or more third parties pursuant to North Carolina General Statutes §160A-20, as amended, the proceeds of which would be used to provide interim financing for all or some portion of the Projects pending execution and delivery of said one or more long-term financing contract(s) and the related Limited Obligation Bonds and/or Certificates of Participation, if any, and under

said one or more short-term installment financing contract(s) the County would secure the repayment by the County of the moneys advanced pursuant to such short-term installment financing contract(s) by granting a security interest in and lien on all or some portion of the Projects and/or all or some portion of the real property upon which the Projects are located; and

WHEREAS, as part of said proposed plan of financing, the Corporation may also execute and deliver one or more series of Limited Obligation Bonds and/or Certificates of Participation in said one or more short-term installment financing contract(s) in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding \$130,000,000 to finance the advancement of moneys to the County pursuant to said one or more short-term installment financing contract(s) between the County and the Corporation or one or more other third parties;

WHEREAS, there have been submitted to this meeting draft forms of the following documents (the "Financing Documents") with respect to the financing for the 2020A Projects:

(1) an Installment Financing Contract, proposed to be dated on or about February 1, 2020 (or such other date(s) as may be selected by the County), between the County and the Corporation (or one or more third parties) as counterparty (the "Contract(s)"), pursuant to which the Corporation (or such one or more third parties) will advance moneys to the County for the costs of the 2020A Projects and the County agrees to make periodic installment payments (the "Installment Payments") to repay the moneys so advanced, with or without interest, as applicable;

(2) a Deed of Trust, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing (the "Deed of Trust"), proposed to be dated on or about February 1, 2020, among the County as Grantor, the Corporation (or such one or more third parties) as Beneficiary and the trustee named therein, by which the County would secure its obligations to the Corporation (or such one or more third parties) under the Contract(s);

(3) an Indenture of Trust, proposed to be dated on or about February 1, 2020 (the "Trust Indenture"), between the Corporation and the trustee named therein, as trustee (the "Trustee"), pursuant to which there may be executed and delivered from time to time Certificates of Participation and/or Limited Obligation Bonds, including, without limitation, the Limited Obligation Bonds (County of Cabarrus, North Carolina Installment Financing Contract), Series 2020A (collectively, the "Certificates and/or Bonds"), the proceeds of which will be used to advance the moneys to the County under the Contract(s); and

(4) a Contract of Purchase to be dated on or about February 1, 2020 (the "Contract of Purchase"), pursuant to which the 2020A Limited Obligation Bonds would be purchased from time to time by the purchaser(s) of the 2020A Limited Obligation Bonds;

WHEREAS, the obligations of the County to make Installment Payments and other payments pursuant to the Contract(s) shall constitute limited obligations of the County payable solely from currently budgeted appropriations of the County and shall not constitute a pledge of the faith and credit of the County within the meaning of any constitutional debt limitation;

WHEREAS, no deficiency judgment may be rendered against the County in any action for breach of a contractual obligation under the Contract(s), and the taxing power of the County is not and may not be pledged in any way directly or indirectly or contingently to secure any moneys due under the Contract(s); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners desires to approve the Financing Documents and to authorize other actions in connection therewith;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Commissioners, as follows:

Section 1. All actions taken by or on behalf of the County to date to effectuate the proposed financing, including the selection of Piper Jaffray & Co., as Underwriter and/or Placement Agent and Nexsen Pruet, PLLC, as special counsel, are hereby ratified, approved and authorized pursuant to and in accordance with the transactions contemplated by the Financing Documents.

Section 2. The Board of Commissioners hereby finds and confirms that (i) the 2020A Projects and the financing thereof by one or more installment financing contracts is necessary and expedient for the County; (ii) financing of the 2020A Projects by one or more installment financing contracts, under the circumstances, is preferable to a bond issue by the County; (iii) the sums to fall due under said one or more installment financing contracts are adequate and not excessive for their proposed purpose; (iv) the County's debt management

procedures and policies are good and its debt will continue to be managed in strict compliance with law; (v) the increase in taxes, if any, necessary to meet the sums to fall due under said one or more installment financing contracts will not be excessive; and (vi) the County is not in default regarding any of its debt service obligations.

Section 3. The acquisition, construction and equipping of the 2020A Projects, the financing thereof and the granting of security interests therein, all as provided in the Financing Documents referenced in this Resolution, are hereby ratified and approved.

Section 4. Each of the Contract(s), the Contract of Purchase and the Deed of Trust is hereby approved in substantially the form submitted to this meeting, and each of the Chairman of the Board of Commissioners or the County Manager is hereby authorized to execute and deliver each of those documents in the name and on behalf of the County, with such changes, insertions or omissions as the persons executing such documents may approve, including but not limited to changes, insertions or omissions related to obtaining a policy of municipal bond insurance with respect to all or a portion of any Certificates and/or Bonds, their execution and delivery thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of such approval. The County Clerk is hereby authorized to affix the seal of the County to each of said documents as may be appropriate and to attest to the same.

Section 5. The Trust Indenture (including the form of Certificate and/or Bond) is hereby approved in substantially the form submitted to this meeting, with such changes, insertions or omissions as appropriate, including but not limited to changes, insertions or omissions related to obtaining a policy of municipal bond insurance with respect to all or a portion of any Certificates and/or Bonds, as the representative(s) of the County executing the Contract(s) may approve, the execution and delivery of the Contract(s) to constitute conclusive evidence of such approval. The Board of Commissioners hereby approves the sale of Certificates and/or Bonds by the Corporation in an aggregate principal amount not in excess of the amount of moneys to be advanced to the County pursuant to the Contract(s).

Section 6. Each of the Chairman of the Board of Commissioners, the County Manager and the Director of Finance are authorized to approve all details of the financing of the 2020A Projects, including, without limitation, the amount advanced under the Contract(s) and the aggregate principal amount of any Certificates and/or Bonds (which shall not exceed \$130,000,000), the maturities, the principal amounts and the interest amounts (if any) of the Installment Payments and any Certificates and/or Bonds, which interest amounts may be either fixed or variable rates and, if fixed rates, (calculated with respect to any Certificates and/or Bonds) shall not exceed [6.5%] per annum on an effective interest cost basis, the prepayment terms and prices (which shall not exceed 103% of the principal amount being prepaid) and the Underwriters' discount (exclusive of any original issue discount) or Placement Agents' compensation (which shall not exceed 2.0% of the principal amount of any Certificates and/or Bonds). Execution of the Contract(s) by the Chairman of the Board of Commissioners or the County Manager shall conclusively evidence such approval of all such details of said financing.

Section 7. The Chairman of the Board of Commissioners, the County Manager, the Director of Finance and the County Attorney are hereby authorized to take any and all such further action, including approval of modifications to the Financing Documents, and to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the County such other documents and certificates (including, without limitation, agreements with securities depositories, financing statements, one or more contracts of purchase or purchase agreements, one or more placement agreements, one or more private placement agreements or other offering documents or memoranda, tax certificates and agreements and other documents and agreements (including repurchase agreements) relating to the investment of the proceeds from the execution and delivery of the Contract(s)) as they may deem necessary or advisable to carry out the intent of this resolution and to effect the financing pursuant to the Contract(s) and the other Financing Documents. The County Clerk is hereby authorized to affix the seal of the County to such documents and certificates as may be appropriate and to attest to the same and to execute and deliver the same as may be needed. In addition, said officers are hereby authorized to cooperate with the Underwriters in preparing and filing such filings under state securities or "blue sky" laws (including special consents to service of process) as the Underwriters may request and as the Chairman of the Board of Commissioners, the County Manager or the Director of Finance shall determine.

Section 8. The Finance Director shall prepare and file a sworn statement of debt with the LGC and the Clerk to the Board in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes Section 159-150.

Section 9. The County covenants that, to the extent permitted by the Constitution and laws of the State of North Carolina, it will do and perform all acts and things to comply with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), in order to assure that interest paid with respect to the 2020A Limited Obligation Bonds will not be includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for purposes of federal income taxation, except to the extent that the County obtains an opinion of bond counsel to the effect that noncompliance would not result in interest with respect to the 2020A Limited Obligation Bonds being includable in the gross income of the owners of the 2020A Limited Obligation Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation.

Section 10. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Thereupon, upon motion of Vice Chairman Diane R. Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Lynn W. Shue, the foregoing resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING LONG-TERM INSTALLMENT CONTRACT FINANCINGS OF VARIOUS PUBLIC PROJECTS IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT UP TO \$130,000,000; AUTHORIZING INTERIM INSTALLMENT CONTRACT FINANCINGS FOR SUCH PROJECTS IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT UP TO \$130,000,000; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY BY THE CABARRUS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF LIMITED OBLIGATION BONDS AND/OR CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION RELATED THERETO, AND PROVIDING FOR CERTAIN OTHER RELATED MATTERS" was adopted and passed by the following vote:

AYES: Chairman Stephen M. Morris, Vice Chairman Diane R. Honeycutt and Commissioners F. Blake Kiger, Elizabeth F. Poole and Lynn W. Shue.

NOES: None.

(G-3) Planning and Development - 2020-2021 HOME Program - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

Kelly Sifford, Planning and Development Director, reported, as discussed at the work session, the County is participating with the City of Concord on a downtown revitalization project that includes affordable housing units as part of the plan. Staff is proposing using Cabarrus County's annual allocation and the required local match towards the construction of this project. In return, the project will produce 17 affordable housing units for a 10 year period. These units are accounted for with Concord and Cabarrus County's HOME fund allocations. The exact number of units attributed to each agency will be further defined in the recording documents but will likely be 1 to 2 units for Cabarrus County and the rest for Concord's allocation. A public hearing is required in order to participate in the 2020-2021 HOME Program.

Chairman Morris expressed support for the project.

Chairman Morris opened the public hearing at 8:28 p.m. The Public Hearing Notice was published on January 1 and 5, 2020 in *The Independent Tribune*. The Public Hearing Notice was also posted the County's website (www.cabarruscounty.us) on January 8, 2020 in accordance with Article 2, Administration, Section 2.1 (Use of Electronic Means to Provide Public Notices) of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.

There was no one present to address the Board; therefore, Chairman Morris closed the public hearing.

No further action was required.

(G-4) Library - Request to Submit Internship Grant Application

Emery Ortiz, Library Director, announced the library system was notified of an exciting grant opportunity for a teen internship program on January 2, 2020 with an application deadline of February 3, 2020. Ms. Ortiz stated, with this narrow window, library administration seeks Board approval to apply for this initiative, which would take place in both FY20 and FY21. The cost to Cabarrus County to cover employment taxes and associated costs is approximately \$318. This is easily covered by lapsed salary in the library's existing budget, without need for a budget amendment or additional funds. Ms. Ortiz also responded to questions from the Board.

Commissioner Poole **MOVED** to approve the library system's proposal to apply for the Inclusive Internship Initiative through the Public Library Association and approve the county matching funds of \$318 to be covered by lapsed salary from the library's existing budget. Commissioner Shue seconded the motion.

Following a brief discussion, the **MOTION** unanimously carried.

(H) REPORTS

(H-1) BOC - Receive Updates from Commission Members Who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees

Commissioner Shue announced the cheerleading squad from A. L. Brown High School won the State Championship from the North Carolina High School Athletic Association. The squad will now move on to the National Championship in February.

Commissioner Poole announced The Cabarrus County Human Trafficking Task Force will hold a community conversation on January 27, 2020 from 6:00 - 7:30 p.m. at the Kannapolis Performing Arts Center at A. L. Brown High School. Additionally, public service announcements created by students will be unveiled.

Chairman Morris expressed appreciation to the Board for their work at the meeting.

(H-2) Board of Commissioners - Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees

Applications are being accepted for the following County Boards/Committees:

- Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee - 7 Vacant Positions
- Agricultural Advisory Board - 3 Terms Expiring Soon
- Charlotte Douglas International Airport Commission - 1 Expired Position
- Concord Planning and Zoning Commission (ETJ) - 1 Vacant Position
- Harrisburg Fire Advisory Board (ETJ) - 1 Vacant Position
- Human Services Advisory Committee - 1 Vacant Position
- Mental Health Advisory Board - 3 Expired Terms
- Nursing Home Community Advisory Committee - 8 Vacant Positions
- Region F Aging Advisory Committee - 1 Vacant Position
- Transportation Advisory Board - 3 Vacant Positions (Midland, NC Mental Health, and Clergy)
- Youth Commission - 5 Vacant Positions (Hickory Ridge, Jay M. Robinson, Mount Pleasant and At-Large High Schools)

Chairman Morris urged citizens to consider participating on a Board or Committee.

(H-3) County Manager - Monthly Building Activity Reports

The Board received the Cabarrus County Construction Standards Dodge Report for December 2019 and the Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary for December 2019 for informational purposes as part of the Agenda. No action was required of the Board.

(H-4) County Manager - Monthly New Development Report

The Board received the monthly new development report for informational purposes. No action was required of the Board.

(H-5) Economic Development Corporation - December 2019 Monthly Summary Report

The Board received the Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation (EDC) monthly report for the month of December 2019 as part of the Agenda. No action was required of the Board.

(H-6) Finance - Monthly Financial Update

The Board received the monthly financial update report for informational purposes. No action was required of the Board.

(I) GENERAL COMMENTS BY BOARD MEMBERS

None.

(J) WATER AND SEWER DISTRICT OF CABARRUS COUNTY

None.

(K) CLOSED SESSION

(K-1) Closed Session - Pending Litigation

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board moved to go into closed session to discuss matters related to pending litigation as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a)(3).

Commissioner Poole left the meeting at 8:36 p.m.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board moved to come out of closed session.

Return to Open Session

Chairman Morris **MOVED** to raise the minimum wage for County employees to fifteen dollars an hour for the balance of the fiscal year. Vice Chairman Honeycutt seconded the motion.

Following a brief discussion, the **MOTION** unanimously carried.

(L) ADJOURN

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the meeting adjourned at 9:12 p.m.

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

DRAFT

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Approval of the Agenda

SUBJECT:

BOC - Changes to the Agenda

BRIEF SUMMARY:

A list of changes to the agenda is attached.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the agenda as amended.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

ATTACHMENTS:

- Changes to the Agenda



**CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
CHANGES TO THE AGENDA
FEBRUARY 17, 2020**

ADDITIONS:

Recognitions and Presentations

C-1 Sheriff's Office – Recognize K-9 "Bas"

Consent

F-8 Sheriff's Office – Declare K-9 "Bas" Surplus Property

New Business

G-5 Finance – City of Kannapolis/Cabarrus County Interlocal Agreement Amendment

Closed Session

K-1 Closed Session – Pending Litigation and Economic Development

UPDATED:

New Business

G-3 Active Living and Parks – Youth Athletic School Facility Use Agreement

- Updated Youth Association Facility Agreement

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION:

New Business

G-1 Economic Development Investment – Project Bluebird – Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

- Project Overview
- Grant Analysis
- Draft Agreement

G-2 Economic Development Investment – Project Grand – Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

- Project Overview
- Grant Analysis

G-7 Infrastructure and Asset Management – Presentation of GMP for Governmental Center Skylight Replacement and Roof Replacement

- GMP Amendment to Contract

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Recognitions and Presentations

SUBJECT:

Sheriff's Office - Recognize K-9 "Bas"

BRIEF SUMMARY:

K-9 Bas, along with his handler Deputy Kelly Schroeder, has been in service with the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office for more than 10 years as a dual purpose drug/tracking K-9 officer. During his years of service, Bas has been involved with numerous drug seizures, building searches, article searches, and tracking. Bas' presence on scenes has provided additional security for deputies during many high-risk and volatile situations. Finally, Bas has been the ever-present companion and protector for his handler, Deputy Schroeder. Their partnership has provided high-quality law enforcement service to the citizens of Cabarrus County and to the many visitors that come to our county.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Recognize K-9 "Bas".

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Chief Deputy James Bailey

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:



CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Appointments - Active Living and Parks Commission

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Patsy Brown was appointed to the vacant Eastern District seat May 2017. The seat is effective until January 31, 2020. She is eligible for reappointment and has expressed interest in continuing to represent the Eastern District.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to reappoint Patsy Brown to the Active Living and Parks Commission for a three-year term ending January 31, 2023.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Londa Strong, Director, Active Living and Parks Department

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Roster
- ▣ Applications on File

Active Living and Parks Commission

3-Year Terms
11-Member Commission

<u>APPOINTEE</u>	<u>PLANNING AREAS</u>	<u>DATE OF APPOINTMENT</u>
Charles Grimsley 733 Propston Street NW Concord, NC 28025	Concord	APPOINTMENT: 08/21/17 (unexpired term) REAPPOINTMENT: 06/18/18 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/21
Patsy Brown 5260 Merle Road Concord, NC 28025	Eastern	APPOINTMENT: 05/15/17 (unexpired term) TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/20
Earnest Morrissey 5710 Shoreview Drive Concord, NC 28025	Senior Centers* Advisory Committee Member	APPOINTMENT: *
Holley Grimsley 733 Propston Street NW Concord, NC 28025	Cabarrus* School Board	APPOINTMENT: *
Robin Phillips 579 Union Cemetery Road Concord, NC 28027	Central	APPOINTMENT: 12/15/14 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/18/18 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/21
Sara Newell 6135 Ashland Road Kannapolis, NC 28083	Kannapolis	APPOINTMENT: 02/18/19*** TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/22
Michael Specht 574 Lansfaire Avenue NW Concord, NC 28027	At-Large	APPOINTMENT: 01/19/16 REAPPOINTMENT: 01/22/19 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/22
Kevin Clark 316 Cottage Drive Kannapolis, NC 28083	Kannapolis* School Board	APPOINTMENT: *
Chris Furr 175 Alvin Hough Road Midland, NC 28107	Midland	APPOINTMENT: 10/19/15 (unexpired term) REAPPOINTMENT: 02/19/16 REAPPOINTMENT: 01/22/19 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/22

Megan Baumgardner	Northwest	APPOINTMENT:	05/16/16**
7120 Macedonia Church Road	Cabarrus	REAPPOINTMENT:	01/22/19**
Concord, NC 28027		TERM EXPIRING:	01/31/22

Mike Kirby	Harrisburg	APPOINTMENT:	02/17/14
8020 Cotton Street		(unexpired term)	
Harrisburg, NC 28075		REAPPOINTMENT:	12/15/14
		REAPPOINTMENT:	06/18/18
		TERM EXPIRING:	01/31/21

Commissioner Lynn Shue is the liaison.

Note: The Board approved the reorganization of the Parks and Recreation Commission on August 21, 2006, converting the Commission from townships to geographic planning areas. Further, two additional positions were created for the Midland and Harrisburg planning areas.

Note: The Parks Commission meets on the 3rd Thursday of the month at the Concord Senior Center at 6:00 p.m.

Note: The Parks Commission adopted new Bylaws at its October 18, 2012 meeting. The name was changed to Active Living and Parks Commission and according to the Bylaws, Article IV Section 2, the Active Living and Parks Commission shall be composed of ten (10) Cabarrus County Citizens, one (1) Sr. Centers Advisory Council Member, and one (1) representative from the Cabarrus County board of Commissioners serving as a non-voting liaison.

At the October 18, 2012 Active Living and Parks Commission meeting, new by-laws were adopted.

*At the February 16, 2015 Board of Commissioners' meeting, a revision to the Active Living and Parks Commission Bylaws: Article IV, Membership of Commission, Sections 4, 5 and 6 was approved by the Board.

**An exception to the "service on multiple boards" provision of the Appointment Policy was granted.

***An exception to the "residency" provision of the Appointment Policy was granted.

**Active Living and Parks Commission
Applications on File
January 9, 2020**

Addul Ali	Kannapolis	2012 Carolina Avenue	Kannapolis, NC 28083
David Bellar	Northwest	2818 Berkhamstead Circle	Concord, NC 28027
Michael Benson	Concord	1204 Hidden Oaks Drive SE	Concord, NC 28025
Kimberly Biondi	Concord	928 Pineridge Street SE	Concord, NC 28025
Patsy Brown	Eastern	5260 Merle Road	Concord, NC 28025
Katharine Cannon	Midland	16027 Strawberry Court	Midland, NC 28107
Dan Collins	Concord	5888 Misty Forest Place	Concord, NC 28027
John Cox	Central	1542 Suther Road	Concord, NC 28025
Tyler Jameson	Northwest	9687 Walkers Glen Drive NW	Concord, NC 28027
William Leake	Central	2466 Cold Springs Road	Concord, NC 28025
Joshua Mendoza	Midland	12893 Hill Pine Road	Midland, NC 28107
Steven Plummer	Concord	2325 Montford Avenue NW	Concord, NC 28027
Michael Warner	Harrisburg	11131 Mccamie Hill Place	Concord, NC 28025

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Appointments - Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Joe Anderson has completed his orientation class, been certified by the State Ombudsman and is now eligible to be appointed to the Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee.

Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee member Helen McInnis' term ends February 29th. She is willing to serve another term. Ms. McInnis also serves on the Board of Equalization and Review. An exception to the "service on multiple boards" provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed for her.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to appoint Joe Anderson to the Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee for an initial one-year term ending February 28, 2021.

Motion to reappoint Helen McInnis to the Adult Care Home Advisory Committee for a three-year term ending February 28, 2023; including an exception to the "service on multiple boards" provision of the Appointment Policy.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Laurie Abounader, Regional Ombudsman

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Roster
- ▣ Applications on File

ADULT CARE HOME COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE
 (Formerly Domiciliary Home Community Advisory Committee)
 3-Year Term
 17-Member Board

Ed Burns 4222 Mackenzie Court Concord, NC 28027	APPOINTMENT: 05/18/09 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/21/10 REAPPOINTMENT: 05/20/13 REAPPOINTMENT: 03/21/16* REAPPOINTMENT: 04/15/19* TERM EXPIRING: 05/31/22
Jack Boyer 401 Falcon Drive Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: 08/17/09 REAPPOINTMENT: 08/16/10 REAPPOINTMENT: 10/21/13 REAPPOINTMENT: 09/19/16 REAPPOINTMENT: 10/21/19 TERM EXPIRING: 08/31/22
Sandra Miller 1120 Brigadoon Court Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: 07/18/11 REAPPOINTMENT: 07/16/12 REAPPOINTMENT: 08/17/15 REAPPOINTMENT: 08/20/18* TERM EXPIRING: 07/31/21
Diamond Staton-Williams 6626 Burkwood Court Harrisburg, NC 28075	APPOINTMENT: 07/21/14 REAPPOINTMENT: 08/17/15 REAPPOINTMENT: 08/20/18 TERM EXPIRING: 07/31/21
Toni Swick 687 Journey Street SW Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: 04/20/15 REAPPOINTMENT: 03/21/16* REAPPOINTMENT: 04/15/19* TERM EXPIRING: 04/30/22
Diane Carlson 4429 Turnberry Court Concord, NC 28027	APPOINTMENT: 10/19/15 REAPPOINTMENT: 09/19/16 REAPPOINTMENT: 10/21/19 TERM EXPIRING: 10/31/22
Helen McInnis 5517 Hammermill Drive Harrisburg, NC 28075	APPOINTMENT: 02/18/19* TERM EXPIRING: 02/29/20
Andrea Johnson 2888 Watercrest Drive NW Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: 03/18/19 TERM EXPIRING: 03/31/20

Richard Bovard
9170 U.S. 601
Midland, NC 28107

APPOINTMENT: 04/15/19
TERM EXPIRING: 04/30/20

Ann Holland
11608 Tucker Field Road
Midland, NC 28107

APPOINTMENT: 05/20/19
TERM EXPIRING: 05/31/20

(7 VACANT Positions)
* Exception to Appointment Policy

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Appointments - Mental Health Advisory Board

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The terms for Gary Gacek, Darrell Hinnant and Jessica Grant on the Mental Health Advisory Board expired December 31st. Mr. Gacek is the Concord Police Department representative, Mr. Hinnant is the City of Kannapolis representative, and Ms. Grant is the Kannapolis City Schools representative. All are willing to serve another term.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to reappoint Gary Gacek, Darrell Hinnant and Jessica Grant to the Mental Health Advisory Board for two-year terms ending December 31, 2021.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Jodi Ramirez, Law Enforcement Liaison/Project Administration
Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Roster
- ▣ Applications on File

MENTAL HEALTH ADVISORY BOARD

25-Member Board

<u>PRIMARY MEMBER</u>	<u>SECONDARY</u>	<u>REPRESENTING</u>	<u>TERM OF APPOINTMENT</u>	
Ashlie Shanley 77 Union Street S Concord, NC 28025	Beth Street	District Attorney's Office	APPOINTMENT: REAPPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	03/20/17 01/21/20 12/31/21
Christy Wilhelm P.O. Box 70 Concord, NC 28026	Steve Grossman	Local Judge	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	12/17/18 12/31/20
H. Jay White, Sr. 5601 Meadow Bluff Ct. Concord, NC 28027		Local Attorney	APPOINTMENT: REAPPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	08/21/17 01/21/20 12/31/21
Mitzi Quinn 2550 Walker Road Mt. Pleasant, NC 28124	Alice Lawson	NC DPS - Adult Probation & Department of Juvenile Justice	APPOINTMENT: (unexpired) REAPPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	06/19/17 01/21/20 12/31/21
Van Shaw P.O. Box 707 Concord, NC 28026		Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	12/17/18 12/31/20
Gary Gacek 41 Cabarrus Avenue W Concord, NC 28025	Keith Eury	Concord Police Department	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	03/20/17 12/31/19
Terry Spry 1429 Trotters Ridge Kannapolis, NC 28081	Daniel Wallace	Kannapolis Police Department	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	12/17/18 12/31/20
Elizabeth Poole PO Box 707 Concord, NC 28026		County Commissioner	APPOINTMENT: REAPPOINTMENT: REAPPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	02/20/17 12/18/17 12/17/18 12/31/20
William Dusch P.O. Box 308 Concord, NC 28026	Lloyd Payne	Mayor/City Council Concord	APPOINTMENT: (unexpired) REAPPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	02/19/18 01/21/20 12/31/21

Steve Sciascia P.O. Box 100 Harrisburg, NC 28075	Diamond Staton- Williams	Mayor/City Council Harrisburg	APPOINTMENT: REAPPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	03/20/17 12/17/18 12/31/20
Darrell Hinnant 401 Laureate Way Kannapolis, NC 28081	Mike Legg	Mayor/City Council Kannapolis	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	03/20/17 12/31/19
John Crump P.O. Box 589 Midland, NC 28107	Darrin Hartsell	Mayor/City Council Midland	APPOINTMENT: (unexpired) REAPPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	09/18/17 12/17/18 12/31/20
Del Eudy P.O. Box 1017 Mt. Pleasant, NC 28124	Randy Holloway	Mayor/City Council Mount Pleasant	APPOINTMENT: REAPPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	03/20/17 01/21/20 12/31/21
Amy Jewell 9287 Naron Lane Harrisburg, NC 28075	John Basilice	Cabarrus County Schools	APPOINTMENT: REAPPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	03/20/17 12/17/18 12/31/20
Jessica Grant 818 Waverly Court NE Concord, NC 28025		Kannapolis City Schools	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	03/20/17 12/31/19
Melissa Bunker 15535 Laverack Lane Davidson, NC 28036	LaKeisha McCormick	Cardinal Innovations Health Care	APPOINTMENT: (unexpired) TERM EXPIRING:	09/16/19 12/31/20
Erin Shoe 1255 Giverny Court NW Concord, NC 28027	Marcella Beam	Cabarrus Health Alliance	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	01/21/20 12/31/21
Karen Calhoun* DHS 1303 S Cannon Blvd. Kannapolis, NC 28083	Cheryl Harris	Department of Human Services	APPOINTMENT: (unexpired) REAPPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	02/19/18 12/17/18 12/31/20
Rebecca True 284 Executive Park Dr. Suite 100 Concord, NC 28025	Jean Tillman	Local Providers	APPOINTMENT: REAPPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	03/20/17 01/21/20 12/31/21
Tri Tang (CHS) 920 Church Street N Concord, NC 28025	Jessica Castrodale	Local Providers	APPOINTMENT: REAPPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	03/20/17 12/17/18 12/31/20

Dr. Roderick Lilly P.O. Box 49003 Charlotte, NC 28277	Local Psychologist	APPOINTMENT: 06/19/17 REAPPOINTMENT: 01/21/20 TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/21
Jon McKinsey 892 Craigmont Lane NW Concord, NC 28027	Local Psychiatrist	APPOINTMENT: 03/20/17 REAPPOINTMENT: 01/21/20 TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/21
Justin Brines 793 Crestmont Drive Concord, NC 28025	Jimmy Lentz Emergency Medical Services	APPOINTMENT: 06/18/18 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/20
Georgia Lozier 14 Union Street N #306 Concord, NC 28025	At-large	APPOINTMENT: 03/20/17 REAPPOINTMENT: 12/17/18 TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/20
Alan Thompson 3688 Camp Julia Road Kannapolis, NC 28083	At-large	APPOINTMENT: 03/20/17 REAPPOINTMENT: 01/21/20 TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/21
David Wall*^ 415 N Bruton Drive Candor, NC 27229	Gayle Alston At-large	APPOINTMENT: 06/19/17 (unexpired) REAPPOINTMENT: 12/17/18 TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/20

The Mental Health Advisory Board was created per a resolution adopted by the Board of Commissioners on October 17, 2016.

An Emergency Medical Services position was added to the roster by Board approval on June 18, 2018.

*Exception to the "residency" provision of the Appointment Policy.

^Exception to the "service on multiple boards" provision of the Appointment Policy

MENTAL HEALTH ADVISORY BOARD

Applications on File
January 28, 2020

Jaclyn Berry		419 Summerlake Drive SW	Concord, NC 28025
Keisha Daniels		653 Wilson Street	Kannapolis, NC 28083
Ian Freeze		5813 Stratford Court	Harrisburg, NC 28075
Gary Gacek	Current Member	41 Cabarrus Avenue W	Concord, NC 28025
Jessica Grant	Current Member	818 Waverly Court NE	Concord, NC 28025
Darrell Hinnant	Current Member	401 Laureate Way	Kannapolis, NC 28081
Janet Kraft		2132 Radcliff Avenue	Charlotte, NC 28207
Jamica La Franque *		3852 French Fields Lane	Harrisburg, NC 28075
Ingrid Nurse*		3967 Alleghany Street NW	Concord, NC 28027
Wendy Pascual		1362 Haestad Court	Concord, NC 28025

* An exception to the "service on multiple boards" provision of the Appointment Policy would be needed.

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Appointments and Removals - Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Bobby Connor has requested effective immediately, to end his current appointment on the Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council due to family illness. Mr. Connor's term expires on December 31, 2021.

Katie Little has submitted an application to serve on the Senior Centers Advisory Council and is eligible to serve. A letter of recommendation in this regard is included in the Agenda.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to remove Bobby Connor from the Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council and thank him for his service.

Motion to appoint Katie Little to the Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council to complete an unexpired term ending December 31, 2021.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Londa Strong, Active Living and Parks Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Letter of Recommendation
- ▣ Roster
- ▣ Applications on File

MEMO

TO: Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners
FROM: Londa Strong, Director
DATE: January 23, 2020
SUBJECT: Senior Center Advisory Council Appointment

Mr. Bobby Connor recently submitted his resignation from the Advisory Council due to a family matter. Katie Little submitted an application and was recommended at the December Meeting as an alternate to any of the existing members.

Ms. Little has been active at the Concord Senior Center for the last year and has proven to be a great volunteer and ambassador for the Center. We recommend appointing Ms. Little to fulfill the vacant position of Mr. Connor.

CABARRUS COUNTY SENIOR CENTERS ADVISORY COUNCIL

15-Member Board*

Ann Eaves 1600 Flowes Store Road East Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: 12/16/19 TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/22
James Lentz, Sr. 4499 Hwy 73 East Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: 12/16/19 TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/22
Earline Ward 340 Poplar Crossing Drive NW, Apt 220 Concord, NC 28027	APPOINTMENT: 12/16/19 TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/22
Thomas Dixon 1840 Enochville Avenue Kannapolis, NC 28081	APPOINTMENT: 09/19/16 (unexpired term) REAPPOINTMENT: 01/17/17 REAPPOINTMENT: 12/16/19 TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/22
Mary Watts 4548 Triumph Drive SW Concord, NC 28027	APPOINTMENT: 12/16/13 REAPPOINTMENT: 01/17/17 REAPPOINTMENT: 12/16/19** TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/22
Elizabeth Bennett 775 Groff Street NW Concord, NC 28027	APPOINTMENT: 12/18/17 TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/20
Myra Baumgardner 7120 Macedonia Church Road Concord, NC 28027	APPOINTMENT: 09/19/16 (unexpired term) REAPPOINTMENT: 12/18/17 TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/20
Ronnie Tucker 12209 Jim Sossoman Road Midland, NC 28107	APPOINTMENT: 03/18/19 (unexpired term) TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/20
Ted Drain P. O. Box 1388 Harrisburg, NC 28075	APPOINTMENT: 12/18/17 TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/20
Toni Swick 687 Journey Street SW Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: 12/14/15 REAPPOINTMENT: 12/17/18 TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/21

Bobby Connor 122 Suburban Avenue Kannapolis, NC 28083	APPOINTMENT: 12/17/18 TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/21
---	--

Ex-officio Members:

Anita Helms, President of the Cabarrus County Council on Aging (elected annually by COA)

Tom Kurzel, Cabarrus Delegate to the NC Senior Tar Heel Legislature

Ida Mills, member of the Cabarrus County Delegation to the Area Agency on Aging, Region F Advisory Council (appointed by the Chairperson).

Robin Phillips, Active Living and Parks Commission Member appointed annually by ALPs Commission

Third Monday of each month at 11:00 A.M. at the Senior Center

Note: At its December 17, 2012 meeting, members of the Department of Aging Advisory Board adopted new bylaws and changed the name of the Board to the Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council.

*Eleven (11) members appointed by the Board of Commissioners plus four (4) ex-officio members with rights and privileges of all members including the right to vote.

**Exception to the "length of service" of the Appointment Policy granted.

**Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council
Applications on File**

January 24, 2020

Daniel Criscoe	530 Sagewood Place SW	Concord, NC 28025
Katie Little	83 Hillside Avenue SW	Concord, NC 28025
Ingrid Nurse	3967 Alleghany Street NW	Concord, NC 28027

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Appointments (Removals) - Early Childhood Task Force Advisory Board

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Several members of the Early Childhood Task Force Advisory Board are unable to attend meetings due to scheduling conflicts. It is requested to remove their names from the roster.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to remove Pam Dubois, Laura Riley, Michelle Steward, Paula Yost and Amanda Barrett from the Early Childhood Task Force Advisory Board roster and thank them for their service.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

▣ Roster

Early Childhood Task Force Advisory Board
(ECTFAB)

<u>APPOINTEE</u>	<u>DATE OF APPOINTMENT</u>	
Virginia Amendum 6099 Village Drive NW Concord, NC 28027	Appointment:	07/17/18
	Term Expiring:	07/31/20
Ann Benfield^ 563 Marigold Drive Kannapolis, NC 28083	Appointment:	07/17/18
	Term Expiring:	07/31/22
Pam Dubois^ 325 Channing Circle NW Concord, NC 28027	Appointment:	07/17/18
	Term Expiring:	07/31/20
Susan King 4047 Center Place Drive Harrisburg, NC 28075	Appointment:	07/17/18
	Term Expiring:	07/31/22
Nancy Kiger 9803 Scheer Court Harrisburg, NC 28075	Appointment:	07/17/18
	Term Expiring:	07/31/20
Lora Lipe 3976 Troon Drive SW Concord, NC 28027	Appointment:	07/17/18
	Term Expiring:	07/31/22
Connie Pilkinton* 25506 Millingport Road Locust, NC 28097	Appointment:	07/17/18
	Term Expiring:	07/31/20
Laura Riley* 9223 Sandburg Avenue Charlotte, NC 28213	Appointment:	07/17/18
	Term Expiring:	07/31/22
Megan Shuping^ 99 Hillside Avenue SW Concord, NC 28025	Appointment:	07/17/18
	Term Expiring:	07/31/20

Gina Smith 2012 Candlewood Drive Concord, NC 28027	Appointment: 07/17/18 Term Expiring: 07/31/20
Michelle Stewart 5306 Tanbark Lane Kannapolis, NC 28083	Appointment: 07/17/18 Term Expiring: 07/31/22
Trina Wenzel* 27747 Jase Drive Albemarle, NC 28001	Appointment: 07/17/18 Term Expiring: 07/31/20
Jacqueline Whitfield 520 Union Street S Concord, NC 28025	Appointment: 07/17/18 Term Expiring: 07/31/22
Amanda Wilkerson 602 Sedgefield Street SW Concord, NC 28025	Appointment: 07/17/18 Term Expiring: 07/31/22
Paula Yost P.O. Box 1385 Mount Pleasant, NC 28124	Appointment: 07/17/18 Term Expiring: 07/31/22
Elizabeth Poole P.O. Box 707 Concord, NC 28026	Appointment: 07/17/18 Term Expiring: 07/31/20
Blake Kiger P.O. Box 707 Concord, NC 28026	Appointment: 07/17/18 Term Expiring: 07/31/22
Amanda Barrett 1431 Haverford Rd. NW Concord, NC 28027	Appointment: 07/17/18 Term Expiring: 07/31/20
Waynett Taylor* 1333 Jake Alexander Blvd. Salisbury, NC 28146	Appointment: 10/15/18 Term Expiring: 10/31/22

* An exception to the "residency" provision of the Appointment Policy was granted.

^ An exception to the "service on multiple boards" provision of the Appointment Policy was granted.

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Appointments (Removals) - Juvenile Crime Prevention Council

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Resignations have been received from Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) members Woody Chavis (Police Chief) and Susan Burns (School Superintendent/Designee). Mr. Chavis has served on the JCPC since 2015 and Ms. Burns has served on the JCPC since 2007. It is requested to remove them from the roster.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to remove Woody Chavis (Police Chief) and Susan Burns (School Superintendent/Designee) from the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council roster and thank them for their many years of service.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Resignation Letter
- ▣ Resignation Letter
- ▣ Roster



December 20, 2019

To: Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

This correspondence will serve as my resignation from the Cabarrus County Juvenile Crime Prevention Council. This action is necessary due my retirement from the Kannapolis Police Department effective January 01, 2020.

I have enjoyed serving on the Council and feel that I was a part of some very important decisions supporting our youth in Cabarrus County. Thank you for allowing me to serve in this capacity!

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "James W. Chavis".

James W. Chavis
Chief of Police



4401 Old Airport Road
Concord, NC 28025
PO Box 388

January 15, 2020

Re: Resignation from the JCPC Board

Dear Commissioners:

It has been an honor to serve on the JCPC Board as the CCS Superintendent designee since 2006. At this time, I have decided to step down and resign from the Board effective immediately. I have worked hard to advocate for our youth and enjoyed every moment but believe this is a good time to pass the baton to my well-respected colleague.

Commissioners, you should be proud of the great work that has been accomplished by this diverse, hardworking conscientious group. Because of our diverse backgrounds, work experience, and lenses with which to view and tackle issues faced by our youth, we have come up with comprehensive and creative programs to support our Cabarrus County residents. As different as we are, the one common factor between all JCPC Board members is our passion and care for the well-being of the youth in Cabarrus County. This is an unbeatable combination that has allowed us to serve more and more students with the same JCPC funding for many years.

The upcoming funding year will be an exciting time for the JCPC Board as they include Raise the Age programming through increased funding. I look forward to hearing great reports of their work.

Thank you for the opportunity to be a member of this group for almost 14 years. I wish you all a wonderful 2020.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Susan Burns".

Susan Burns MEd, NBCT
Administrative Services Coordinator
Cabarrus County Schools

**JUVENILE CRIME PREVENTION COUNCIL
2-Year Terms**

	<u>Appointee</u>	<u>Representing</u>	<u>Term of Appointment</u>
(1)	Susan Burns Cabarrus County Schools P. O. Box 388 Concord, NC 28025	School Superintendent (Designee)	Appointment: 09/17/07 Reappointment: 09/22/08 Reappointment: 09/20/10 Reappointment: 08/20/12 Reappointment: 09/15/14* Reappointment: 09/19/16* Reappointment: 09/17/18* Term Ending: 09/30/20
(2)	Woody Chavis 2208 Kenwood Drive Kannapolis, NC 28081	Police Chief	Appointment: 06/15/15 Reappointment: 09/21/15^ Reappointment: 10/16/17^< Reappointment: 09/16/19^ Term Ending: 09/30/21
(3)	Larry Brian Heintz Sheriff's Department 4650 Hwy 73 East Concord, NC 28025	Sheriff (or designee)	Appointment: 10/15/18 (unexpired term) Term Ending: 09/30/20
(4)	Beth Street 509 Burrage Road Concord, NC 28025	District Attorney (or designee)	Appointment: 10/21/19 (unexpired term) Term Ending: 06/30/20
(5)	David Wall 415 North Bruton Drive Candor, NC 27229	Chief Court Counselor (Designee)	Appointment: 09/19/16 Reappointment: 09/17/18^< Term Ending: 09/30/20
(6)	Noel Thomas-Lester Cardinal Innovations Healthcare 5500 S. Caldwell St. Suite 1500 Charlotte, NC 28202	Area Mental Health Director (Designee)	Appointment: 10/15/18^ Term Ending: 09/30/20
(7)	Sharon Reese Department of Social Services 1303 S. Cannon Boulevard Kannapolis, NC 28083	DSS Director (Designee)	Appointment: 06/17/19^^ (unexpired term) Appointment: 06/17/19^^ Term Ending: 09/30/21

(8)	Susan Fearington P. O. Box 707 Concord, NC 28026-0707	County Manager (or Designee)	Appointment: 08/20/12 (unexpired term) Reappointment: 09/16/13 Reappointment: 09/21/15 Reappointment: 10/16/17 Reappointment: 09/16/19* Term Ending: 09/30/21
(9)	Terry Wise 391 Knoll Court SE Concord, NC 28025	Substance Abuse Professional	Appointment: 07/17/18 Term Ending: 06/30/20
(10)	Steven Ayers 296 Trillium Street Concord, NC 28027	Member of Faith Community	Appointment: 09/19/11 Reappointment: 09/16/13 Reappointment: 09/21/15 Reappointment: 10/16/17 Reappointment: 09/16/19* Term Ending: 09/30/21
(11)	Steve Morris P. O. Box 707 Concord, NC 28026	County Commissioner	Appointment: 12/17/12 Reappointment: 12/16/13 Reappointment: 12/15/14 Reappointment: 12/14/15 Reappointment: 12/19/16 Reappointment: 12/18/17 Reappointment: 01/22/19 Reappointment: 12/16/19 Term Ending: 12/31/20
(12a)	Camron Trott 803 Waverly Court Concord, NC 28025	Student < 18 CCS	Appointment: 12/16/19 Term Ending: 06/30/20
(12b)	Eshan Shah 2600 Captains Watch Road Kannapolis, NC 28083	Student <18 KCS	Appointment: 05/20/19 Term Ending: 06/30/21
(13)	Heather Mobley 145 Union Street South, Suite 108 Concord, NC 28025	Juvenile Defense Attorney	Appointment: 03/20/17^ (unexpired term) Reappointment: 07/17/17^ Reappointment: 06/17/19^ Term Ending: 06/30/21
(14)	Judge Nathaniel Knust County Courthouse P. O. Box 70 Concord, NC 28026-0070	Chief District Court Judge (Designee)	Appointment: 02/20/17 Reappointment: 07/17/17 Reappointment: 06/17/19 Term Ending: 06/30/21

- | | | | |
|------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| (15) | Mark Boles
117 Academy Avenue NW
Concord, NC 28025 | Member of Business
Community | Appointment: 02/18/13
Reappointment: 09/16/13
Reappointment: 09/21/15
Reappointment: 10/16/17
Reappointment: 09/16/19*
Term Ending: 09/30/21 |
| (16) | Sonja Bohannon-Thacker
2110 Dairy Farm Road
Concord, NC 28025 | Local Health Director
(Designee) | Appointment: 09/16/13
Reappointment: 09/21/15
Reappointment: 10/16/17
Reappointment: 09/16/19*
Term Ending: 09/30/21 |
| (17) | Carolyn Carpenter
6526 Weldon Circle
Concord, NC 28027 | Rep.United Way/Other
Non-Profit | Appointment: 11/27/06
Reappointment: 07/20/09
Reappointment: 06/20/11
Reappointment: 05/20/13*
Reappointment: 06/15/15*
Reappointment: 07/17/17*
Reappointment: 06/17/19*
Term Ending: 06/30/21 |
| (18) | Perry Gabriel
Parks
P. O. Box 707
Concord, NC 28026-0707 | Active Living & Parks | Appointment: 09/20/10
Reappointment: 08/20/12
Reappointment: 09/15/14
Reappointment: 09/19/16*
Reappointment: 09/17/18*
Term Ending: 09/30/20 |

County Commissioner Appointees (At-large members)

- | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|
| (19a) | Etta Downs
970 Mount Pleasant Road W
Mount Pleasant, NC 28124 | | Appointment: 07/17/18

Term Ending: 09/30/20 |
| (19b) | Jamica La Franque
3852 French Fields Lane
Harrisburg, NC 28075 | | Appointment: 07/17/18

Term Ending: 06/30/20 |
| (19c) | Troy W. Barnhardt*
8501 East Franklin Street
Mount Pleasant, NC 28124 | | Appointment: 10/22/01
Reappointment: 08/18/03
Reappointment: 09/17/07
Reappointment: 09/21/09
Reappointment: 09/19/11*
Reappointment: 09/16/13*
Reappointment: 09/21/15*
Reappointment: 10/16/17*
Reappointment: 09/16/19*
Term Ending: 09/30/21 |

- | | | |
|-------|---|--|
| (19d) | Michelle Wilson (Vice Chair)
41 Eastcliff Drive SE
Concord, NC 28025 | Appointment: 11/16/09
(unexpired term)
Reappointment: 09/19/11
Appointment: 05/20/13**
(unexpired term)
Reappointment: 06/16/14
Reappointment: 06/20/16
Reappointment: 06/18/18*
Term Ending: 06/30/20 |
| (19e) | Connie Philbeck
1100 Braughton Avenue
Concord, NC 28025 | Appointment: 05/20/13***
Reappointment: 06/15/15
Reappointment: 07/17/17
Reappointment: 06/17/19*
Term Ending: 06/30/21 |
| (19f) | Megan Baumgardner (Chairman)
7120 Macedonia Ch. Rd.
Concord, NC 28027 | Appointment: 01/19/10
(unexpired term)
Reappointment: 06/21/10
Reappointment: 06/18/12
Reappointment: 06/16/14
Reappointment: 06/20/16*<
Reappointment: 06/18/18*<
Appointment: 08/19/19*<
(unexpired term)
Term Ending: 09/30/20 |
| (19g) | Marta Meares
178 Mary Circle
Concord, NC 28025 | Appointment: 05/18/09
(unexpired term)
Reappointment: 09/21/09
Reappointment: 09/19/11
Reappointment: 09/16/13
Reappointment: 09/21/15*
Reappointment: 10/16/17*
Reappointment: 09/16/19*
Term Ending: 09/30/21 |

* Note: An exception to the Appointment Policy “Length of Service” was granted.

**Michelle Wilson was appointed as the “Local Health Director/Designee” representative on 11/16/09 (unexpired term) and reappointed 09/19/11. She was appointed to an “At-large” position on 05/20/13.

***Connie Philbeck was appointed on 05/20/13 to complete an unexpired term and an additional 2-year term ending June 30, 2015.

^ An exception to the Appointment Policy “residency” provision was granted.

< An exception to the Appointment Policy “multiple service” provision was granted.

^^Sharon Reese was appointed to complete an unexpired term and additionally to a two-year term ending September 30, 2021 at the Boards’ June 17, 2019 regular meeting.

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. Presentation of FY 2020-21 Application for Funding

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Representatives from the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (SRCCA) presented their FY 2020-21 Application for Funding at the work session. This agency provides services for economically disadvantaged citizens in Cabarrus and Rowan counties.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to acknowledge receipt of the SRCCA's FY 2020-21 Community Services Block Grant funding application.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Dione Adkins-Tate, SRCAA, Director of Family Services

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

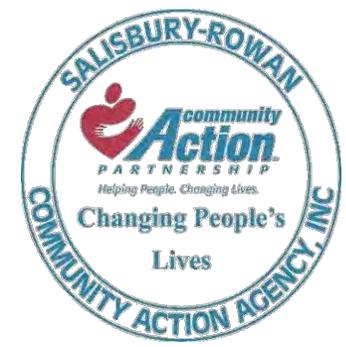
No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ PowerPoint Presentation
- ▣ Application Packet
- ▣ Acknowledgement Receipt



Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc.



The Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) Our History



In 1964 Congress passed the Economic Opportunity Act, establishing and funding Community Action Agencies and Programs. The Community Services Block Grant (CSBG), funded by the Office of Economic Opportunity is a federal, anti-poverty block grant which funds the operations of a state-administered network of local agencies. This CSBG network consists of more than 1,000 agencies most all Community Action Agencies that create, coordinate and deliver programs and services to low-income Americans in 99 percent of the nation's counties.

Community representation and accountability are hallmarks of the CSBG network, where agencies are governed by a tri-partite board. This board structure consists of elected public officials, representatives of the low-income community, and appointed leaders from the private sector.

Because the CSBG funds the central management and core activities of these agencies, the CSBG network is able to mobilize additional resources to combat the central causes of poverty.

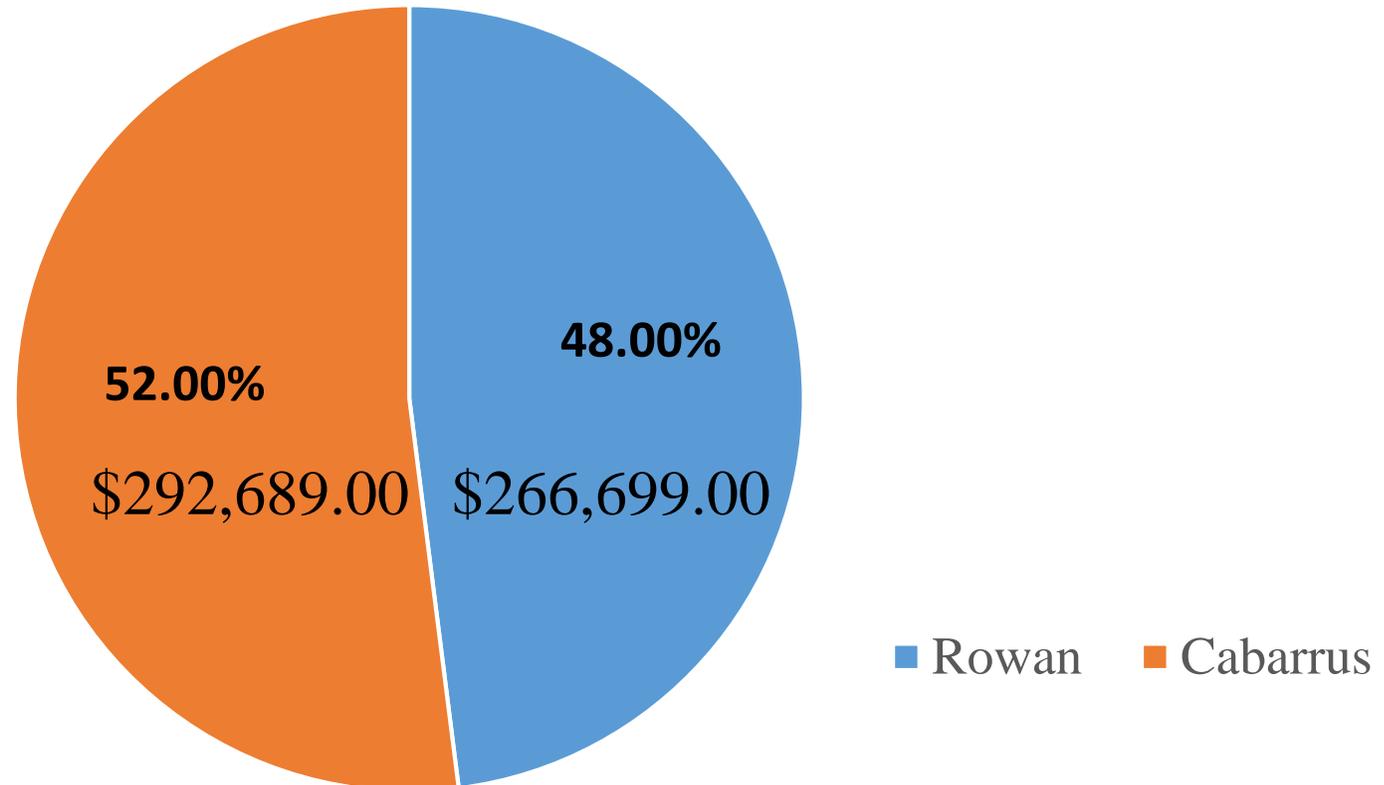
**The Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)
Program Year 2020-2021
Total Funding Allocation
\$ 559,388.00**

Allocation determined by the United States Census Bureau,
2017 Small Area Income and Poverty Estimates (SAIPE)
Rowan County Impoverished count: 20,790
Cabarrus County Impoverished count: 22,816

Funding Provided By

*The North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Social Services, Office of
Economic Opportunity*

The Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) Program Year 2020-2021 Funding Allocation by County Total Annual Budget \$ 559,388.00





Self-Sufficiency Program

The Self-Sufficiency Program funded by the federal Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) is designed to assist income eligible individuals and families in Rowan and Cabarrus County, who are motivated to obtain employment or better employment with the goal of becoming self-sufficient.

Supportive Services Include:

Employment Assistance

Job Training

Entrepreneurship Support

Budgeting and Financial Literacy

Professional Development

Case Management Services

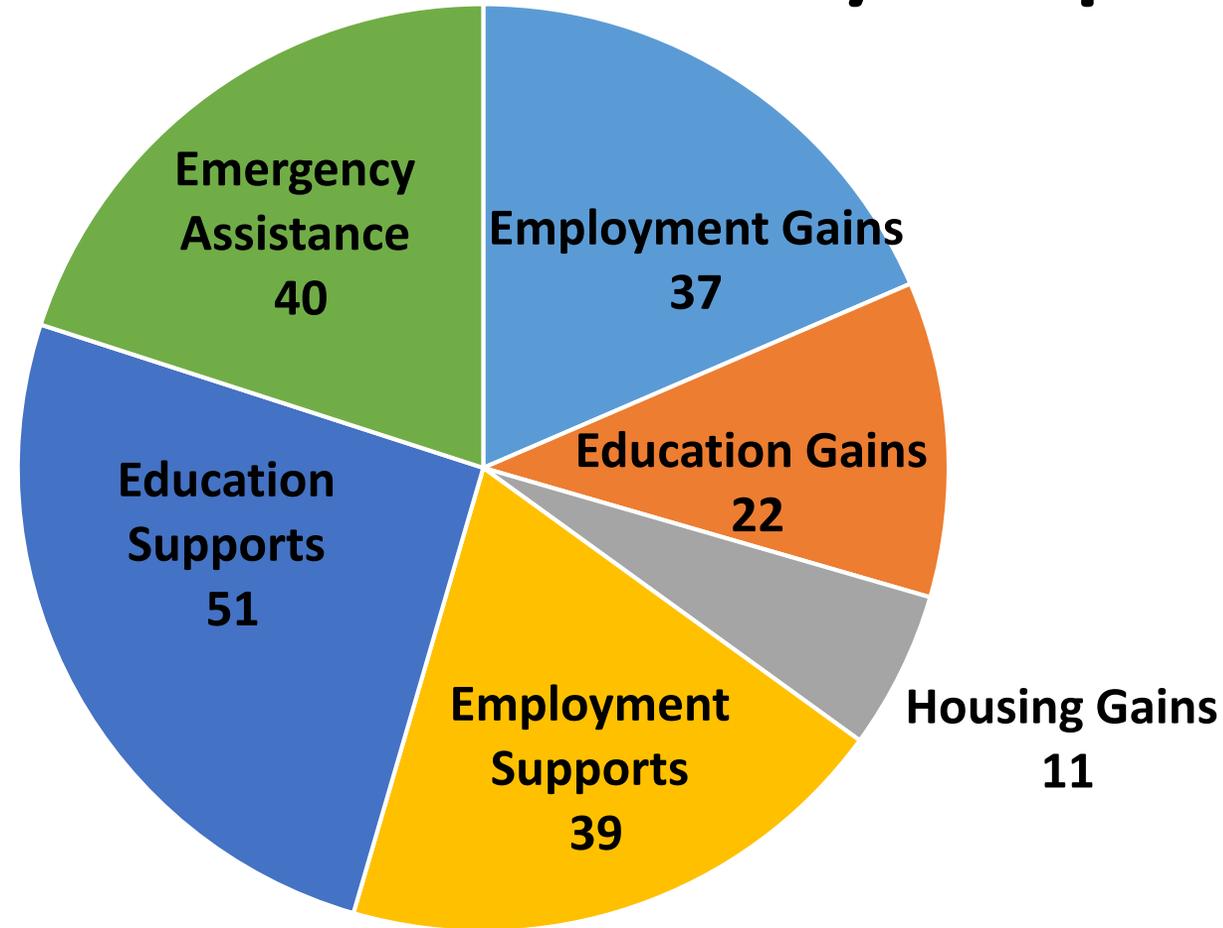


Projected Outcome Targets Program Year 2020-2021



Number of Families Served	140
Low Income Families Rising Above Poverty	20
Participant Families Obtaining Employment	20
Participant Families Obtaining Better Employment	10
Participant Families Obtaining Jobs with Medical Benefits	7
Participant Families Completing Educational / Training Programs	20
Participant Families Securing Standard Housing	5
Participant Families Provided Emergency Assistance	20
Participant Families Provided Employment Supports	30
Participant Families Provided Education Supports	30

2018-2019 Community Impact



■ Employment Gains ■ Education Gains ■ Housing Gains
■ Employment Supports ■ Education Supports ■ Emergency Assistance

Story of Achievement



Rasheed Hasan enrolled in the Self-Sufficiency Program facing several barriers. Mr. Hasan had been unemployed for an extended period of time, and due to his background, was not obtaining any prospective employment opportunities.

In partnership with his Family Development Specialist, Mr. Hasan developed individualized employment goals, and completed an interest assessment. Following the assessment of Mr. Hasan's skills and experience, his Family Development Specialist immediately referred him to a janitorial employment position in which he was hired full-time.

During his transition into employment, Rasheed Hasan met with a financial advisor, and was provided financial support services through the Self-Sufficiency Program to assist him with maintaining housing. In addition to obtaining employment, Rasheed attended regularly scheduled National Fatherhood Initiative curriculum sessions at SRCAA, completed prerequisites for Commercial Driver's License (CDL) Training, and earned his certificate of completion for the National Fatherhood Initiative Program.

Self-Sufficiency Program - Office Locations

Rowan Main Office:

1300 West Bank Street
Salisbury, NC 28144
(704) 633-6633

Cabarrus Location:

325 McGill Avenue, NW Suite 507
Concord, NC 28025
(704) 633-6633

Visit: www.srcaa.com

North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services



Community Services Block Grant Program

**Fiscal Year 2020-21 Application for Funding
Project Period July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021
Application Due Date: February 14, 2020**

Agency Information			
Agency:	Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc.		
Agency:	Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc.		
Federal I.D.	560840196		
DUNS Number:	170667315		
Administrative Office Address:	1300 West Bank Street Salisbury, NC 28144-3910		
Mailing Address (include the 4-digit zip code extension):	1300 West Bank Street Salisbury, NC 28144-3910		
Telephone Number:	704-633-6633		
Fax Number:	704-633-5570		
Proposed Funding:	CSBG: \$559,388.00	Additional Resources: \$ 7,888,461.00	Agency Total Budget: \$ 8,447,849.00
Application Period:	Beginning: July 1, 2020	Ending: June 30, 2021	
Board Chairperson:	Wendell Fant		
Board Chairperson's Address: (where communications should be sent)	1300 West Bank Street Salisbury, NC 28144-3910		
Board Chairperson's Term of Office (enter beginning and end dates):	Date Initially Seated – July, 2017 Current Term Expiration - July, 2020		
Executive Director:	Dione Adkins-Tate		
Executive Director Email Address:	dioneadkins@srcaa.com		
Agency Fiscal Officer:	Tanya Branch		
Fiscal Officer Email Address:	tanyabranch@srcaa.com		
CSBG Program Director:	Dione Adkins-Tate		
CSBG Program Director Email Address:	dioneadkins@srcaa.com		
Counties Served with CSBG funds:	Rowan County Cabarrus County		
Agency Operational Fiscal Year:	2020-2021		

North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services
Office of Economic Opportunity –
2420 Mail Service Center / Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-2420

Board of Directors' Membership Roster

Total Seats Per Agency Bylaws	15	Total Current Vacant Seats	2			
Total Number of Seats Reserved for Each Sector	Poor	5	Public	4	Private	4
Total Number of Vacant Seats Per Each Sector	Poor	0	Public	1	Private	1

Name	County of Residence	Email Address	Community Group/ Area Represented	Date Initially Seated [month/year]	Number of Terms Served [completed]	Current Term Expiration [month/year]
Representatives of the Poor						
1. James Corpening	Rowan	N/A	White Rock Community	09/2018	0	09/2021
2. Amanda Griffin	Rowan	agriffin0@yahoo.com	Dixonville-Lincoln Community Association, Inc.	09/2018	0	09/2021
3. Clara Corry	Rowan	N/A	West End Community Organization	01/2014	1	02/2020
4. Sandie Wimmer	Davidson	sandra.pear@greensboro.edu	Head Start Parents	05/2016	1	05/2022
5. Diane Rollins	Rowan	pemellsdiane@msn.com	Head Start Parents	01/2020	0	01/2023
Public Elected Officials						
1. Al Heggins	Rowan	al.heggins@salisburync.gov	Salisbury City Council	01/2018	0	01/2021
2. Barbara Mallett	Rowan	mayor@townofeastspencer.org	Town of East Spencer	01/2018	0	01/2021
3. Amy Brown	Rowan	abrown@smartstartrowan.org	Rowan County Board of Commissioners	04/2018	0	06/30/20
4. Wendell Fant	Cabarrus	wendell.fant@cabarrus.k12.nc.us	Cabarrus County Schools	07/2017	0	07/2020
5.						
Representatives of Private Organizations						
1. Carol Ann Houpe	Rowan	carol.houpe@rss.k12.nc.us	Rowan Salisbury School System	03/2016	1	03/2022
2. Jeff Morris	Rowan	jeffmorris28144@hotmail.com	Jeff Morris, Attorney At Law	02/2019	0	02/2022
3. Benjamin Davis, Jr.	Rowan	bdavis1@livingstone.edu	Livingstone College	09/2018	0	09/2021
4. Jason May	Rowan	jmay@kannapolisnc.org	NC Local Government Budget Association	09/2018	0	09/2021
5.						

The signature of the Board of Directors Chairperson certifies that the persons representing the poor were selected by a democratic process and that there is documentation on file that confirms the selection of all board members. In addition, by signing below, the Board of Directors Chairperson confirms that the selection of all board members coincides with the directives outlined in the agency's bylaws and that a current Board of Directors Member Profile is on file for each member.

**Community Services Block Grant Program
Fiscal Year 2020-21 Application for Funding
Planning Process Narrative**

1. Explain in detail how each of the following was involved in the planning and development of this strategic plan.

- a. Low-Income Community:

The Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency (SRCAA) 2017 Community-Wide Strategic Planning and Needs Assessment provides information and analysis on issues relating to poverty in the agency's core service areas. As part of the assessment, qualitative data was collected from the low-income community by way of surveys, focus groups and interviews.

Representatives of the Low-income population are seated on the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc.'s (SRCAA) Board of Directors to ensure broad community participation and involvement. The Head Start Policy Council Advisory is made up of low-income persons who meet once per month to review programs and to address meeting the needs of the low-income community. Members from that Council are represented on the board, and each representative of the low-income community participates in the focus groups, surveys and interviews intended to identify the needs of the communities. Representatives of the low income community advocate for the needs of the participants at varying levels, and participants themselves are free to express their concerns with staff and the program director. In addition, they are surveyed during workshops facilitated to improve their personal and professional development.

Client satisfaction data is also collected throughout the year to assist the agency with identifying needs and to create strategies for meeting the needs of the low-income community. Understanding the needs of the community and what the report data indicates, help to provide a more accurate report on the significant findings and trends in the Community Needs Assessment Document. Understanding the data also enables the agency to make more informed decisions on service provisions to enable more customers to achieve their goals.

The customer and community surveys completed included the opportunity for persons completing the survey to indicate identifiable information, so that the agency is clear on who the need belongs to in terms of demographics and characteristics. Results were used in the planning and development of the agency's strategic plan.

- b. Agency Staff:

Staff is encouraged to participate in partnerships and collaborations with community partners and task forces designed to meet the needs of mutually served participants. These partnerships and collaborations offer opportunities for staff to participant in forums to share input and to address causes of poverty, concerns, and resources in low-income communities where staff works. Staff as well as partners serving the same populations was surveyed during the community assessment process. Staff and partner feedback is considered in the revisions of the strategic plan and the management of service delivery at the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (SRCAA) as part of the strategic plan's Collaboration Project, which is aimed at identifying overlap in the service delivery as well as procedures and processes used by various departments.

c. Agency's Board Members:

The Board utilizes the strategic planning process to provide direction for the agency and the staff in order to address the needs of the community. The Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (SRCAA) utilizes the Six National Goals to guide the process. By integrating ROMA into the development of the plan the Board of Directors were able to:

- Assess poverty needs and conditions within the community;
- Define a clear agency anti-poverty mission for community action and a strategy to address those needs.
- Identify both immediate and longer term strategies in the context of existing resources and opportunities in the community;
- Identify specific improvements, or results, to be achieved among low-income people and the community; and
- Organize and implement programs, services, and activities, such as advocacy, within the agency and among "partnering" organizations, to achieve anticipated results.

During the implementation of planning, the Board of Directors decide on whether it is necessary to abandon any programs, discontinue serving a particular population or provided specific services. This provides opportunity to determine goal achievement, during which time the agency can report and evaluate goal progress and compare progress to benchmarks. The strategic planning process also provides opportunity for the agency to then self-assess to determine what adjustments need to be made to the plan in an effort to stay current on the needs of the community, and remain an organization that is cognizant of the needs of the low-income community in order to proactively strategize against and eliminate the causes of poverty.

2. Describe how and what information was gathered from the following key sectors of the community in assessing needs and resources during the community assessment process and other times. These should ideally be from each county within your agency's service area:

- a. Community-based organizations: completed surveys, participated in focus groups and participated in interviews
- b. Faith-Based Organizations: completed surveys, participated in focus groups and participated in interviews
- c. Private Sector: completed surveys, participated in focus groups and participated in interviews
- d. Public Sector: completed surveys, participated in focus groups and participated in interviews
- e. Educational Sector: completed surveys, participated in focus groups and participated in interviews

Community Partners, members of the faith based community, public and private sectors were surveyed to obtain the most up-to-date information on their assessments of conditions and changes in the agency's service areas.

Qualitative data was gathered and presented in the Community Needs Assessment by way of the following:

- Surveys- completed by Head Start Parents and CSBG Participants, community partners, local service providers and board members

- Focus groups- conducted with program participants and front line agency staff
- Interviews- conducted with community partners

Client satisfaction data was also included. This data was beneficial in identifying what services have been most effective in meeting the needs of the community, as well as identifying if the needs and wants of the customers have change.

3. Describe your agency's method and criteria for identifying poverty causes including how the agency collected and analyzed qualitative and quantitative data in identifying those causes.

Our agency identifies poverty causes by staying abreast of current local, state and national poverty reports, and staying active members of the North Carolina and National Community Action Agency Association. Another method used to identify poverty is assessing the needs of the low-income community as well as the agencies and organizations who serve them. The 2017 Community-wide strategic planning and needs assessment conducted for our agency included feedback from low-income individuals in our service areas, and community organizations serving those individuals about the socio-economic landscape of our counties and state.

Qualitative data was gathered and presented in the Community Needs Assessment by way of the following:

- Surveys- completed by Head Start Parents and CSBG Participants, community partners, local service providers and board members
- Focus groups- conducted with program participants and front line agency staff
- Interviews- conducted with community partners
- Customer satisfaction surveys

Understanding the needs of the community and what the report data indicated helped to provide a more accurate report on the significant findings and trends in the Community Needs Assessment Document. Understanding the data also enabled the agency to make more informed decisions on service provisions to enable more customers to achieve their goals.

In an effort to determine the top needs, the top ten (10) percentages of needs were identified for each service area under the needs categories listed from information gathered from both data sources, then the top need of each category was prioritized from highest to lowest, with the highest percentage of identified needs being listed first.

The assessment trends and findings indicated the following needs:

- Employment opportunities
- Increased services to support an adequately educated and skilled workforce
- Affordable housing

Factors that are determined to impact poverty or change the current landscape are consistent over the years. However, other socio/environmental factors such as economic downturns, fluctuation in the job market, growth in various industries or simultaneous decline in others, impact communities and the ability of residents to gain, maintain or improve employment options.

Strategies implemented to best meet the needs of low-income persons and address poverty causes include:

- a. Focusing on wages that would move a family above poverty based on family size and identifying job opportunities for families that would most likely result in success for them
 - b. Creating a more intensive work search/employment plan that requires job seekers to be accountable to their Family Development Specialist.
 - c. Requiring families to take incremental steps toward achieving self-sufficiency through the attainment of specific job skills; therefore, filling the skills gap for employers who indicated a lack of for their specific job openings.
4. Describe activities that your agency has undertaken to advocate for and empower low-income individuals and families to achieve economic independence and security.

SRCAA's approach used with families is one of empowerment and strengths. This model called "Family Development", requires the entire network to think of ways to empower families to achieve their own goals and to improve the internal systems of service delivery. The model teaches workers to partner with families and help them set proper goals and activities for themselves so they can become self-sufficient.

In addition, SRCAA staff is credentialed as Global Career Development Facilitators. As Global Career Development Facilitators (GCDF), staff is trained to assist individuals with informed decisions when considering their individual career development through the utilization of best practices, a variety of personality, interest and employment assessment tools, and career development models.

The last few years in North Carolina and in the United States have left many families in the lower socio-economic strata to be faced with more challenges to their economic independence and their present and future security. So by empowering families and teaching self-advocacy, families have the ability to identify, and reach attainable goals.

Other strategies involve, inviting families to participate in volunteer activities and to represent the agency at community forums, as well as other agency events, to tell their story and to be proud to share their accomplishments when asked. Success stories are being published regularly in the agency's electronic newsletter and Family Services' participants who have risen above poverty or achieved several program successes, represent the program at the Annual Board meeting.

SRCAA also provides various educational and professional development sessions/workshops, as well as other training mechanisms to empower low-income families and individuals. The overall goal of SRCAA is to assist low-income individuals to gain a sense of ownership and a stake in their community while strengthening their families. The agency will continue to be an active member of state and national associations that advocate on behalf of low-income families to eradicate poverty.

5. Describe how your agency plans to make more effective use of, coordinate and form partnerships with other organizations and programs including: State welfare reform efforts; public and private resources; religious organizations, charitable groups, and community organizations.

SRCAA staff, program managers and the Executive Director participate on relevant Boards, Committees and planning entities in both Rowan and Cabarrus Counties such as the NC Workforce Development Committee, and sponsored managers and partners meetings which include Department of Social Services', the Salisbury and East Spencer Housing Authority partner

meetings, Goodwill Industries' Business Advisory Board, the Project Re-Entry, and Project Safe partners meetings.

SRCAA has solidified several other partnerships and collaborative efforts in both Rowan and Cabarrus County that enable us to leverage both services and funds to increase support provided to the community. These partnerships validate how relationships and collaborations between public-private and nonprofit organizations can address and reduce barriers to poverty for community residents. Our agency will continue to increase our visibility and our impact by forming new partnerships emphasizing on building stronger relationships within the faith based community, in addition to continuing to host community forums.

The agency's most recent activities involve of the development of an Employment and Training Advisory Committee to improve linkages and leveraged support for program participants in Rowan and Cabarrus County. The purpose of the committee is to (a) Provide expertise or advice on employer needs, industry changes and training requirements or prerequisites for training, (b) provide opportunities for employment, internships and apprenticeships, (c) provide feedback and assess the agency's impact to further enhance services, (d) serve as an unbiased and independent sounding committee.

Target linkages include employers and occupational training providers under the following industries:

- Healthcare
- Manufacturing
- Culinary
- Hospitality
- Construction
- Information Technology
- Transportation and Logistics
- Office Occupations
- Small Business Administration

6. Describe how your agency will establish linkages between governmental and other social services programs to assure the effective delivery of such services to low-income individuals, to avoid the duplication of such services and to fill identified gaps in services, through the provision of information, referrals, case management and follow-up consultations.

SRCAA, Inc. collaborates with the local Departments of Social Services programs, specifically the Work First Family Assistance (WFFA) Program in an effort to provide training and employment support to participating families. This partnership allows case managers from both organizations the opportunity to leverage supports and resources for families, as well as promote the accountability of the participant. Additional collaborations with our local, Divisions of Workforce Development, Crisis assistance providers, Goodwill Industries, and various faith-based and nonprofit organizations enable SRCAA to serve, refer and minimize the duplication of services. By attending monthly partnership and committee meetings, staff are keenly aware of services provided by other agencies and organizations. By continuing to collaborate with other human service agencies, this helps to close any service gaps in SRCAA's service areas.

SRCAA is closing service gaps internally as well, by making internal collaborations for dual enrollments more intentional. For example: Head Start/ Early Head Start parents who are eligible for CSBG services are enrollees of the program. Likewise, CSBG participant's eligible are enrollees of Head Start/ Early Head Start. Internal staffs and external agencies consult and execute service strategies to ensure the needs of the families are met. In real time, there can effectively be several persons assigned to one family. By investing time in case conferencing, and strategizing, service duplication is eliminated, and the chances that families are less overwhelmed and able to achieve attainable goals in addition to meeting the requirements of multiple organizations are increased.

7. Provide a description of how your agency will support innovative community and neighborhood-based initiatives related to the purposes of the Community Services Block Grant (fatherhood initiatives and other initiatives with the goal of strengthening families and encouraging effective parenting).

SRCAA continues to participate in community-wide coalition-building and resource development to meet the needs of individuals and families and reduce barriers to family and community growth. At the beginning of the school year, parents sign a partnership agreement that they will be fully involved with their children, and set goals for their family. This gives low-income families the capability to make decisions, initiate programs, and obtain resources to encourage stronger families in our area. Parent trainings are also offered in areas such as: Parenting skills, child and health development, preparation of food, and child abuse and neglect. By offering these services, parents' skills are strengthened and parents understand the responsibility they have to their children. SRCAA continues to provide support to families as they learn new skills.

Internally, SRCAA is making an Intentional effort to train Family Development Specialists of Head Start in the Parent, Family and Community Engagement Framework. The ultimate goal of the framework is to ensure families understand what school readiness is. One way to improve and enhance the families' in Head Start will be to ensure they are enrolled in the Family Self Sufficiency program. Imminently, Family Development Specialist will train families in core competencies of parenting and school readiness.

SRCAA also focuses on the engagement of fathers. Family Services (CSBG) partners with Head Start to improve the way fathers are treated as integral family members in the goal attainment process. SRCAA believes that by improving fathers' ability to be actively and positively involved in the lives of their children, the efforts will strengthen families and further combat the continued causes of poverty, particularly in the number of children facing poverty in our service areas. Services are designed to be a catalyst for moving individuals and families out of poverty by addressing barriers that impact employment, skills training, financial literacy and other social services support needs, that can assist fathers toward becoming economically stable as well as an emotional and financial support to their children.

8. Describe activities that your agency has undertaken or plans to undertake, on an emergency basis, for the provision of such supplies and services, nutritious foods and related services, as may be necessary to counteract conditions of starvation and malnutrition among low-income individuals.

Salisbury Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (SRCAA) staff ensures that income eligible participants are enrolled in Food and Nutrition Services through the Department of Social Services.

In addition, SRCAA has established partnerships with local food banks, churches, and nonprofit organizations for the purpose of providing participants referrals for emergency food assistance. Referrals are provided to participants to apply with the local Department of Social Services for the Food and Nutrition Services Program. For those families and individuals who are ineligible for Food and Nutrition Service benefits, SRCAA staff will provide emergency food assistance or a referral to eligible food banks.

**Community Services Block Grant Program
Fiscal Year 2020-21 Application for Funding
Planning Process Narrative (continued)**

9. Describe how your agency will coordinate the provision of employment and training activities with entities providing activities through statewide and local workforce investment systems under the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act. Provide the dollar amount of your allocation that will go towards employment training.

Since 2013, when Workforce Innovation Opportunity Act (WIOA) Adult Services in NC were transferred through contractual agreement from the Division of Workforce Solutions (DWS) to the private contractor Rescare as part of the Integrated Service Delivery model being implemented statewide. The contracted provider in both Rowan and Cabarrus (our service area) has become a partner with SRCAA and referral source. Initially, meetings were held, in both counties to forge an existing relationship that is mutually beneficial for both entities which reduce duplication of services in similar populations. Connections with employment and training activities have been instrumental in providing interventions and a direct link to the labor market.

Additionally, SRCAA, Inc. currently partners with Rowan Cabarrus Community College by providing classroom space for the Adult Basic Education (ABE) / General Education Diploma (GED) and English as a Second Language (ESL) program certificates to the Workforce Innovation Opportunity Act (WIOA) NextGen program participants who make up the majority of classroom participants.

The Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency will expend \$45,000 or 64% of the supportive services budget for employment training and education during the 2020-2021 fiscal program year.

10. Describe how your agency will ensure coordination with the emergency energy crisis intervention program under title XXVI (relating to low-income home energy assistance).

SRCAA, Inc. provides office space for case managers of the Weatherization Assistance /HARRP Program which provides services to Rowan County residents in an effort to save energy and reduce expenses. Community residents in need of these services will continue to be referred to the Weatherization Assistance Program. In addition, referrals will be provided to participants to enroll in the Energy Assistance Program through the Department of Health and Human Services, as well as the crisis assistance programs through Cooperative Christian Ministries, Rowan Helping Ministries, The City of Kannapolis and the Salvation Army.

11. Describe the needs of low-income youth and your agency's efforts to promote increased community coordination and collaboration in meeting the needs of low-income youth.

As an active partner of Centralina Workforce Development Board and Workforce Innovation Opportunity Act (WIOA) NextGen program. SRCAA understands that these at-risk youths are oftentimes categorized as runaways, are in foster care, and are pregnant teens, and teen offenders. Their needs include basic literacy skills, the need for a high school diploma or equivalent, and/or standard housing due to homelessness or disability services.

SRCAA is committed to ensuring that the youth receive support through the coordination of services offered by both SRCAA as well as WIOA. In addition to offering General Education Diploma (GED) opportunities, youth participate in employment and professional development workshops offered through the CSBG program. Additionally, the youth and their families are encouraged to apply for the CSBG program to provide further support in obtaining self-sufficiency.

12. Describe your agency's method for informing custodial parents in single-parent families that participate in CSBG programming about the availability of child support services. In addition, describe your method for referring eligible parents to the child support office[s].

Family Development Specialist completes a comprehensive assessment with program participants to address the needs of the families. When a non-custodial parent does not provide adequate financial and emotional care of the child/children, the participant is informed of the availability of child support services, and provided a referral in both Rowan and Cabarrus County to the Department of Social Services' Child Support Division to enable the participant to file for child support. In the event that the participant needs assistance with completing the necessary paperwork to file for support, or are in need of transportation to the Department of Social Services, the Family Development Specialist will provide the necessary supportive services to ensure access to services.

13. Describe activities that your agency has undertaken or plans to undertake, to address the Department's priorities which includes:
 - Combat the **Opioid Crisis** by focusing on policies and practices that prevent opioid misuse, addiction and overdose;
 - Develop better outcomes for **Early Childhood** learners to ensure that they are healthy, safe and nurtured, learning and ready to succeed;
 - Expand **NCCARE360**, a statewide database that provides resource information for medical providers and human services professionals in response to social determinants of health like housing stability, food security, transportation access and interpersonal safety; and
 - Implement **Healthy Opportunities** that improve the health, safety and well-being of North Carolinians by addressing conditions in which people live that directly impacts health.

Opioid Crisis:

In 2017 Rowan County experienced 61 opioid related deaths, and while Cabarrus County had 9 opioid related deaths recorded, the county experienced 81 opioid related emergencies that was documented by the Emergency Medical Services as the highest number of opioid overdoses in one month (Cabarrus Magazine.com).

Due to the overwhelming impact that both service counties are still experiencing, it is the intent of the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. to continue assisting in the ongoing fight

against opioid misuse, addiction and overdose by educating staff on the signs of misuse, and the identification of treatment centers. Staff will also continue partnering in county initiatives lead by Opioid Task Forces.

Early Childhood:

For more than fifty (50) years, the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. has operated the Head Start/Early Head Start education program and well as the Child and Adult Food Care Program. As an addition to the program, SRCAA, Inc. has worked to increase partnerships that directly enhances the learning environment for students. One of the partnerships is with the newly emerging technology non-profit organization, AppSeed.

AppSeed provides computer tablets named Seedlings to every Head Start/Early Head Start student enrolled at SRCAA, Inc. Each tablet comes preloaded with educational apps that teach reading, writing and mathematical skills. Children are also allowed to take the tablets home to allow parental engagement in learning.

SRCAA, Inc. has also developed a community-wide initiative by way of natural outdoor learning environments that meet the nutritional and overall health related needs of children and their families enrolled in SRCAA's Head Start/Early Head Start Program.

The natural outdoor learning environments consist of gardens with edible fruits and vegetables. Head Start students, parents, staff and volunteers all participate in the development and completion of each project.

The natural outdoor learning environments provide children with the following opportunities:

- Equal opportunity and access for children with disabilities to increase physical fitness, and interact with non-disabled peers
- Improved overall nutrition
- Increased physical activity
- Enhanced gross motor skills and cognitive abilities
- Enhanced creativity
- Increased social interactions

NCCARE360:

The Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. is an active member of the NCCARE360 database, and provides resource information and referrals to program participants, and any inquiring community member in need of various services. Additionally, staff at SRCAA, Inc. provides information about NCCARE360 to community partners who may be unaware of the data base to help enhance usage and expand the volume of referral resources.

Healthy Opportunities:

The Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. is a partnering member of the Healthy Rowan Coalition. Through this coalition SRCAA, Inc. participates with other partnering agencies to address issues of health, quality of life and nutrition within Rowan County. SRCAA, Inc. also makes ongoing referrals for healthcare, mental health and nutrition services to all interested community members and program participants in both Rowan and Cabarrus County.

**Community Services Block Grant Program
Fiscal Year 2020-21 Application for Funding
OEO Form 210**

Agency Strategy for Eliminating Poverty

Planning Period: July 1, 2020 - June 30, 2021

Section I: Identification of the Problem (use additional sheets if necessary)

1. Give the Poverty Cause name(s), rank the poverty cause(s) and identify which one(s) the agency will address.

- 1) The Community lacks employment opportunities, 2) Individuals lack education necessary to qualify for better employment, 3) Job skills training is needed for an under skilled workforce.

SRCAA will address the needs of employment skills training and education attainment for low-income individuals and families. The agency will provide supportive services for families or individuals to develop occupational and life skills to increase income so they may rise above the income poverty level.

SRCAA's Family Services will use the Family Development approach to partner with participants and the community to:

- Develop/Sustain a strategy to address those needs, both immediate and longer term, in the context of existing resources and opportunities in the community;
- Identify specific outcomes to be achieved among low-income people and the community; and
- Organize and implement program services, and activities, such as advocacy, support and guidance within the agency and among "partnering" organizations, to achieve anticipated results.

Describe the poverty cause(s) in detail in the community with appropriate statistical data (include data sources).

Socio/economic factors such as working below the poverty wage rate, in addition to the need for occupational skills development, impacts communities and the ability of residents to gain, maintain or improve employment options, consequently creating the foundation of poverty.

According to the United States' Census bureau, the estimated population in Rowan County as of July, 2019 was 141,262. Of that population, 16.3% live in poverty. In Cabarrus County, the estimated population as of July, 2019 was 211,342. Of that population 9. % live in poverty.

(A) Explain why the problem exists.

According to the North Carolina, Assessment of the state's labor force demand and supply for 2007-2017, eight trends impacting the labor force were identified as followed:

- Many of North Carolina's traditional manufacturing industries continue to shed jobs as part of an on-going economic transition

- North Carolina's traditional "middle jobs" – those that paid a family-sustaining wage and required minimal formal education or training – are disappearing as part of this transition.
- New job creation is concentrating in certain fast-growing metropolitan areas
- Many areas of North Carolina are not prospering from the economic transformation
- The future prosperity of all North Carolinians depends on achieving higher educational attainment levels for all citizens
- Impending baby-boom retirements will exacerbate an emerging skills gap among experienced, skilled workers
- High-skill in-migrants presents both opportunities and challenges in meeting the state's workforce needs.

These trends are evident in both Rowan and Cabarrus Counties. According to the Centralina Workforce Development Board's labor market overview, Cabarrus County's unemployment rate is 3.1%, slightly lower than the state's unemployment rate, Rowan County's unemployment rate is also 3.1%, which is slightly lower than the state's unemployment rate of 3.6 %. Rowan County's job market has been one of the hardest hit in North Carolina. This is a direct result of the closing of several area manufacturing plants. According to the Rowan County Free Press (March 22, 2016 edition) "Rowan County's impoverished economy moves closer and closer to being taken off life support". This comment was made following the news of the closing of Tuscarora Yarns, an area mill that had been operating in the county for 30 years. The closing resulted in 123 millworkers losing their jobs.

According to the October 2017, North Carolina Labor Market Conditions report, the top three (3) industries to add jobs since October 2016 were Professional and Business Services which added 31,700; 5.2% jobs, which was the largest number of jobs added in North Carolina. Education and Health Services added 18,100; 3.1% of jobs and Trade, Transportation and Health Services followed with 10,300; 1.3% of jobs added. The Manufacturing industry reported adding only 1,400; 0.3% of jobs, while mining and logging and construction reported the largest over the year decrease in jobs.

In recent reporting, Ei Solutionworks pharmaceutical plant, located in Kannapolis, NC which is a city that is partially situated in both Rowan and Cabarrus County issued a Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification (WARN) to elected officials informing that the employment of approximately 300 workers would be terminated over a fourteen (14) day span beginning November 5, 2018 and ending November 19, 2018. (David Whisenant, WBTV News 2018, "Ei SolutionWorks closing plant in Kannapolis, laying off about 300 workers") According to the US Census, Rowan County has 10,575 companies; however, 9,054 of those companies are non-employer companies. Cabarrus County has 15,965 companies, and of that amount, 14,985 are non-employer companies. With the recent closing of yet another plant and the data provided by the US Census Bureau, the need for increased economic development around employment opportunities within each service county continues to exist.

Although there is some expected job growth reported for both Rowan and Cabarrus Counties. It is imperative that the growth be consistent over an extended period of time in order to make an impact on the unemployment rates for both service areas, and that the skill levels required for these positions be comparable to those possessed by those in need of employment. Otherwise, there may be little to no effect on the overall unemployment rate.

The 2016 Employer Needs Survey conducted by the North Carolina Department of Commerce reported that many of the past hiring difficulties still exist for employers in the Manufacturing,

Construction, Healthcare, and STEM industries with 61% of employers reporting that education, certifications and training was the leading cause of hiring difficulties.

According to the United States Census Bureau, those age 25 years and up in Rowan County reported to have obtained a Bachelor Degree was 18.7% of the county's population, and in Cabarrus County, 31.2% of the county's population was reported to have obtained a Bachelor Degree. Although Cabarrus County's reported percentage for education is slightly above North Carolina's state reported percentage of 29%, Rowan County is significantly lower, this trend has remained consistent in the past several years for urban and rural counties such as Rowan.

These facts require service providers to discuss alternative education/vocation options so that constituents in need are able to attain the skills that employers require. This information has compelled The Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (SRCAA) to take a strategic approach in employment guidance for program participants to ensure that education and skills are compatible with their desired employment interest. This is in addition to providing resources to participants in order to complete education and occupational skills training programs for the purpose of meeting employer qualifications to secure sustainable employment.

- (B) Identify the segment of the population and give the number of people experiencing the problem.

The population of North Carolina is estimated to be 10,488,084 as of 2019 according to the United States' Census Bureau. Rowan County's population estimate is 141,262 and Cabarrus County which is more densely populated is 211,342. The median income in NC is \$52,413 and is lower in Rowan than Cabarrus by over \$15,507. Rowan County's median income is \$48,667 and Cabarrus County's median income is \$64,174. The current rate of unemployment of North Carolina is 4%, Rowan County's current unemployment rate 4% and Cabarrus County's current rate of unemployment is 3.6%. For the purposes of this grant whose participants must be income eligible, 16.3% of Rowan's population is below the poverty level and 9% of Cabarrus' population is below the poverty level.

- (C) Provide demographic information of those adversely effected inclusive of:

- (a) Gender

According to the United States Census Bureau, 14% of families living in North Carolina are at or below the poverty level. Families with children experience poverty at a much higher rate. Women and single mothers experience an increased rate of poverty at 34% in comparison to two parent homes. Women make up 50.6% of Rowan County's population and 55% of the county's workforce. In Cabarrus County, women make up 51.3% of the county's population and 62.4% of the workforce.

- (b) Age

Families face impoverishment due to the lack of employment opportunities, education and occupational skills training for the employment opportunities that are available. According to the United States Census Bureau, North Carolina's High school graduation rate for persons over 25 is 86.9%. In Cabarrus County the graduation rate for this same group is 89.1% and persons with Bachelor's Degrees or higher is 30% compared to the states 29%. In Rowan County, there is a

marked difference. High school graduates over 25 years of age, is only 84.5% and those with Bachelor's degrees or higher dips to 18.4%.

According to the United States Census Bureau, the estimated number of those living in poverty in Rowan County is 21,519, or 15.3% of the population. There are 8,878 people living in poverty ages 0 – 17, and families with children ages 5 – 17 are 6,111 or 26.3% of Rowan County's population. The estimated number of those living in poverty in Cabarrus County is 22,756 or 11.1% of the population. There are 8,300 people living in poverty ages 0 – 17, and families with children ages 5 – 17 are 5,635 or 15% of Cabarrus County's population.

(c) Race/Ethnicity for the agency's service area

With regard to race, 70.8% of North Carolinians are White, 22.2% are Black and 9.5% are of Hispanic or Latino origin. In Rowan County 79.6% are White, 16.8% are Black and 8.8% are of Hispanic origin. In Cabarrus 74.4% are White, 18.5% are Black and 10.4% are of Hispanic origin.

(D) Explain how the persons are adversely affected.

With the current rate of unemployment in Rowan County's at 3.1% and Cabarrus County's rate of unemployment at 3.1%, there are some notable differences in the level of occupational skills between participants in each of the service counties, with Cabarrus having a more skilled labor force than Rowan. In addition, Cabarrus has more opportunities for growth and is adjacent to Mecklenburg County, one of the nation's fastest growing municipalities, which increases employment opportunities for residents. Additionally, Mecklenburg County is in excess of 45 miles from Rowan County, and according to the US Census Bureau, more than 4,900 Rowan County residents commute there; however, for those constituents working the lower paying jobs, the cost of commuting alone negatively impacts their personal budgets, therefore hindering the family from moving above the federal poverty level.

Section II: Resource Analysis (use additional sheets if necessary)

(E) Resources Available:

a. Agency Resources:

Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (SRCAA) has the internal capacity to serve its families. Support from our other internal programs Head Start / Early Head Start allows us to assess families' needs beyond what is provided by Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) funding.

Family Development Specialists in both the CSBG Self-Sufficiency Program and Head Start / Early Head Start collaborate to leverage support, services and referrals to help families overcome barriers and achieve goals. In addition to the Self-Sufficiency Program and Head Start/ Early Head Start, English as Second Language (ESL) and Adult Basic Education (ABE)/ General Education Diploma (GED) courses are offered at the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (SRCAA).

By providing the opportunity for families to participant in multiple services and the internal collaborative efforts of SRCAA staff, the potential for success for program participants increases.

b. Community Resources:

Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (SRCAA) partners with many nonprofit human service agencies, schools, colleges, community development organizations, governmental entities and faith organizations to aid our participants in reaching their goals and to change the way business is conducted in the community on their behalf. Managers and staff in both counties actively build partnerships and work together with those partners to address poverty causes and seek solutions for the eradication of the barriers to economic self-sufficiency for Rowan and Cabarrus County residents.

(F) Resources Needed:

c. Agency Resources:

SRCAA continues to enhance its internal systems. The information technology systems used by our staff provide outcome data; however, there are multiple departments using different systems. Since January 2013, Information technology (IT) was outsourced to improve internal IT communication systems. This advancement allows staff working with families to serve them more efficiently and expediently. Other resources are needed to develop a database system for interface and tracking the work being done with families agency wide. Reporting of outcomes to various funders would be greatly enhanced if these resources come available.

d. Community Resources:

Community resources that decrease the rising numbers of homeless persons and or those in need of affordable housing in Cabarrus and Rowan County is a resource needed. Community service providers have identified the need for increased strategies to address housing and homelessness. Additional community resources, such as the Homeless Task force in both Rowan and Cabarrus County, work to develop a community-wide strategy to end homelessness through affordable housing and other immediate solutions for low-income families to reduce homelessness or transiency. This is important to our participants to continue to be informed of different avenues and strategies to expedite placements in subsidized housing options.

Section III: Objective and Strategy

(G) Objective Statement:

To provide support and comprehensive services to assist eighty (80) new individuals/families and sixty (60) carryover families to increase their skills and income to rise above poverty level by June 30, 2021

Strategies for Objective:

Provide support and comprehensive services to low-income families and individuals to develop occupational skills and increase income so they may rise above the poverty income level

Strategies

- To provide family development and case management services for low-income families so that they can rise above the poverty level.
- To ensure that program participants understand their role in the partnership with SRCAA so they are able to identify, create and attain their goals.
- To continue our partnership with area corporate, private and community partners to eliminate the barriers of poverty that prevent our participants from achieving self-sufficiency
- To collaborate with local offices of the Department of Health and Human Services to address the needs of our participants.
- To collaborate with the Department of Workforce Solutions to keep the community abreast of the employment trends and available work.
- To continue providing individual participant counseling, mentoring and referrals to increase participant awareness of community and agency resources.
- To plan and implement goals and set strategies with the families.
- To continue to invite low-income individuals to join advisory boards and committees.
- To increase fund development to close the gap between CSBG funding and participants need.
- To continue to research, participate in national and local conversations about poverty and its eradication, expanding the knowledge base of staff and participants

OEO Form 210 (continued)

Section IV: Results Oriented Management and Accountability Cycle (use additional sheets if necessary)

Organizational Standard 4.3 requires that an agency's strategic plan and Community Action Plan document the continuous use of the ROMA cycle and use the services of a ROMA trainer.

(H) Community Needs Assessment: Please summarize the primary needs of your community as determined through the Community Needs Assessment, and explain which of those are Family, Agency, or Community Needs, and why.

Need 1: The community needs increased economic development to improve employment opportunities for low-income people (Community)

With the increase of job creation, low-income individuals will have an increased opportunity to obtain employment with a living wage.

Need 2: Individuals need to increase education to qualify for better job opportunities (family)

Employers report that the top hiring difficulty they encounter is due to the lack of education and training.

Need 3: Opportunities for job skills training is needed for low-income individuals to obtain skills necessary to qualify for employment (agency)

Through the agency's partnerships with education providers and employment service agencies, low-income individuals will be provided with the opportunity to increase skills which will increase employment placement.

- (l) Achievement of Results and Evaluation: Please discuss your agency's achievement of results from last year. What were the successes and why were those areas successful? What areas did not meet targets or expectations and why were those areas not as successful? What improvements or changes will be made for this year's work plan to achieve desired results and better meet the needs of the community?

The Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. did not achieve all planned outcome targets within the 80% -120% variance levels for the 2018-2019 program fiscal year, with the exception of the number of participant families served, which was met at a variance of 102%, the number of participant families completing education/training programs met at 88%, and the number of participant families provided educational supports, which was met at a variance of 113%.

Like many other counties in North Carolina, Rowan and Cabarrus County have faced workforce development challenges in recent years. The NCWorks Commission released the North Carolina State of the Workforce 2011-2020 report [which examined North Carolina's workforce through an in-depth analysis of economic and employment data. The study found that the recession accelerated the shift to a knowledge based economy and many workers are not prepared for the jobs that exist in today's economy. Key findings include:

- Companies who have begun hiring since the end of the Great Recession in 2007, are looking for more highly-skilled workers than those who were laid off during the recession
- Workers are competing for fewer good-paying jobs which demand higher skills.
- Workers in rural areas of have limited alternatives for employment
- Workers must increase their skills, as more jobs require at a minimum, some post-secondary education]

As a result, Rowan County most notably has seen a steady decline in the workforce. To combat the issue, the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency is actively collaborating with the local Community College system, area businesses and some local government to support the occupational and educational training needs of the community. The same collaborative efforts are being taken in Cabarrus County to combat the causes of poverty through increased supports of education and employment assistance.

Additionally, according to the agency's most recent Community Assessment, affordable housing has been a constant barrier for many of our program participants in both Rowan and Cabarrus County. Therefore, the program increased outcome expectations for the number of participant families securing standard housing. The outcome achievement target was exceeded by 220%. This information supports challenges in both county's housing climate where housing is unaffordable, and the employment opportunities available do not provide a living wage to support families.

The Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. will continue to take both a proactive and continued active role in ensuring that services are designed and provided to combat the issues of poverty. As previously mentioned, the agency's most recent activities involved the development of an Employment and Training Advisory Committee to improve linkages and leveraged support for program participants in Rowan and Cabarrus County. The purpose of the committee is to (a) Provide expertise or advice on employer needs, industry changes and training requirements or prerequisites for training, (b) provide opportunities for employment, internships and apprenticeships, (c) provide feedback and assess the agency's impact to further enhance services, (d) serve as an unbiased and independent

sounding committee.

(J) Please name the ROMA trainer who provided services used in developing this community Action Plan and describe what specific services were provided.

Dione Adkins-Tate (NCRI) provided guidance in the development of the Community Action Plan, which included conducting training for the governing Board of Directors concerning their duties for the implementation of the plan.

(K)

**Community Services Block Grant Program
Fiscal Year 2020-21 Application for Funding
One-Year Work Program
OEO Form 212**

Section I: Project Identification				
1. Project Name:	Self-Sufficiency Program			
2. Mission Statement:	Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. provides services for individuals, children and families to enhance their quality of life and promote opportunities for self-sufficiency.			
4. Objective Statement:	To provide support and comprehensive services to assist eighty (80) new individuals/families and sixty (60) carryover families to increase their skills and income to rise above poverty level by June 30, 2021			
5. Project Period:	July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021			
6. CSBG Funds Requested for this Project:	July 1, 2020	To	June 30, 2021	
7. Total Number Expected to Be Served:	140			
a. Expected Number of New Clients	80			
b. Expected Number of Carryover Clients	60			

**One-Year Work Program
OEO Form 212 (continued)**

Section II: One-Year CSBG Program Objective and Activities				
Identified Problem	Service or Activity	Outcome Expected	NPIs (List all NPIs applicable to activity)	Position Title(s)
Low-income participant families are in need of Community Action services and support	Provide supportive services, referrals and goal planning assistance to support low-income families and individuals	140 low-income families and individuals will be served by Community Action	7a, 7z.1	Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist
Low-income participant families are below the poverty level	Provide supportive services, referrals and goal planning assistance to support low-income families and individuals to rise above the poverty level	20 low-income families and individuals will rise above the poverty level	1b, 3d, 3f, 3g, 3h, 7a	Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist
Low-income participant families need to obtain employment	Provide supportive services, referrals, goal planning assistance and employment guidance to assist participant families with obtaining employment	20 low-income individuals will obtain employment	1c, 1d, 1e, 1f, 1g, 7a	Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist
Low-income participant families need to obtain better employment	Provide supportive services, referrals, goal planning assistance and employment guidance to assist participants	10 low-income individuals will obtain better employment	1h, 1h1, 1h2, 1h3	Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist

	families with obtaining better employment			
Low-income participant families need to obtain employment with medical benefits	Provide supportive services and referrals to assist participants families with obtaining employment with medical benefits	7 low-income individuals will obtain employment with medical benefits	1h3	Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist
Low-income participant families need to obtain education and employment training	Provide supportive services, referrals and goal planning assistance to assist participant families with completing education/training programs	20 low-income individuals will complete education/training programs	2f, 2g, 2h, 2i, 2j	Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist
Homeless low-income participant families need to obtain standard housing	Provide supportive services, referrals and goal planning assistance to assist participant families with securing standard housing	5 low-income families or individuals will secure standard housing	4b, 4c, 4d	Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist
Low-income participant families need to emergency/crisis assistance	Provide supportive services, and referrals to provide participant families with emergency assistance	20 low-income individuals and families will be provided with emergency assistance	3a, 3b, 4a, 4e	Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist
Low-income participant families need employment supports	Provide supportive services, and referrals to provide participant families with employment supports	30 low-income individuals will be provided with employment supports	4f	Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist

<p>Low-income participant families need educational supports</p>	<p>Provide supportive services, and referrals to provide participant families with educational supports</p>	<p>30 low-income individuals will be provided with educational supports</p>	<p>2z</p>	<p>Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist</p>
<p>Low-income participant families need professional and self-development education</p>	<p>Provide 10 professional and self-development sessions / workshops per county for program participant families to enhance employment skills, life skills and personal development</p>	<p>10 workshops sessions per county will be provided to program participant families and individuals</p>	<p>2e, 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e, 6a1, 6a2, 6a3</p>	<p>Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist</p>

**One-Year Work Program
OEO Form 212 (continued)**

Section III: Program Administration and Operations					
Administration, Services, Operations Outcome Expected	Position Title(s)	Implementation Schedule			
		First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
Establish partnerships and collaborations with other Human Service agencies in Cabarrus and Rowan County.	Director of Family Services	7/01/20-9/30/20	10/1/20-12/31/20	1/1/21-3/31/21	4/1/21-6/30/21

**Community Services Block Grant Program
Fiscal Year 2020-21 Application for Funding
One-Year Work Program
OEO Form 212 (continued)**

9. Use the tables below to enter your agency's targeted outcome results. The performance measures will be included in the agency's CSBG contract.

All CSBG grantees operating self-sufficiency projects are required to enter program targets in Table 1. Please refer to *Performance Measures and Outcomes Definitions* on page 7 of the Fiscal Year 2020-21 CSBG Application Instructions. If your agency operates more than one project, you will also need to complete Table 2 on the following page and also enter specific program targets. There should be one table of outcome measures per project.

Table 1 Outcome Measures for Project 1 (enter project name)	
Measure	Expected to Achieve the Outcome in Reporting Period (Target)
The number of participant families served.	140
The number of low-income participant families rising above the poverty level.	20
The number of participant families obtaining employment.	20
The number of participant families who are employed and obtain better employment.	10
The number of jobs with medical benefits obtained.	7
The number of participant families completing education/training programs.	20
The number of participant families securing standard housing.	5
The number of participant families provided emergency assistance.	20
The number of participant families provided employment supports.	30
The number of participant families provided educational supports.	30
The average change in the annual income per participant family experiencing a change.	This measure does not require a target but must be reported.
The average wage rate of employed participant families.	This measure does not require a target but must be reported.

**Community Services Block Grant Program
 Fiscal Year 2020-21 Application for Funding
 One-Year Work Program
 OEO Form 212 (continued)**

10. For Community Action Agencies that serve multiple counties, provide a breakdown of the expected *number of persons served* in each designated county in the table below. Show the total *number of persons served* in the table.

Number of Families to be Served Per County											
Agency Name:											
Project Name:											
County	Rowan	Cabarrus									Total
Total Planned	70	70									140
Project Name:											
County											Total
Total Planned											

**Community Services Block Grant Program
Fiscal Year 2020-21 Application for Funding
Monitoring, Assessment and Evaluation Plan**

1. Describe the role and responsibilities of the following in the assessment and evaluation of agency programs.

a. Board of Directors:

The Board of Directors is responsible for the overall performance and evaluation of all agency programs. The Planning and Evaluation Committee is responsible for working with the Executive Director and staff to develop agency programs and services. The committee has direct oversight to review, evaluate, and monitor all programs to ensure compliance. The Board of Directors receives and reviews monthly reports detailing the performance of the agency's programs at each Board meeting.

b. Low-Income Community:

The low-income community has input in the agency's programs through public hearings, participating on community forums, and representation on the agency's Board of Directors.

c. Program Participants:

Program participants have the opportunity to evaluate the program by completing evaluations/surveys, participating in community forums and by serving as volunteers.

d. Others:

Partners participate in Community Round Tables during tri-annual Community Assessments in both Rowan and Cabarrus County. This allows the agency and its partners to identify collaboration opportunities and improve service delivery. It also allows others to express concerns about meeting the needs of our participants during a formalized feedback process.

2. Describe the systematic approach for collecting, analyzing and reporting customer satisfaction data to the Board of Directors.

1.0 Purpose – The procedure for collecting, analyzing and reporting customer satisfaction data to the Board of Directors establishes a system for evaluating the services provided by the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (SRCAA, Inc.)

2.0 Scope – The procedure is applicable to all employees of the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (SRCAA, Inc.)

3.0 Procedure

3.1 Overview - Customer satisfaction surveys may provide valuable feedback on the effectiveness of the service delivery of the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc., and may be used to improve the quality systems with the customer in mind; therefore, SRCAA, Inc. encourages comments and feedback from any individual or family which it serves.

3.2 The services provided by the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. shall be evaluated through the use of customer surveys submitted by the customer in a locked box located in plain view of the customer's entrance or exit of the building.

3.4 Responses to the customer survey shall be collected and analyzed for a thirty day period. The Administrative Assistant or designee shall forward the results of customer satisfaction surveys to the appropriate management.

3.5 If during review of the responses to the customer satisfaction surveys that it is determined that a complaint needs to be addressed, the complaint(s) shall be followed up by the appropriate Program Director.

3.6 Tabulated results of the Customer Satisfaction Surveys shall be reported monthly to the Board of Directors during regularly scheduled meetings. Surveys shall be maintained for a period of one year.

3. Describe how administrative policies and procedures are monitored by the Board of Directors.

The Board of Director's reviews the agencies administrative policies on an annual basis. These policies include fiscal, personnel and procurement. When necessary the policies are revised and updated. The Manual and an Employee Handbook has been introduced to all staff. The policies are monitored as part of the self-assessment process.

4. Describe how the Board acts on monitoring, assessment and evaluation reports.

The Board of Directors reviews all monitoring, assessment and evaluation reports. The board also reviews corrective measures and ensures that policies and procedures are modified based on the reports that are received. The Board also ensures that the results of the assessment are put into an action plan to improve the agency's performance.

5. Describe the Board's procedure for conducting the agency self-evaluation.

The Board of Directors along with staff conducts an annual evaluation of the agency's program governance, management systems, fiscal, partnership engagement and program effectiveness. This evaluation is headed by an outside consultant. Upon completion the information is compiled, documented and discussed in order to develop a work plan.

6. Summarize the results of the Board's most recent self-evaluation. Describe how the information has been or will be used to develop the agency's next Strategy for Eliminating Poverty. Indicate the timeframe and planned activities for the next evaluation.

The results from the evaluation include: a) the need to expand funding beyond federal dollars, b) Increase board and management system collaborations, c) the need to further enhance our service delivery to provide support and assistance to the diverse families of the low-income community, d) increase our partnerships and collaborations to address the identified needs of the community. The information from the Board's self-evaluation will be used to enhance the strategic plan, departmental work plans and staff performance plans.

Planned activities for the next evaluation will measure progress on the following: 1) effective board governance 2) understanding the role of the governing board under Community Action 3) Understanding the role of financial oversight and monitoring by the governing board. The next scheduled board evaluation will be conducted in March, 2020.

**Community Services Block Grant [CSBG]
Documentation of Submission to County Commissioners**

Background: The North Carolina Administrative Code [10A NCAC 97C.0111 (b)(1)(A)] requires that each CSBG grant recipient submit its Community Anti-Poverty Plan [grant application] to each County Commissioner Board that it serves.

Instructions: This form is to be completed and notarized by the Clerk to the Board.

Agency Name: Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc.

County: _____

Date of Application Submission: _____

[Note: This application should be submitted to the County Commissioners at least thirty [30] days prior to application submission to the Office of Economic Opportunity [OEO]. The grant application is due to OEO **February 14, 2020**.

Clerk to the Board should initial all items below.

- _____ The agency submitted a complete grant application for Commissioner review.
- _____ The Clerk to the Board will be responsible for assuring that the application is distributed to the Commissioners.
- _____ Commissioners' comments provided those to the agency. (If applicable)

Clerk to the Board

Date

Notary

Date

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Sheriff's Office - Declare K-9 "Bas" Surplus Property

BRIEF SUMMARY:

K-9 Bas, along with his handler Deputy Kelly Schroeder, has been in service with the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office for more than 10 years as a dual purpose drug/tracking K-9 officer. During his years of service, Bas has been involved with numerous drug seizures, building searches, article searches, and tracking. Bas' presence on scenes has provided additional security for deputies during many high-risk and volatile situations. Finally, Bas has been the ever-present companion and protector for his handler, Deputy Schroeder. Their partnership has provided high-quality law enforcement service to the citizens of Cabarrus County and to the many visitors that come to our county.

Sheriff Shaw has ordered K-9 Bas to be taken "Out of Service" due to age and declining health and has requested that, per normal protocols and at the request of the handler, Bas be declared surplus property and that upon payment, his ownership be transferred to Deputy Kelly Schroeder, including all care, maintenance, and liability.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to declare K-9 "Bas" surplus property and authorize disposition in accordance with the County's policy.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Chief Deputy James Bailey

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Agreement and Release
- ▣ Receipt

**AGREEMENT AND WAIVER OF LIABILITY FOR
TRANSFER OF POLICE CANINE**

I, Kelly Schroeder, do hereby agree to accept ownership and custody of police canine "Bas" from the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office. The purpose of this transfer of ownership is to provide for the humane custody and continued care of the animal following its retirement from further police duty. For and in consideration of this transfer of ownership and custody, I do hereby agree as follows:

1. I hereby hold harmless Cabarrus County, the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office, its officers, agents and employees, and waive for myself, my heirs, executors, administrators or assigns, any and all claims, demands, actions or causes of action, of whatever kind or nature which may arise in any manner by reason of injury or damage to any person or property or both caused directly or indirectly by police canine 'Bas'.
2. I do hereby covenant and agree that I will never initiate any suit or action or claim against Cabarrus County, its officers, agents or employees, for damages or loss or injury of any kind for or on account of any damages, loss or injury to any person or property or both which may arise in any manner from the transfer of ownership and custody of canine 'Bas'.
3. I understand that my acceptance of ownership and custody of canine 'Bas' is completely voluntary, and is deemed by both parties to be in the best interests of the animal and Cabarrus County. I agree to honor 'Bas's' valiant service as a police working dog by providing him with humane and compassionate treatment, including appropriate veterinary care as needed.
4. I understand and agree that upon the transfer of canine 'Bas' to my possession, the care and disposition of the animal will be at my sole discretion and responsibility, and Cabarrus County will assume no further financial or legal obligation.


Signature _____ Date 1/15/2020

Sworn to and subscribed before me this

the 15 day of January, 2020.



NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires:

1-27-2023

(SEAL)

REDIFORM • Carbonless • S1654NCR Duplicate • S1657NCL Triplicate

RECEIPT 296610

DATE 1/15/20

RECEIVED FROM James Bailey

ADDRESS _____
DOLLARS \$ 1 00

FOR Terry Starnes Weapon
Sig P320C, Serial# 58C296239

ACCOUNT		HOW PAID	
BEGINNING BALANCE		CASH	<u>1 00</u>
AMOUNT PAID		CHECK	
BALANCE DUE		MONEY ORDER	

BY (at)

©REDIFORM® S1654NCR

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**February 17, 2020
6:30 PM**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Tax Administration - Advertisement of 2019 Delinquent Taxes

BRIEF SUMMARY:

NC General Statute 105-369 requires counties to report the amount of unpaid taxes for the current year, 2019, that are liens on real property, less bankruptcies and Property Tax Commission (PTC) appeals; and to set the advertisement date.

2019 REAL ESTATE	\$ 8,279,281.75
Less: Bankruptcies	\$ 54,155.70
PTC Appeals	\$ 0.00
Total (January 31, 2020)	\$ 8,225,126.05

Requested Date of Advertisement of Tax Liens: March 22, 2020

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the report for the 2019 outstanding tax balances that are a lien on real property and to order the Tax Administrator to advertise these liens in the Independent Tribune on Sunday March 22, 2020.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

David Thrift, Tax Administrator

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Order to Advertise



ORDER OF THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.C.G.S. 105-369

State of North Carolina
County of Cabarrus

To: M. David Thrift, Tax Administrator of Cabarrus County

You are hereby authorized, empowered, and commanded to advertise tax liens on real property for failure to pay 2019 property taxes. You shall advertise said liens by posting a notice of liens at the county courthouse and by publishing each lien at least one time in a newspaper having general circulation in the taxing unit. Advertisement of liens shall be made on Sunday March 22, 2020.

This order shall be a full and sufficient authority to direct, require, and enable you to advertise said tax liens in accordance with North Carolina General Statute 105-369.

Witness my hand and official seal, this 17th day of February, 2020.

Stephen M. Morris, Chairman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

Attest:

Lauren Linker
Clerk to the Board of County Commissioners

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Tax Administration - Refund and Release Reports - January 2020

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Release Report contains taxpayers' names, bill numbers, valuations, tax amounts, along with the justifications for releasing the valuation/tax amounts for outstanding levies in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381. The Refund Report is a summary sheet which lists data from each refund request form, along with the justification for the refunds to the taxpayers in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381.

Note: Due to the transition of motor vehicles onto the new North Carolina Vehicle Tax System (NCVTS), motor vehicle-related refunds and releases will begin to be displayed on the new report generated by NCVTS.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the January 2020 Refund and Release Reports as submitted, including the NCVTS Refund Report, and grant authority to the Tax Collector to process the refunds and releases.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

M. David Thrift, Tax Administrator

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Release Refund Summary
- ▣ Release Refund Detail
- ▣ NCVTS Refund Report

Summary of Releases and Refunds for the Month Of January 2020

RELEASES FOR THE MONTH OF: JANUARY 2020

\$10,201.20

BREAKDOWN OF RELEASES:

COUNTY	\$6,178.48
CITY OF CONCORD	\$3,357.03
CITY OF KANNAPOLIS	\$573.13
CITY OF LOCUST	\$0.00
CITY OF STANFIELD	\$0.00
CITY OF CONCORD DOWNTOWN	\$0.00
TOWN OF HARRISBURG	\$62.30
TOWN OF MIDLAND	\$0.00
TOWN OF MT. PLEASANT	\$0.00
ALLEN F/D	\$0.00
COLD WATER F/D	\$24.42
ENOCHVILLE F/D	\$0.00
FLOWES STORE F/D	\$1.98
GEORGEVILLE F/D	\$0.00
GOLD HILL F/D	\$0.00
HARRISBURG F/D	\$0.00
JACKSON PARK F/D	\$0.00
MIDLAND F/D	\$0.00
MT MITCHELL F/D	\$0.00
MT PLEASANT F/D	\$0.00
NORTHEAST F/D	\$0.00
ODELL F/D	\$3.86
POPLAR TENT F/D	\$0.00
RICHFIELD F/D	\$0.00
RIMER F/D	\$0.00
KANNAPOLIS RURAL F/D	\$0.00
CONCORD RURAL F/D	\$0.00

REFUNDS FOR THE MONTH OF: JANUARY 2020

\$46,314.55

BREAKDOWN OF REFUNDS:

COUNTY	\$25,140.04
CITY OF CONCORD	\$190.45
CITY OF KANNAPOLIS	\$20,949.52
CITY OF LOCUST	\$0.00
CITY OF STANFIELD	\$0.00
CITY OF CONCORD DOWNTOWN	\$0.00
TOWN OF HARRISBURG	\$0.00
TOWN OF MIDLAND	\$0.00
TOWN OF MT. PLEASANT	\$0.00
ALLEN F/D	\$0.00
COLD WATER F/D	\$0.00
ENOCHVILLE F/D	\$0.00
FLOWES STORE F/D	\$0.39
GEORGEVILLE F/D	\$30.25
GOLD HILL F/D	\$0.00
HARRISBURG F/D	\$0.00
JACKSON PARK F/D	\$0.00
MIDLAND F/D	\$0.00
MT. MITCHELL F/D	\$0.00
MT. PLEASANT F/D	\$0.00
NORTHEAST F/D	\$0.00
ODELL F/D	\$0.00
POPLAR TENT F/D	\$0.00
RICHFIELD F/D	\$0.00
RIMER F/D	\$0.00
KANNAPOLIS RURAL F/D	\$3.90
CONCORD RURAL F/D	\$0.00

JANUARY 2020 RELEASE REPORT

Name	Bill#	Reason	District	Amount
ARUN PHASEUTH	2019-505334	TAX JURISDICTION 105-381	C ADVLTX	163.39
ARUN PHASEUTH	2019-505334	TAX JURISDICTION 105-381	CI04ADVLTX	139.10
ATHEY JAMES KENNETH &	2012-13096	TAX JURISDICTION CORRECTION.	C ADVLTX	9.55
ATHEY JAMES KENNETH &	2012-13096	TAX JURISDICTION CORRECTION.	FR14ADVLTX	0.63
ATHEY JAMES KENNETH &	2012-13096	TAX JURISDICTION CORRECTION.	C PEN FEE	0.96
ATHEY JAMES KENNETH &	2012-13096	TAX JURISDICTION CORRECTION.	FR14PEN FEE	0.06
ATHEY JAMES KENNETH &	2013-13194	TAX JURISDICTION CORRECTION.	C ADVLTX	9.07
ATHEY JAMES KENNETH &	2013-13194	TAX JURISDICTION CORRECTION.	FR14ADVLTX	0.60
ATHEY JAMES KENNETH &	2013-13194	TAX JURISDICTION CORRECTION.	C PEN FEE	0.91
ATHEY JAMES KENNETH &	2013-13194	TAX JURISDICTION CORRECTION.	FR14PEN FEE	0.06
ATHEY JAMES KENNETH &	2014-13392	TAX JURISDICTION CORRECTION.	C ADVLTX	8.62
ATHEY JAMES KENNETH &	2014-13392	TAX JURISDICTION CORRECTION.	FR14ADVLTX	0.57
ATHEY JAMES KENNETH &	2014-13392	TAX JURISDICTION CORRECTION.	C PEN FEE	0.86
ATHEY JAMES KENNETH &	2014-13392	TAX JURISDICTION CORRECTION.	FR14PEN FEE	0.06
BASS WILLIS G	2019-16882		C BDCKPEN	77.61
BASS WILLIS G	2019-16882		C BDCKCOST	25.00
BENSLEY ROBERT JOSEPH	2019-501173	Wrong Person	C GARNFEE	60.00
CARRIKER JAMES DELANEY	2019-502685		C GARNFEE	60.00
CERO KEVIN MICHAEL	2019-26713	DUPLICATE TAXATION 105-381	FR03ADVLTX	24.42
CERO KEVIN MICHAEL	2019-26713	DUPLICATE TAXATION 105-381	C ADVLTX	301.13
CHOURE RAJKUMAR TUKARAM	2020-501034	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION 105-381	C ADVLTX	94.68
CHOURE RAJKUMAR TUKARAM	2020-501034	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION 105-381	CI02ADVLTX	61.42
DAVIS MICHAEL PARKER	2019-501914		C GARNFEE	60.00
DCP OF CONCORD LLC	2019-33897	BUSINESS CLOSED: 105-381	C ADVLTX	1510.27
DCP OF CONCORD LLC	2019-33897	BUSINESS CLOSED: 105-381	CI02ADVLTX	979.64
DENLEY HALEY HASTINGS	2019-505270	TAX JURISDICTION 105-381	CI02ADVLTX	122.72
DENLEY HALEY HASTINGS	2019-505270	TAX JURISDICTION 105-381	C ADVLTX	189.19
HENDERSON DAVID DOUGLAS	2019-502598	Wrong person	C GARNFEE	60.00
HINSON PHILIP S	2019-589	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION - 105-381	C PEN FEE	52.31
HINSON PHILIP S	2019-589	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION - 105-381	CI04PEN FEE	47.08
HINSON PHILIP S	2019-590	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION - 105-381	C ADVLTX	182.56
HINSON PHILIP S	2019-590	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION - 105-381	CI04ADVLTX	164.30
HINSON PHILIP S	2019-590	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION - 105-381	C PEN FEE	73.02
HINSON PHILIP S	2019-590	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION - 105-381	CI04PEN FEE	65.72
HINSON PHILIP S	2019-589	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION - 105-381	C ADVLTX	174.37
HINSON PHILIP S	2019-589	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION - 105-381	CI04ADVLTX	156.93
HOLLIFIELD CHERYL M	2019-52515	FifthThird statement provin	C BDCKCOST	25.00
HOLLIFIELD CHERYL M	2019-52515	FifthThird statement provin	C BDCKPEN	612.54
KHOR GARY EWE KAI	2019-59244		C BDCKPEN	2248.42
LAMBERT WILLIAM KEITH	2019-61408		C BDCKPEN	224.03
LAWING CENOUARIUS NICOLE	2019-504204		C GARNFEE	60.00
MORGENWECK LANA JO	2019-504118		C GARNFEE	60.00
MOSS DENNIS LYNN	2019-73631	RELEASE DEMO/CLEANUP FEE-CITY	CI04DEMOPFEE	482.12
NAMETH CAROLE	2020-500585	TAX JURISDICTION CORRECTION,	C ADVLTX	17.91
NAMETH CAROLE	2020-500585	TAX JURISDICTION CORRECTION,	CI02ADVLTX	11.62
NG FAMILY PRACTICE CLINIC PC	2019-75745		C BDCKPEN	541.79
OC TAX SERVICE LLC	2019-1348	INFORMAL VALUE APPEAL: 105-381	C ADVLTX	11.25
OC TAX SERVICE LLC	2019-1348	INFORMAL VALUE APPEAL: 105-381	CI02PEN FEE	0.73
OC TAX SERVICE LLC	2019-1348	INFORMAL VALUE APPEAL: 105-381	C PEN FEE	1.13
OC TAX SERVICE LLC	2019-1347	INFORMAL VALUE APPEAL: 105-381	C PEN FEE	2.59
OC TAX SERVICE LLC	2019-1347	INFORMAL VALUE APPEAL: 105-381	CI02PEN FEE	1.73
OC TAX SERVICE LLC	2019-1348	INFORMAL VALUE APPEAL: 105-381	CI02ADVLTX	7.30
OC TAX SERVICE LLC	2019-1347	INFORMAL VALUE APPEAL: 105-381	C ADVLTX	12.96
OC TAX SERVICE LLC	2019-1347	INFORMAL VALUE APPEAL: 105-381	CI02ADVLTX	8.64
RC TWAY COMPANY LLC	2019-1143	INFORMAL VALUE APPEAL. NCGS 105-	C PEN FEE	189.00
RC TWAY COMPANY LLC	2019-1141	INFORMAL VALUE APPEAL. NCGS 105-	CI02PEN FEE	395.00
RC TWAY COMPANY LLC	2019-1141	INFORMAL VALUE APPEAL. NCGS 105-	C PEN FEE	576.05
RC TWAY COMPANY LLC	2019-1141	INFORMAL VALUE APPEAL. NCGS 105-	C ADVLTX	1440.12
RC TWAY COMPANY LLC	2019-1141	INFORMAL VALUE APPEAL. NCGS 105-	CI02ADVLTX	987.51
RC TWAY COMPANY LLC	2019-1143	INFORMAL VALUE APPEAL. NCGS 105-	CI02PEN FEE	129.60
RC TWAY COMPANY LLC	2019-1143	INFORMAL VALUE APPEAL. NCGS 105-	C ADVLTX	315.00
RC TWAY COMPANY LLC	2019-1143	INFORMAL VALUE APPEAL. NCGS 105-	CI02ADVLTX	216.00
ROSS JERRY LANE	2019-87349		C BDCKCOST	25.00
ROSS JERRY LANE	2019-87349		C BDCKPEN	198.24
SMALL DOUGLAS WARREN	2019-501249		C GARNFEE	60.00
SMALL DOUGLAS WARREN	2019-501249	ILLEGAL TAX/OTHER 105-381	FR11ADVLTX	3.86
SMALL DOUGLAS WARREN	2019-501249	ILLEGAL TAX/OTHER 105-381	C ADVLTX	40.90
SPELKER CATHY	2018-93846		C GARNFEE	60.00
SPRINKLE LARRY JAMES	2020-501428	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION 105-381	CI02ADVLTX	435.12
SPRINKLE LARRY JAMES	2020-501428	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION 105-381	C ADVLTX	670.81
TRABUCCO JANICE MARIE	2019-100558	DUPLICATE TAXATION. 105-381	C ADVLTX	129.87
TRABUCCO JANICE MARIE	2019-100558	DUPLICATE TAXATION. 105-381	CI01ADVLTX	62.30



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 2/3/2020 10:02:02 AM

Payee Name	Primary Owner	Secondary Owner	Address 1	Address 3	Refund Type	Bill #	Plate Number	Status	Transaction #	Refund Description	Refund Reason	Create Date	Tax Jurisdiction	Levy Type	Change	Interest Change	Total Change
ALEXANDER, BRIAN CAMERON	ALEXANDER, BRIAN CAMERON		2630 LANSING ST NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0014345868	XYN2848	PENDING	178872222	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014345868-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/17/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$15.14)	\$0.00	(\$15.14)
													Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$10.10)	\$0.00	(\$10.10)
													Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$25.24	
ARTIFICIAL GRASS OUTLET CORPORATION	ARTIFICIAL GRASS OUTLET CORPORATION		2549 230TH ST	DUMCOMBE, IA 50532	Proration	0050307918	JV1716	PENDING	178004748	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0050307918-2019-2019-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/06/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$30.25)	\$0.00	(\$30.25)
													Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$19.62)	\$0.00	(\$19.62)
													Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$49.87	
BALOG, GREGORY MICHAEL	BALOG, GREGORY MICHAEL		11 HOLLY TRCE	SIMPSONVILLE, SC 29681	Proration	0034992262	PCH7769	PENDING	179587248	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0034992262-2018-2018-0000-00	Reg. Out of state	01/28/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$32.13)	\$0.00	(\$32.13)
													Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$21.42)	\$0.00	(\$21.42)
													Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$53.55	
BALOG, GREGORY MICHAEL	BALOG, GREGORY MICHAEL		11 HOLLY TRCE	SIMPSONVILLE, SC 29681	Proration	0026132639	5Z7553	PENDING	179587272	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0026132639-2018-2018-0000-00	Reg. Out of state	01/28/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$20.59)	\$0.00	(\$20.59)
													Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$13.73)	\$0.00	(\$13.73)
													Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$34.32	
BALOG, GREGORY MICHAEL	BALOG, GREGORY MICHAEL		11 HOLLY TRCE	SIMPSONVILLE, SC 29681	Proration	0046156886	7A8741	PENDING	179587254	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0046156886-2018-2018-0000-00	Reg. Out of state	01/28/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$20.59)	\$0.00	(\$20.59)
													Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$13.73)	\$0.00	(\$13.73)
													Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$34.32	
BALOG, GREGORY MICHAEL	BALOG, GREGORY MICHAEL		11 HOLLY TRCE	SIMPSONVILLE, SC 29681	Proration	0050417001	CL73259	PENDING	179587275	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0050417001-2019-2019-0000-00	Reg. Out of state	01/28/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$120.81)	\$0.00	(\$120.81)
													Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$78.36)	\$0.00	(\$78.36)
													Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$199.17	
BARBEE, FRED DWIGHT	BARBEE, FRED DWIGHT		3201 BARR RD	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0000865386	WRC1317	PENDING	119805310	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000865386-2019-2019-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/29/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$131.48)	\$0.00	(\$131.48)
													FR01ADVL	Tax	(\$17.77)	\$0.00	(\$17.77)
													Refund			\$149.25	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$27.50)	\$0.00	(\$27.50)
BARNHARDT, MARY ANN MAPES	BARNHARDT, MARY ANN MAPES		160 GLENWOOD DR SW	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0023983867	MZE7546	PENDING	179707512	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0023983867-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/29/2020	Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$18.33)	\$0.00	(\$18.33)
													Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$45.83	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$27.08)	\$0.00	(\$27.08)
BARTHLOW, LORA ANN	BARTHLOW, LORA ANN		2888 RIMER RD	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0027931709	PKZ4446	PENDING	119350798	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0027931709-2019-2019-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/21/2020	FR08ADVL	Tax	(\$3.22)	\$0.00	(\$3.22)
													Refund			\$30.30	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$28.43)	\$0.00	(\$28.43)
													Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$18.44)	\$0.00	(\$18.44)
BAUCOM, AMANDA LEA	BAUCOM, AMANDA LEA		414 SPRING ST NW	CONCORD, NC 28025	Adjustment < \$100	0051124799	H9581C	PENDING	177370959	[AS0168] - Refund Generated due to adjustment on abstract # : 0051124799-2019-2019-0000-00	Over Assessment	01/03/2020	Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$46.87	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$91.56)	\$0.00	(\$91.56)
													FR04ADVL	Tax	(\$9.54)	\$0.00	(\$9.54)
BECK, GERALD THOMAS	BECK, GERALD THOMAS	BECK, BONNIE CULOTTA	1012 CASTLE ROCK CT	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0041200366	YTD4492	PENDING	119545132	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0041200366-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/24/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$37.06)	(\$1.86)	(\$38.92)
													Ci04ADVL	Tax	(\$31.55)	\$0.00	(\$33.12)
													Ci04ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$72.04	
BLACK, JO MONTGOMERY	BLACK, JO MONTGOMERY		511 ROSS AVE	KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	Proration	0043787950	CDK9428	PENDING	179135793	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0051351093-2019-2019-0000-00	Adjustment	01/07/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$344.10)	\$0.00	(\$344.10)
													Ci04ADVL	Tax	(\$292.95)	\$0.00	(\$292.95)
													Ci04ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$637.05	
BUCZEK, MICHAEL PAUL	BUCZEK, MICHAEL PAUL		8409 GALAHAD LN	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0047653281	FFZ1033	PENDING	119124784	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0047653281-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/15/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$145.19)	\$0.00	(\$145.19)
													Ci01ADVL	Tax	(\$71.59)	\$0.00	(\$71.59)
													Refund			\$216.78	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$4.88)	\$0.00	(\$4.88)
BURRELL, TIMOTHY GARLAND	BURRELL, TIMOTHY GARLAND		1149 RIDING TRAIL LN	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0040215474	FBT9960	PENDING	118919186	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0040215474-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/10/2020	FR11ADVL	Tax	(\$0.46)	\$0.00	(\$0.46)
													Refund			\$5.34	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$17.35)	\$0.00	(\$17.35)
													Ci01ADVL	Tax	(\$8.55)	\$0.00	(\$8.55)
CANIPE, JEFFREY CALEB	CANIPE, JEFFREY CALEB		8146 CAMELOT DR	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0042230658	FDR1746	PENDING	119248162	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0042230658-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/17/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$68.08)	(\$3.40)	(\$71.48)
													Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$44.16)	(\$2.21)	(\$46.37)
													Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$117.85	
CARDEN, DAVID LEWIS	CARDEN, DAVID LEWIS		810 RUBENS RD SW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Adjustment >= \$100	0051493511	67597	PENDING	178687302	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0051493511-2019-2019-0000-00	Damage	01/15/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$85.57)	\$0.00	(\$85.57)
													Refund			\$117.85	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$85.57)	\$0.00	(\$85.57)
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$85.57)	\$0.00	(\$85.57)
CAROLINA ATM	CAROLINA ATM		6843 BELT RD	CONCORD, NC	Proration	0048585886	HBR2884	PENDING	179707947	Refund Generated due to	Vehicle Sold	01/29/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$85.57)	\$0.00	(\$85.57)



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 2/3/2020 10:02:02 AM

Payee Name	Primary Owner	Secondary Owner	Address 1	Address 3	Refund Type	Bill #	Plate Number	Status	Transaction #	Refund Description	Refund Reason	Create Date	Tax Jurisdiction	Levy Type	Change	Interest Change	Total Change
ADVANTAGE SALES, SERVICE AND CAROTHERS, JOEL DEMOND	ADVANTAGE SALES, SERVICE AND CAROTHERS, JOEL DEMOND			28027	Proration	0039524939	FBB3794	PENDING	179469027	proration on Bill #0048585886-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/27/2020	C102ADVL	Tax	(\$57.05)	\$0.00	(\$57.05)
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$142.62	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$10.99)	\$0.00	(\$10.99)
CARPENTER, RICHARD MARK	CARPENTER, RICHARD MARK		1133 MANSTON PL SW	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0039524939	FBB3794	PENDING	179469027	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0039524939-2019-2019-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/27/2020	C102ADVL	Tax	(\$7.12)	\$0.00	(\$7.12)
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$18.11	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$41.41)	\$0.00	(\$41.41)
CRAWLEY, RYLAND JAY JR	CRAWLEY, RYLAND JAY JR		1030 FAIRWAY RIDGE DR	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0018033439	BCW2199	PENDING	179707467	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0018033439-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/29/2020	C102ADVL	Tax	(\$27.61)	\$0.00	(\$27.61)
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$69.02	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$40.62)	\$0.00	(\$40.62)
CHARLES, LISA DEL	CHARLES, LISA DEL		3835 HEMPSTEAD CT	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0014310973	CT7361	PENDING	119058954	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014310973-2018-	Vehicle Sold	01/14/2020	FR04ADVL	Tax	(\$4.23)	\$0.00	(\$4.23)
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$22.43)	\$0.00	(\$22.43)
													FR14ADVL	Tax	(\$1.87)	\$0.00	(\$1.87)
													Refund			\$24.30	
CHIAPETTA, JAMES ANTHONY	CHIAPETTA, JAMES ANTHONY	CHIAPETTA, LISA YVONNE	12200 ESTATE ROUTE 69 LOT 134	DEWEY, AZ 86327	Proration	0050023393	HCA5402	PENDING	119646520	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0050023393-2019-	Reg. Out of state	01/27/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$132.86)	\$0.00	(\$132.86)
													FR07ADVL	Tax	(\$26.93)	\$0.00	(\$26.93)
													Refund			\$159.79	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$56.16)	\$0.00	(\$56.16)
CHOBAT, SHARON JULIETTE	CHOBAT, SHARON JULIETTE		1940 SUMMIT RIDGE LN	KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	Proration	0037038298	ELX3398	PENDING	178202295	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0037038298-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	01/08/2020	C104ADVL	Tax	(\$49.14)	\$0.00	(\$49.14)
													C104ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$105.30	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$48.84)	\$0.00	(\$48.84)
COLLINS, MICHELLE GLACE	COLLINS, MICHELLE GLACE	COLLINS, JASON CHRISTOPHER	4601 OWL CREEK LN	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0033045214	V1172	PENDING	177371373	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0033045214-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	01/03/2020	C104ADVL	Tax	(\$42.73)	\$0.00	(\$42.73)
													C104ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$91.57	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$74.82)	\$0.00	(\$74.82)
COPELAND, LINWOOD LEE JR	COPELAND, LINWOOD LEE JR		1461 SHARON HILLS CT	KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	Proration	0046574259	FDW7863	PENDING	178113075	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0046574259-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/07/2020	C104ADVL	Tax	(\$65.47)	\$0.00	(\$65.47)
													C104ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$140.29	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$17.09)	\$0.00	(\$17.09)
COSGRIFF, KIM CAROL	COSGRIFF, KIM CAROL		3974 MORRIS BURN DR SW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0023488618	VTZ7590	PENDING	178780530	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0023488618-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/16/2020	C102ADVL	Tax	(\$11.39)	\$0.00	(\$11.39)
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$28.48	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$25.28)	\$0.00	(\$25.28)
DAU, FARIDE ESTER	DAU, FARIDE ESTER		5682 HAMMERMILL DR	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0018016998	YNK3001	PENDING	118246250	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0018016998-2018-	Vehicle Sold	01/02/2020	C101ADVL	Tax	(\$12.47)	\$0.00	(\$12.47)
													Refund			\$37.75	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$53.18)	\$0.00	(\$53.18)
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$35.45)	\$0.00	(\$35.45)
DILL INC	DILL INC	DILL, CLAUDE ALEXANDER III	745 BURRAGE RD NE	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0040022605	DMW2210	PENDING	179958468	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0040022605-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/31/2020	C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$88.63	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$80.86)	(\$7.69)	(\$88.55)
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$53.90)	(\$5.12)	(\$59.02)
DOGGETTE, TERRANCE LEE	DOGGETTE, TERRANCE LEE		1402 KENT DOWNS AVE SW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0051099966	DFA4145	PENDING	177369891	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0051099966-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/02/2020	C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$147.57	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$18.63)	\$0.00	(\$18.63)
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$12.41)	\$0.00	(\$12.41)
DRYE, JAMES EDWIN	DRYE, JAMES EDWIN		3580 CHELWOOD DR NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0032118177	DKK7712	PENDING	179135976	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0032118177-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/22/2020	C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$31.04	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$62.88)	\$0.00	(\$62.88)
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$41.92)	\$0.00	(\$41.92)
DUNTLEY, SCOTT THEODORE	DUNTLEY, SCOTT THEODORE	DUNTLEY, KERRI LYNN	9688 LAURIE AVE NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0021110070	BDB2963	PENDING	178780962	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0021110070-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/16/2020	C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$104.80	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$77.87)	\$0.00	(\$77.87)
													FR03ADVL	Tax	(\$6.49)	\$0.00	(\$6.49)
E & Y EXPRESS	E & Y EXPRESS	PARRA ACOSTA, ERNESTO	2801 HIGHWAY 73 E	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0044309407	BCW1664	PENDING	118993380	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0044309407-2018-	Vehicle Sold	01/13/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$67.77)	\$0.00	(\$67.77)
													FR05ADVL	Tax	(\$9.16)	\$0.00	(\$9.16)
													Refund			\$76.93	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$62.35)	\$0.00	(\$62.35)
EAVES, JAMES GORDON III	EAVES, JAMES GORDON III		12770 SAM BLACK RD	MIDLAND, NC 28107	Proration	0045241157	FLC3613	PENDING	118801926	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0045241157-2019-	Vehicle Totalled	01/08/2020	C102ADVL	Tax	(\$41.57)	\$0.00	(\$41.57)
													Refund			\$104.80	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$62.88)	\$0.00	(\$62.88)
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
EDMUND, MATTHEW	EDMUND, MATTHEW		1131 BLUE SKY DR NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0047850731	JJ9913	PENDING	179708679	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill	Vehicle Sold	01/29/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$62.35)	\$0.00	(\$62.35)
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$41.57)	\$0.00	(\$41.57)
													Refund			\$104.80	
													C ADVL	Tax	(\$62.35)	\$0.00	(\$62.35)



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 2/3/2020 10:02:02 AM

Payee Name	Primary Owner	Secondary Owner	Address 1	Address 3	Refund Type	Bill #	Plate Number	Status	Transaction #	Refund Description	Refund Reason	Create Date	Tax Jurisdiction	Levy Type	Change	Interest Change	Total Change	
ALLEN	ALLEN									#0047850731-2018-2018-0000-00			C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																	Refund	\$103.92
FARTHING, CHRISTOPHER JOHN	FARTHING, CHRISTOPHER JOHN	FARTHING, RIETTE KRUGER	10118 MONTROSE DR NW	CHARLOTTE, NC 28269	Proration	0043792795	FBZ4203	PENDING	179822982	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0043792795-2019-2019-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/30/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$95.71)	\$0.00	(\$95.71)	
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$62.08)	\$0.00	(\$62.08)	
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																	Refund	\$157.79
FAULK, DERRICK AUSTIN	FAULK, DERRICK AUSTIN		778 MILLBROOK CT	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0014326730	BHZ9794	PENDING	179958048	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014326730-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/31/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$2.06)	\$0.00	(\$2.06)	
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$1.38)	\$0.00	(\$1.38)	
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																	Refund	\$3.44
FETZ, WAYNE EDWARD JR	FETZ, WAYNE EDWARD JR		3520 LARKHAVEN AVE SW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0018007244	PJC9476	PENDING	179822721	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0018007244-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/30/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$5.04)	\$0.00	(\$5.04)	
													C104ADVL	Tax	(\$4.41)	\$0.00	(\$4.41)	
													C104ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																	Refund	\$9.45
FISHER, FRANCES CRUMP	FISHER, FRANCES CRUMP		701 HIGHWAY 49 S	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0000814222	RZJ6408	PENDING	118669846	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000814222-2019-	Vehicle Sold	01/06/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$24.37)	\$0.00	(\$24.37)	
													FR02ADVL	Tax	(\$4.61)	\$0.00	(\$4.61)	
																	Refund	\$28.98
FOURNIER, KRISTEN MICHELLE	FOURNIER, KRISTEN MICHELLE		4614 RANCHWAY DR SW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0036442001	EBS2721	PENDING	178004646	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0036442001-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/06/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$37.42)	\$0.00	(\$37.42)	
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$24.95)	\$0.00	(\$24.95)	
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																	Refund	\$62.37
FURR, JERRY LEE	FURR, JERRY LEE		55 N MAIN ST	MOUNT PLEASANT, NC 28124	Proration	0009249400	PRK9921	PENDING	119645910	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0009249400-2019-	Vehicle Sold	01/27/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$6.16)	\$0.00	(\$6.16)	
													FR16ADVL	Tax	(\$0.98)	\$0.00	(\$0.98)	
																	Refund	\$7.14
GARMON, JESSICA MOSER	GARMON, JESSICA MOSER		114 LOUISE DR SE	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0023654494	DBA2931	PENDING	179026692	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0023654494-2019-2019-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/21/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$119.39)	\$0.00	(\$119.39)	
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$77.44)	\$0.00	(\$77.44)	
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																	Refund	\$196.83
GEBAUER, EDWARD WILLIAM	GEBAUER, EDWARD WILLIAM	GEBAUER, THERESA MARIE	526 HARRISON DR NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0026518187	BZ30670	PENDING	178202343	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0026518187-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/08/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$94.06)	\$0.00	(\$94.06)	
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$62.70)	\$0.00	(\$62.70)	
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																	Refund	\$156.76
GERELLO, BRIAN CHRISTOPHER	GERELLO, BRIAN CHRISTOPHER		3406 BRICKWOOD CIR	MIDLAND, NC 28107	Proration	0041792465	DHA4275	PENDING	118247806	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0041792465-2018-	Vehicle Sold	01/03/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$73.88)	\$0.00	(\$73.88)	
													C106ADVL	Tax	(\$20.52)	\$0.00	(\$20.52)	
																	Refund	\$94.40
GRAGG, FLOYD RAY	GRAGG, FLOYD RAY		6325 LYNWOOD DR	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0000885305	WZM1654	PENDING	178291506	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000885305-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	01/09/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$16.79)	\$0.00	(\$16.79)	
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$11.20)	\$0.00	(\$11.20)	
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																	Refund	\$27.99
HALL, JEREMIE DANDRE	HALL, JEREMIE DANDRE		482 DOCKSIDE LN NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0036194159	EKC4398	PENDING	178780980	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0036194159-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/16/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$5.74)	\$0.00	(\$5.74)	
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$3.82)	\$0.00	(\$3.82)	
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																	Refund	\$9.56
HALL, VARINIA	HALL, VARINIA		106 AVON CT NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0046566792	ECJ4943	PENDING	178004454	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0046566792-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/06/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$17.21)	\$0.00	(\$17.21)	
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$11.47)	\$0.00	(\$11.47)	
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																	Refund	\$28.68
HALL, WINIFRED GOODMAN	HALL, WINIFRED GOODMAN		443 WOODHAVEN PL NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0014332905	XXB5954	PENDING	178291170	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014332905-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/09/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$64.97)	\$0.00	(\$64.97)	
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$43.32)	\$0.00	(\$43.32)	
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																	Refund	\$108.29
HAMILTON, JENNIFER NICOLE	HAMILTON, JENNIFER NICOLE	HAMILTON, DANIEL JOSEPH	3281 KEADY MILL LOOP	KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081	Proration	0037871191	ELE6383	PENDING	179136261	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0037871191-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/22/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$91.23)	\$0.00	(\$91.23)	
													C104ADVL	Tax	(\$79.82)	\$0.00	(\$79.82)	
													C104ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																	Refund	\$171.05
HARNETT, AYANA CLURTTIE	HARNETT, AYANA CLURTTIE		5801 CRIMSON OAK CT	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0047189643	FHH3272	PENDING	119972350	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0047189643-2018-	Vehicle Totalled	01/31/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$19.40)	\$0.00	(\$19.40)	
													C101ADVL	Tax	(\$9.56)	\$0.00	(\$9.56)	
																	Refund	\$28.96
HARTSELL, TIMOTHY LANE	HARTSELL, TIMOTHY LANE	HARTSELL, ANITA FURR	5100 NAVION PL	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0014303328	XRP7718	PENDING	118919378	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014303328-2018-	Vehicle Sold	01/10/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$2.71)	\$0.00	(\$2.71)	
													FR16ADVL	Tax	(\$0.39)	\$0.00	(\$0.39)	
																	Refund	\$3.10
HARTZELL, GARY WESLEY	HARTZELL, GARY WESLEY		10840 ROBINSON	CHARLOTTE, NC 28215	Proration	0018039888	AFX5629	PENDING	119125086	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill	Vehicle Sold	01/15/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$277.20)	\$0.00	(\$277.20)	
													FR07ADVL	Tax	(\$57.75)	\$0.00	(\$57.75)	



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 2/3/2020 10:02:02 AM

Payee Name	Primary Owner	Secondary Owner	Address 1	Address 3	Refund Type	Bill #	Plate Number	Status	Transaction #	Refund Description	Refund Reason	Create Date	Tax Jurisdiction	Levy Type	Change	Interest Change	Total Change										
HAYES, THOMAS PAUL	HAYES, THOMAS PAUL		CHURCH RD 505 MEADOWLARK CIR SE	CONCORD, NC 28025	Adjustment < \$100	0051420476	TAK6263	PENDING	178291134	#0018039888-2018- Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0051420476-2019-2019-0000-00	Damage	01/09/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$9.10)	\$0.00	Refund	\$334.95									
													Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$5.90)	\$0.00		(\$5.90)									
													Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00									
																										Refund	\$15.00
HELMS, MARYANN	HELMS, MARYANN		1275 MELON COLONY AVE SW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0049358257	TAK5217	PENDING	179469195	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0049358257-2019-2019-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/27/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$12.65)	\$0.00		(\$12.65)									
													Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$8.20)	\$0.00		(\$8.20)									
													Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00									
																										Refund	\$20.85
HENDRIX, JAMES GRANT	HENDRIX, JAMES GRANT	HENDRIX, KIMBERLY BLACK	535 ELIZABETH LEE DR NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0037541523	EDY3547	PENDING	178112493	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0037541523-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/07/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$47.85)	\$0.00		(\$47.85)									
													Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$31.91)	\$0.00		(\$31.91)									
													Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00									
																										Refund	\$79.76
HENRY, OLIVER MARC ROGER	HENRY, OLIVER MARC ROGER		9940 NICOLE LN	CHARLOTTE, NC 28269	Proration	0021830259	BFK9488	PENDING	179025804	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0021830259-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/21/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$37.33)	\$0.00		(\$37.33)									
													Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$24.89)	\$0.00		(\$24.89)									
													Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00									
																										Refund	\$62.22
HILDEBRAND, SCOTT MARTIN	HILDEBRAND, SCOTT MARTIN		415 STONEHAVEN CT SW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0042440928	PAS9325	PENDING	179822793	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0042440928-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/30/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$61.11)	\$0.00		(\$61.11)									
													Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$40.74)	\$0.00		(\$40.74)									
													Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00									
																										Refund	\$101.85
HONEYCUTT, CATHERINE RUTH	HONEYCUTT, CATHERINE RUTH		1811 SAINT STEPHENS CH RD	MOUNT PLEASANT, NC 28124	Proration	0026510217	ZXD3401	PENDING	118742208	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0026510217-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/07/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$6.09)	\$0.00		(\$6.09)									
													FR15ADVL	Tax	(\$1.07)	\$0.00		(\$1.07)									
																										Refund	\$7.16
																										Refund	\$36.67
HUNTER, CATHY ALEXANDER	HUNTER, CATHY ALEXANDER		3231 OLD SALISBURY CONCOR	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0000769837	YRC9494	PENDING	119187048	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000769837-2019-2019-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/16/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$33.92)	\$0.00		(\$33.92)									
													FR03ADVL	Tax	(\$2.75)	\$0.00		(\$2.75)									
																										Refund	\$36.67
																										Refund	\$3.14
INSCORE, DEBRA WOOD	INSCORE, DEBRA WOOD		12809 PINE BLUFF RD	MIDLAND, NC 28107	Proration	0000870593	XRP5220	PENDING	119724864	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000870593-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/28/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$2.46)	\$0.00		(\$2.46)									
													Ci06ADVL	Tax	(\$0.68)	\$0.00		(\$0.68)									
																										Refund	\$3.14
																										Refund	\$18.17
JACKSON, MELVIN D	JACKSON, MELVIN D		846 LANGLEY DR SE	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0042829029	FAS9103	PENDING	178872255	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0042829029-2017-2017-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	01/17/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$17.03)	(\$1.14)		(\$18.17)									
													Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$11.68)	(\$0.29)		(\$11.97)									
													Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00									
																										Refund	\$30.14
JOE, ERIC LAMONTE	JOE, ERIC LAMONTE		5366 JOSEPHINE LN SW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0046103917	ECN9993	PENDING	178688049	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0046103917-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/15/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$3.53)	\$0.00		(\$3.53)									
													Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$2.35)	\$0.00		(\$2.35)									
													Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00									
																										Refund	\$5.88
JONES, TERESA RENEE	JONES, TERESA RENEE		358 WAKEMEADO W PL NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0050769576	LOVEITIS	PENDING	178378806	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0050769576-2019-2019-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	01/10/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$77.03)	\$0.00		(\$77.03)									
													Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$49.97)	\$0.00		(\$49.97)									
													Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$30.00)	\$0.00		(\$30.00)									
																										Refund	\$157.00
JUROE, PETER MCCLINTOCK	JUROE, PETER MCCLINTOCK		6190 FOX CHASE DR	DAVIDSON, NC 28036	Proration	0047705641	FHH8974	PENDING	119484054	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0047705641-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/23/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$64.05)	\$0.00		(\$64.05)									
													FR11ADVL	Tax	(\$6.05)	\$0.00		(\$6.05)									
																										Refund	\$70.10
																										Refund	\$33.35
JUROE, PETER MCCLINTOCK	JUROE, PETER MCCLINTOCK		6190 FOX CHASE DR	DAVIDSON, NC 28036	Proration	0044767501	FJP5310	PENDING	119484056	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0044767501-2019-2019-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	01/23/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$33.35)	\$0.00		(\$33.35)									
													FR11ADVL	Tax	(\$3.07)	\$0.00		(\$3.07)									
																										Refund	\$36.42
																										Refund	\$472.50
KALRA, AMAR PREET SINGH	KALRA, AMAR PREET SINGH		11157 JC MURRAY DR NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0051207559	HEL9760	PENDING	179026731	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0051207559-2019-2019-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/21/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$286.60)	\$0.00		(\$286.60)									
													Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$185.90)	\$0.00		(\$185.90)									
													Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00									
																										Refund	\$472.50
KEPLEY, GERRI VONCANNON	KEPLEY, GERRI VONCANNON		6995 NC HWY 200	MIDLAND, NC 28107	Proration	0049178725	FKH2091	PENDING	119725000	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0049178725-2019-2019-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	01/28/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$67.83)	\$0.00		(\$67.83)									
													FR13ADVL	Tax	(\$8.43)	\$0.00		(\$8.43)									
																										Refund	\$76.26
																										Refund	\$101.07
KILMURRY, THOMAS JOSEPH	KILMURRY, THOMAS JOSEPH	KILMURRY, TRACY MICHELLE	10109 STEWARTON LN	CHARLOTTE, NC 28269	Proration	0048906762	BFF3922	PENDING	179226513	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0048906762-2019-2019-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/23/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$101.07)	\$0.00		(\$101.07)									
													Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$65.56)	\$0.00		(\$65.56)									
													Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00									
																										Refund	\$166.63
KNORR, GERALD WAYNE	KNORR, GERALD WAYNE		390 MOUNTVIEW CT SE	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0023377851	B0086	PENDING	179026713	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0023377851-2019-2019-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/21/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$12.95)	\$0.00		(\$12.95)									
													Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$8.40)	\$0.00		(\$8.40)									
													Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00									
																										Refund	\$21.35



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 2/3/2020 10:02:02 AM

Payee Name	Primary Owner	Secondary Owner	Address 1	Address 3	Refund Type	Bill #	Plate Number	Status	Transaction #	Refund Description	Refund Reason	Create Date	Tax Jurisdiction	Levy Type	Change	Interest Change	Total Change
KUMAR, SACHIN	KUMAR, SACHIN		9034 DAISY PL	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0046083673	DDC9137	PENDING	178489914	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0046083673-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/13/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$18.88)	\$0.00	(\$18.88)
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$12.58)	\$0.00	(\$12.58)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																Refund	\$31.46
KYNARD, THEODORE LAMAR JR	KYNARD, THEODORE LAMAR JR	KYNARD, JULIE RUSSELL	9035 LAZY RIDGE LANE	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0025900252	CME3244	PENDING	119350824	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0025900252-2018-	Vehicle Sold	01/21/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$51.53)	\$0.00	(\$51.53)
													FR14ADVL	Tax	(\$4.29)	\$0.00	(\$4.29)
																Refund	\$55.82
																Refund	\$4.29
LAMBERT, GLORIA SIMPSON	LAMBERT, GLORIA SIMPSON		373 ROBERTA RD SW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0048575080	TXX5108	PENDING	178004484	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0048575080-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/06/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$101.35)	\$0.00	(\$101.35)
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$67.56)	\$0.00	(\$67.56)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																Refund	\$168.91
LARSEN, SUSAN MARIE	LARSEN, SUSAN MARIE		825 ARBOR ST NE	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0047020602	HAC7360	PENDING	179318133	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0047020602-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/24/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$5.16)	\$0.00	(\$5.16)
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$3.44)	\$0.00	(\$3.44)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																Refund	\$8.60
LLEWELLYN, RUSSELL GAIL	LLEWELLYN, RUSSELL GAIL		4220 SHENANDOAH DR SW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0038407730	ELW7848	PENDING	179587116	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0038407730-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/28/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$19.19)	\$0.00	(\$19.19)
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$12.79)	\$0.00	(\$12.79)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																Refund	\$31.98
MARTA, PATRICIA GAUTHIER	MARTA, PATRICIA GAUTHIER		193 MCINTOSH RD	ROANOKE, VA 24019	Proration	0047793827	PKJ9540	PENDING	177370329	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0047793827-2018-2018-0000-00	Reg. Out of state	01/02/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$72.47)	\$0.00	(\$72.47)
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$48.31)	\$0.00	(\$48.31)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																Refund	\$120.78
MATYSEK, JOSEPH ANTHONY	MATYSEK, JOSEPH ANTHONY		2206 PRAIRIE RD	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0041445478	FCY4083	PENDING	178378785	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0041445478-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/10/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$6.89)	\$0.00	(\$6.89)
													CI04ADVL	Tax	(\$6.03)	\$0.00	(\$6.03)
													CI04ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																Refund	\$12.92
MAYES, MICHELLE RENEE	MAYES, MICHELLE RENEE		1415 DUCKHORN ST NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0014329195	WVT6772	PENDING	178379061	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014329195-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/10/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$9.18)	\$0.00	(\$9.18)
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$6.11)	\$0.00	(\$6.11)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																Refund	\$15.29
MCCOY, BARBARA LOUISE	MCCOY, BARBARA LOUISE		5930 RATHLIN CT NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0026986181	YPE1092	PENDING	178872927	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0026986181-2019-2019-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	01/17/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$31.95)	\$0.00	(\$31.95)
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$20.72)	\$0.00	(\$20.72)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																Refund	\$52.67
MCDUFFORD, BRIAN KEITH	MCDUFFORD, BRIAN KEITH		7141 FOUNDERS WAY	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0037887185	EMC8228	PENDING	119059618	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0037887185-2018-	Vehicle Sold	01/14/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$81.60)	\$0.00	(\$81.60)
													CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$40.23)	\$0.00	(\$40.23)
																Refund	\$121.83
																Refund	\$17.88
MCDUFFORD, BRIAN KEITH	MCDUFFORD, BRIAN KEITH		7141 FOUNDERS WAY	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0000786282	CDB1648	PENDING	119124950	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000786282-2019-	Vehicle Sold	01/15/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$12.08)	\$0.00	(\$12.08)
													CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$5.80)	\$0.00	(\$5.80)
																Refund	\$17.88
																Refund	\$17.88
MCEACHERN, CAROLYN ELIZABETH	MCEACHERN, CAROLYN ELIZABETH		PO BOX 341	CONCORD, NC 28026	Proration	0045366886	DCD4363	PENDING	179136546	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0045366886-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/22/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$5.60)	\$0.00	(\$5.60)
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$3.74)	\$0.00	(\$3.74)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																Refund	\$9.34
MEASIMER, JOYCE RUSS	MEASIMER, JOYCE RUSS	MEASIMER, STACY HAMPTON	2015 BREAKWOOD DR	CONCORD, NC 28025	Adjustment >= \$100	0046307126	FLE1040	PENDING	238249744	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0046307126-2018-2018-0000	Situation error	01/15/2020	C ADVL	Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$207.12)	\$0.00	(\$207.12)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$15.00)	\$0.00	(\$15.00)
													FR03ADVL	Tax	\$25.89	\$0.00	\$25.89
			Refund	\$196.23													
MERCHAK, SAMANTHA JEAN	MERCHAK, SAMANTHA JEAN		260 BROOKWOOD AVE NE	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0014344821	BJT8844	PENDING	179587260	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014344821-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	01/28/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$10.18)	\$0.00	(\$10.18)
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$6.78)	\$0.00	(\$6.78)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																Refund	\$16.96
MOORE, PATRICIA TRAUGH	MOORE, PATRICIA TRAUGH		6046 ROSEWAY CT	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0022586617	RNW8031	PENDING	119805270	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0022586617-2018-	Vehicle Sold	01/29/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$11.71)	\$0.00	(\$11.71)
													CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$5.77)	\$0.00	(\$5.77)
																Refund	\$17.48
																Refund	\$17.48
MORGAN, PATRICK GRANT	MORGAN, PATRICK GRANT		20 MARY CIR	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0036902618	EBL1427	PENDING	118861262	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0036902618-2018-	Vehicle Sold	01/09/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$35.15)	\$0.00	(\$35.15)
													FR04ADVL	Tax	(\$3.66)	\$0.00	(\$3.66)
																Refund	\$38.81
																Refund	\$38.81
MORRISON, JENNIE BOGER	MORRISON, JENNIE BOGER		76 EDGEWOOD AVE NE	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0018023102	AFX7010	PENDING	179469783	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0018023102-2018-	Vehicle Sold	01/27/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$66.57)	\$0.00	(\$66.57)
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$44.38)	\$0.00	(\$44.38)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																Refund	\$110.95



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 2/3/2020 10:02:02 AM

Payee Name	Primary Owner	Secondary Owner	Address 1	Address 3	Refund Type	Bill #	Plate Number	Status	Transaction #	Refund Description	Refund Reason	Create Date	Tax Jurisdiction	Levy Type	Change	Interest Change	Total Change
MICHAEL STEPHEN	MICHAEL STEPHEN		FIELDSTONE DR	27302						proration on Bill #0049519586-2018-2018-0000-00			C102ADVL	Tax	(\$12.41)	\$0.00	(\$12.41)
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$31.04	
PIRIE, DONALD STEPHEN	PIRIE, DONALD STEPHEN		58 SAMPSON ST	GRAFTON, MA 01560	Proration	0040223894	HT9217	PENDING	178113204	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0040223894-2018-2018-0000-00	Reg. Out of state	01/07/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$23.51)	\$0.00	(\$23.51)
													C104ADVL	Tax	(\$20.57)	\$0.00	(\$20.57)
													C104ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Refund			\$44.08														
PLONDKE, DANIEL CHARLES	PLONDKE, DANIEL CHARLES	PLONDKE, REBECCA LYNN	710 TALA DR	ROSWELL, GA 30076	Proration	0047007627	T041DU	PENDING	119186828	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0047007627-2018-	Reg. Out of state	01/16/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$65.32)	\$0.00	(\$65.32)
													FR14ADVL	Tax	(\$5.44)	\$0.00	(\$5.44)
													Refund			\$70.76	
PRESNELL, ARTHUR LEE JR	PRESNELL, ARTHUR LEE JR		6310 FERNCLIFF DR NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0047262641	1FUNBUS	PENDING	179318214	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0047262641-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/24/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$683.18)	\$0.00	(\$683.18)
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$455.46)	\$0.00	(\$455.46)
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Refund			\$1138.64														
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING REED, LAURA LYNN	PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING REED, LAURA LYNN		6451 MOREHEAD RD # B	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0046207363	DBE4320	PENDING	119805480	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0046207363-2019-	Vehicle Sold	01/29/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$92.72)	\$0.00	(\$92.72)
													C101ADVL	Tax	(\$44.48)	\$0.00	(\$44.48)
													Refund			\$137.20	
REED, LAURA LYNN	REED, LAURA LYNN		169 DREAM HILL TER	FARMINGTON, NH 03835	Proration	0045003385	PBX2149	PENDING	118246310	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0045003385-2018-	Reg. Out of state	01/02/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$12.83)	\$0.00	(\$12.83)
													FR14ADVL	Tax	(\$1.07)	\$0.00	(\$1.07)
													Refund			\$13.90	
REED, LAURA LYNN	REED, LAURA LYNN		169 DREAM HILL TER	FARMINGTON, NH 03835	Proration	0036778662	NOBRKES	PENDING	118246264	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0036778662-2018-	Reg. Out of state	01/02/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$150.91)	\$0.00	(\$150.91)
													FR14ADVL	Tax	(\$12.58)	\$0.00	(\$12.58)
													Refund			\$163.49	
REX, RICHARD LEONARD JR	REX, RICHARD LEONARD JR		3359 MERCHANT LN	DAVIDSON, NC 28036	Proration	0043245647	CK24044	PENDING	178378569	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0043245647-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/10/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$37.80)	\$0.00	(\$37.80)
													C104ADVL	Tax	(\$33.07)	\$0.00	(\$33.07)
													C104ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Refund			\$70.87														
RISER, PATRICIA WARREN	RISER, PATRICIA WARREN		160 POPLAR WOODS DR	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0028606841	PAT8130	PENDING	119484410	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0028606841-2019-	Vehicle Sold	01/23/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$24.64)	\$0.00	(\$24.64)
													FR11ADVL	Tax	(\$2.26)	\$0.00	(\$2.26)
													Refund			\$26.90	
ROBERTS, THOMAS GORDON JR	ROBERTS, THOMAS GORDON JR	ROBERTS, NANCY LEFLER	5351 US HIGHWAY 601 S	CONCORD, NC 28025	Adjustment < \$100	0051328197	TZS1117	PENDING	237338924	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0051328197-2019-2019-0000	Situation error	01/06/2020	C ADVL	Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$10.03)	\$0.00	(\$10.03)
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$30.00)	\$0.00	(\$30.00)
													FR04ADVL	Tax	\$1.57	\$0.00	\$1.57
Refund			\$38.46														
ROCKETT, BRENT MICHAEL	ROCKETT, BRENT MICHAEL	ROCKETT, BARBARA KYLES	2642 STONEWOOD VW	KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081	Proration	0036664182	PJC4517	PENDING	177371613	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0036664182-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/03/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$36.12)	\$0.00	(\$36.12)
													C104ADVL	Tax	(\$31.61)	\$0.00	(\$31.61)
													C104ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Refund			\$67.73														
RUDISELL, LESLIE DIONNE	RUDISELL, LESLIE DIONNE		6050 WEMBLEY CT	CHARLOTTE, NC 28213	Adjustment < \$100	0045892730	FLF1640	PENDING	119483982	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0045892730-2019-	Mileage	01/23/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$20.02)	\$0.00	(\$20.02)
													C101ADVL	Tax	(\$9.60)	\$0.00	(\$9.60)
													Refund			\$29.62	
RYAN, CYNTHIA QUINN	RYAN, CYNTHIA QUINN	RYAN, JAMES DAVIDSON	5837 DOVE POINT DR	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0045560557	FKY1025	PENDING	179587167	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0045560557-2019-2019-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/28/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$105.34)	\$0.00	(\$105.34)
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$68.33)	\$0.00	(\$68.33)
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Refund			\$173.67														
SALCEDO, PATRICK JOHN JR	SALCEDO, PATRICK JOHN JR		216 SCHOOL AVE	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0048379764	HBR4634	PENDING	119187336	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0048379764-2018-	Vehicle Sold	01/16/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$4.37)	\$0.00	(\$4.37)
													C101ADVL	Tax	(\$2.15)	\$0.00	(\$2.15)
													Refund			\$6.52	
SAYESS, HADI HANNA NAJIB	SAYESS, HADI HANNA NAJIB		4213 ABERNATHY PL	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0051015454	TBP2536	PENDING	118801796	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0051015454-2019-	Vehicle Sold	01/08/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$17.03)	\$0.00	(\$17.03)
													C101ADVL	Tax	(\$8.17)	\$0.00	(\$8.17)
													Refund			\$25.20	
SCHLUNTZ, JOSEPH ELMER	SCHLUNTZ, JOSEPH ELMER		2488 WILLOW POND LN SE	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0050253986	HH1188	PENDING	179318007	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0050253986-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/24/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$72.63)	\$0.00	(\$72.63)
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$48.41)	\$0.00	(\$48.41)
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Refund			\$121.04														
SCHMIDT, BRUCE EDWIN	SCHMIDT, BRUCE EDWIN	SCHMIDT, VIVIAN MARIE	4110 FRENCH FIELDS LANE	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0018020781	ADT4516	PENDING	119248424	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0018020781-2018-	Vehicle Sold	01/17/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$6.55)	\$0.00	(\$6.55)
													FR11ADVL	Tax	(\$0.62)	\$0.00	(\$0.62)
													Refund			\$7.17	
SCRIBNER, RANDALL THOMAS	SCRIBNER, RANDALL THOMAS		4110 FRENCH FIELDS LN	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0042728949	FEH3937	PENDING	119248462	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0042728949-2018-	Vehicle Sold	01/17/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$95.76)	\$0.00	(\$95.76)
													C101ADVL	Tax	(\$47.22)	\$0.00	(\$47.22)
													Refund			\$142.98	
SHANNON,	SHANNON,		355	CONCORD, NC	Adjustment >=	0051608327	67676	PENDING	179707491	Refund Generated due to	Adjustment	01/29/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$207.20)	\$0.00	(\$207.20)



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 2/3/2020 10:02:02 AM

Payee Name	Primary Owner	Secondary Owner	Address 1	Address 3	Refund Type	Bill #	Plate Number	Status	Transaction #	Refund Description	Refund Reason	Create Date	Tax Jurisdiction	Levy Type	Change	Interest Change	Total Change
WILLIAM ROGERS JR	WILLIAM ROGERS JR		SOUTHCIRCLE DR NW	28027	\$100					adjustment on Bill #0051608327-2019-2019-0000-00			C102ADVL	Tax	(\$134.40)	\$0.00	(\$134.40)
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund		\$341.60		
SKIPPER, RICHARD ANTHONY	SKIPPER, RICHARD ANTHONY		801 EVERGREEN AVE	KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081	Proration	0034965201	DMW4356	PENDING	179468934	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0034965201-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/27/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$23.86)	\$0.00	(\$23.86)
													C104ADVL	Tax	(\$20.87)	\$0.00	(\$20.87)
													C104ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund		\$44.73		
SKIPPER, RICHARD ANTHONY	SKIPPER, RICHARD ANTHONY		801 EVERGREEN AVE	KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081	Proration	0014346293	PWM3442	PENDING	179226636	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014346293-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/23/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$6.87)	\$0.00	(\$6.87)
													C104ADVL	Tax	(\$6.01)	\$0.00	(\$6.01)
													C104ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund		\$12.88		
STEVENSON, WARREN FREDRICK JR	STEVENSON, WARREN FREDRICK JR	STEVENSON, PAULETTE SUE	6170 SMITH LAKE RD	MOUNT PLEASANT, NC 28124	Proration	0049791283	HDF8204	PENDING	118669822	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0049791283-2019-	Vehicle Totalled	01/06/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$98.67)	\$0.00	(\$98.67)
													FR13ADVL	Tax	(\$12.27)	\$0.00	(\$12.27)
													Refund		\$110.94		
STEWART, GEORGE TANNER	STEWART, GEORGE TANNER		7437 RUBEN LINKER RD NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0048017811	HBR2551	PENDING	179226933	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0048017811-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/23/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$3.60)	\$0.00	(\$3.60)
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$2.40)	\$0.00	(\$2.40)
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund		\$6.00		
STUTEVILLE, DONALD EDWARD	STUTEVILLE, DONALD EDWARD		390 QUEENS DR SW	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0008527758	3K5826	PENDING	179957832	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0008527758-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/31/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$21.54)	\$0.00	(\$21.54)
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$14.36)	\$0.00	(\$14.36)
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund		\$35.90		
SUMNER, DONALD SERGEI	SUMNER, DONALD SERGEI		56 TORNWORTH DR	CHARLES TOWN, WV 25414	Proration	0036997698	EEK4545	PENDING	118742118	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0036997698-2018-	Vehicle Sold	01/07/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$91.97)	\$0.00	(\$91.97)
													FR11ADVL	Tax	(\$8.69)	\$0.00	(\$8.69)
													Refund		\$100.66		
TRAWEEK, SANDRA CHRISTINE	TRAWEEK, SANDRA CHRISTINE		3741 AYRSHIRE CT	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0035262760	RTZ4101	PENDING	118246292	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0035262760-2018-	Vehicle Sold	01/02/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$9.79)	\$0.00	(\$9.79)
													C101ADVL	Tax	(\$4.83)	\$0.00	(\$4.83)
													Refund		\$14.62		
TRIPLETT, SETH WAYNE	TRIPLETT, SETH WAYNE		8290 FLOWES STORE RD	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0051169845	HET2721	PENDING	119545084	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0051169845-2019-	Vehicle Sold	01/24/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$256.99)	\$0.00	(\$256.99)
													C106ADVL	Tax	(\$76.40)	\$0.00	(\$76.40)
													Refund		\$333.39		
TROUTMAN, GLENDA LEDFORD	TROUTMAN, GLENDA LEDFORD		402 LAKEVIEW DR	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0014343292	NXZ6210	PENDING	119350820	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014343292-2018-	Vehicle Sold	01/21/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$2.69)	\$0.00	(\$2.69)
													C101ADVL	Tax	(\$1.32)	\$0.00	(\$1.32)
													Refund		\$4.01		
UPRETI, ADITI	UPRETI, ADITI		7902 TYSONS ONE PLACE	MCLEAN, VA 22102	Proration	0035005426	DMW8750	PENDING	179226540	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0035005426-2017-2017-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/23/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$19.04)	\$0.00	(\$19.04)
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$13.06)	\$0.00	(\$13.06)
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund		\$32.10		
UPRETI, ADITI	UPRETI, ADITI		7902 TYSONS ONE PLACE	MCLEAN, VA 22102	Proration	0042192538	FDW7301	PENDING	179226558	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0042192538-2017-2017-0000-00	Reg. Out of state	01/23/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$12.22)	\$0.00	(\$12.22)
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$8.38)	\$0.00	(\$8.38)
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund		\$20.60		
VAN WINGERDEN, LINDSEY	VAN WINGERDEN, LINDSEY	VANWINGERDEN, THOMAS BENJAMIN	6395 PLEASANT GROVE	KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081	Proration	0034842694	ABE3698	PENDING	118247538	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0034842694-2018-	Vehicle Sold	01/03/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$76.56)	\$0.00	(\$76.56)
													FR11ADVL	Tax	(\$7.23)	\$0.00	(\$7.23)
													Refund		\$83.79		
VERNON E BURRIS CONSTRUCTIO	VERNON E BURRIS CONSTRUCTIO		627 PATRICIA AVE	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0032028335	DEX7528	PENDING	119350532	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0032028335-2018-	Vehicle Totalled	01/21/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$67.73)	\$0.00	(\$67.73)
													C101ADVL	Tax	(\$33.39)	\$0.00	(\$33.39)
													Refund		\$101.12		
WALKER, ALLAN WENDALL	WALKER, ALLAN WENDALL	WALKER, CLAIRE LOUISE	8825 CORNWALL ST	LOCUST, NC 28097	Proration	0025905264	F0XXIE	PENDING	238848152	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0025905264-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/22/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$46.24)	\$0.00	(\$46.24)
													C105ADVL	Tax	(\$23.12)	\$0.00	(\$23.12)
													C105ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													FR13ADVL	Tax	(\$5.91)	\$0.00	(\$5.91)
													Refund		\$75.27		
WALKER, ELIZABETH ANNA TOLER	WALKER, ELIZABETH ANNA TOLER		7944 GRIMSBY CIR	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0044934988	FJN5892	PENDING	118919024	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0044934988-2019-	Vehicle Sold	01/10/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$39.91)	\$0.00	(\$39.91)
													C101ADVL	Tax	(\$19.14)	\$0.00	(\$19.14)
													Refund		\$59.05		
WHITE, JACQUELINE LEA	WHITE, JACQUELINE LEA		43 PADDINGTON DR SW	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0049019100	HBR8039	PENDING	179468958	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0049019100-2019-2019-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/27/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$18.68)	\$0.00	(\$18.68)
													C102ADVL	Tax	(\$12.12)	\$0.00	(\$12.12)
													C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund		\$30.80		
WILLIAMS, CHRISTOPHER BRYAN	WILLIAMS, CHRISTOPHER BRYAN	WILLIAMS, JANEL HAMMOND	4446 WHITETAIL LN	MIDLAND, NC 28107	Proration	0032375700	ECT7889	PENDING	118919338	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0032375700-2018-	Vehicle Sold	01/10/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$40.29)	\$0.00	(\$40.29)
													C106ADVL	Tax	(\$11.19)	\$0.00	(\$11.19)
													Refund		\$51.48		



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 2/3/2020 10:02:02 AM

Payee Name	Primary Owner	Secondary Owner	Address 1	Address 3	Refund Type	Bill #	Plate Number	Status	Transaction #	Refund Description	Refund Reason	Create Date	Tax Jurisdiction	Levy Type	Change	Interest Change	Total Change
WILLIAMS, ELIZABETH SETZER	WILLIAMS, ELIZABETH SETZER		6065 FERNCLIFF DR NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0034145209	DDP9722	PENDING	178291878	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0034145209-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	01/09/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$25.97)	\$0.00	(\$25.97)
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$17.31)	\$0.00	(\$17.31)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$43.28	
WILSON, NICHOLINA GASPANO	WILSON, NICHOLINA GASPANO		1952 OLD FARM RD SE	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0000882740	RPB8755	PENDING	179135769	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000882740-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/22/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$31.11)	\$0.00	(\$31.11)
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$20.73)	\$0.00	(\$20.73)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$51.84	
WOLFE, SCOTT CHRISTOPHER	WOLFE, SCOTT CHRISTOPHER	WOLFE, ANDREA LEIGH	5426 SOMERSET LN	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0031008161	PWF4746	PENDING	119059644	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0031008161-2018-	Vehicle Sold	01/14/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$9.20)	\$0.00	(\$9.20)
													CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$4.54)	\$0.00	(\$4.54)
													Refund			\$13.74	
WOODRUFF, STANLEY ELLIOTT	WOODRUFF, STANLEY ELLIOTT		1005 CALIFORNIA ST	KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	Proration	0047071837	FFF3061	PENDING	179958471	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0047071837-2018-2018-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/31/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$153.44)	\$0.00	(\$153.44)
													CI04ADVL	Tax	(\$134.26)	\$0.00	(\$134.26)
													CI04ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$287.70	
WRIGHT, DUSTIN MICHEAL	WRIGHT, DUSTIN MICHEAL		500 STEALWATER LANDING	JACKSONVILLE, NC 28546	Adjustment >= \$100	0051202707	FHS9186	PENDING	118247356	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0051202707-2018-	Military	01/03/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$124.70)	(\$17.46)	(\$142.16)
													CI03ADVL	Tax	(\$87.47)	(\$12.24)	(\$99.71)
													Refund			\$241.87	
YOW, GARY EUGENE	YOW, GARY EUGENE	YOW, JANICE STATON	3016 DEEP COVE DR NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0045248582	WZM3874	PENDING	178589517	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0045248582-2019-2019-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	01/14/2020	C ADVL	Tax	(\$13.01)	\$0.00	(\$13.01)
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$8.44)	\$0.00	(\$8.44)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund			\$21.45	
Refund Total																\$12641.24	

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

Economic Development Investment - Project Bluebird – Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Project Bluebird, currently located on Aviation Blvd, proposes an investment in personal property of between \$2,550,000 and \$4,400,000. The Project also plans to create 40-70 new jobs with average wages above our current County average wage.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve an economic development agreement (3 years, 85 percent) between Project Bluebird and Cabarrus County, and to authorize the County Manager to execute the Agreement on behalf of the Board, subject to review or revision by the County Attorney.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Page Castrodale, EDC

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Public Hearing Notice
- ▣ Project Overview
- ▣ Grant Analysis
- ▣ Draft Agreement



CABARRUS COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
February 17, 2020 – 6:30 P.M.

Economic Development Investment

Notice is hereby given that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners will hold a public hearing at 6:30 p.m. (or as soon thereafter as persons may be heard) on Monday, February 17, 2020 in the **Board of Commissioners' Meeting Room**, located on the second floor of the Cabarrus County Governmental Center, 65 Church Street S, Concord, to consider an economic development investment for Project Safety pursuant to N.C. General Statute § 158-7.1. Project Bluebird, currently located on Aviation Blvd, proposes an investment in personal property of between \$2,550,000 and \$4,400,000. The Project also plans to create 40-70 new jobs with average wages above our current County average wage. A three-year grant equivalent to 85 percent of the ad valorem taxes on the increase in real and personal property tax values is requested.

If reasonable accommodations are needed, please contact the ADA Coordinator at 704-920-2100 at least 48 hours prior to the public hearing.

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

Posted February 7, 2020



PROJECT BLUEBIRD

February 3, 2020

Company's Legal Name: Allegiant Airlines

Company Representative:

Name & Title: Jon Jackson, Community and Government Affairs Specialist
Address: 1201 North Town Center Drive, Las Vegas, NV 89144
Phone: 702-830-8043
Email: Jonathan.Jackson@allegiantair.com
Website: www.allegiantair.com

Current Operations in Cabarrus County: Concord, NC

Proposed Location: Concord Padgett Regional Airport
9000 Aviation Blvd NW, Concord, NC 28027

Investment: \$2.5 million to \$4.4 million in personal property (parts and tooling, ground support equipment, IT)

New Job Creation: 40 to 70 new jobs, average wage \$84k

Project Summary: Allegiant would base two Airbus A320-family aircraft at the Concord-Padgett Airport (USA) and hire 40 to 70 permanent local employees (pilots, flight attendants, mechanics, and ground management personnel.) Their low-frequency model provides all based flight crew members the ability to return home every night. Additionally, to help accommodate increased flights and employees, Allegiant would need to increase leasehold at USA by about 3,000-4,000 sq. ft., as well as invest in maintenance parts and ground support equipment that would assist operations.

Request for Incentives (County)

3-year, 85% property tax grant on \$2.5M - \$4.4M

3-year taxes: \$51,137 to \$88,237

3-year grant amount: \$43,467 to \$75,001

3-year net revenue to Cabarrus County: \$7,670 to \$13,235

Project Bluebird



Cabarrus County Economic Development Grant Analysis (3 yr)

\$2.5M Investment (Personal, with 10% depreciation)

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Total Assessed Value	\$2,550,000.00	\$2,295,000.00	\$2,065,500.00
County taxes at .74	\$ 18,870.00	\$ 16,983.00	\$ 15,284.70
Grant @ 85 %	\$ 16,039.50	\$ 14,435.55	\$ 12,992.00
Net Taxes to County	\$ 2,830.50	\$ 2,547.45	\$ 2,292.71
		3 year taxes	\$ 51,137.70
		3 year grant	\$ 43,467.05
		3 yr. net revenue	\$ 7,670.66

\$4.4M Investment (Personal, with 10% depreciation)

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Total Assessed Value	\$4,400,000.00	\$3,960,000.00	\$3,564,000.00
County taxes at .74	\$ 32,560.00	\$ 29,304.00	\$ 26,373.60
Grant @ 85 %	\$ 27,676.00	\$ 24,908.40	\$ 22,417.56
Net Taxes to County	\$ 4,884.00	\$ 4,395.60	\$ 3,956.04
		3 year taxes	\$ 88,237.60
		3 year grant	\$ 75,001.96
		3 yr. net revenue	\$ 13,235.64

City of Concord Economic Development Grant Analysis (3 yr)

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Total Assessed Value	\$2,550,000.00	\$2,295,000.00	\$2,065,500.00
County taxes at .48	\$ 12,240.00	\$ 11,016.00	\$ 9,914.40
Grant @ 85 %	\$ 10,404.00	\$ 9,363.60	\$ 8,427.24
Net Taxes to City	\$ 1,836.00	\$ 1,652.40	\$ 1,487.16
		3 year taxes	\$ 33,170.40
		3 year grant	\$ 28,194.84
		3 yr. net revenue	\$ 4,975.56

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Total Assessed Value	\$4,400,000.00	\$3,960,000.00	\$3,564,000.00
County taxes at .48	\$ 21,120.00	\$ 19,008.00	\$ 17,107.20
Grant @ 85 %	\$ 17,952.00	\$ 16,156.80	\$ 14,541.12
Net Taxes to City	\$ 3,168.00	\$ 2,851.20	\$ 2,566.08
		3 year taxes	\$ 57,235.20
		3 year grant	\$ 48,649.92
		3 yr. net revenue	\$ 8,585.28

This document is for calculation purposes only. The numbers computed here are estimated based on general assumptions provided by the client, the Cabarrus County Tax office and the North Carolina Dept of Revenue. Actual grants may vary. Note: Grants Subject to Cabarrus Economic Development Board approval & governmental body approval.

Total 3-yr Grant Amount \$ 71,662

Total 3-yr Grant Amount \$ 123,652

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
GRANT AGREEMENT
(Project Bluebird Applicant)

COUNTY OF CABARRUS

This AGREEMENT (the “Agreement”) is made and entered as of the _____ day of _____, 2020, by and between CABARRUS COUNTY, a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina (“County”), and PROJECT BLUEBIRD APPLICANT, a corporation.

RECITALS

1. Project Bluebird Applicant is considering locating two (2) Airbus A-320 family aircraft at the Concord-Padgett Regional Airport and leasing 3,000- 4,000 square feet at the airport (the “Facility”) in the County at a cost of approximately \$2.5 Million to \$4.4 Million Dollars (\$2,500,000-\$4,400,000) and locating ground support equipment and IT there (the “New Personal Property Investment”) (also sometimes referred to as “New Investment”). The Facility will create a total of 40 to 70 new full-time jobs (at least 35 hours per week) at an average wage of \$84,000.00.

2. The County has previously adopted an Industrial Development Grant Program (the “Program”), a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A and incorporated by reference, the public purpose of which is to encourage economic growth and development within the County.

3. Cabarrus Economic Development, Inc. (the “EDC”) has reviewed the Project Bluebird Applicant application for inclusion in the Program and EDC’s overview is attached as Exhibit B and incorporated by reference.

4. Project Bluebird Applicant has determined that location of its Facility on the Concord-Padgett Regional Airport at Concord, with an address of 9000 Aviation Boulevard in Concord, North Carolina (the “Site”) in the County is a suitable location for the placement of the Facility and the New Investment.

5. To induce Project Bluebird Applicant to locate the New Investment in the Facility at the Site and to assist Project Bluebird Applicant in that activity, the County has offered incentives to Project Bluebird Applicant consistent with the Program.

In consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by the parties, the County and Project Bluebird Applicant agree as follows:

COVENANTS, TERMS and CONDITIONS

1. Incentive Grants. Pursuant to the Program, the County shall in accordance with and as provided by this Agreement, pay to Project Bluebird Applicant an incentive grant (the “Grants”) in an amount equal to 85 percent of the increase in property tax paid by Project Bluebird Applicant upon the actual assessed ad valorem tax value increase occasioned by construction and equipment installation of the New Investment in the Facility at the Site. The County shall pay Grants to Project Bluebird Applicant as follows:

(a) For a period of three (3) consecutive years, the County shall make a grant to Project Bluebird Applicant based upon the increased ad valorem tax value of the New Investment at the Site;

(b) Project Bluebird Applicant may elect the initial year in which the Grants identified in Paragraph 1(a) shall commence and shall so notify the County in writing; provided that the New Investment and new job commitment is met. In the event Project Bluebird Applicant meets the requirements for Grant payments earlier than anticipated, it may elect to request payments under this Agreement at that time. This Agreement shall be terminated and no Grant shall be payable in the event the New Investment is not fully operational by calendar year end 2025 and the annual wage requirement and the number of new jobs required are not met by the end of calendar year 2025.

(1) Only the fully operational permanent investments in the calendar year prior to the initiation year are grant eligible.

(2) Grants are payable in the first ninety (90) days of the County’s fiscal year that begins following the calendar year of the respective property tax payment(s); provided that all required information (i.e. questionnaire, audit documents, initiation letter/application, etc.) are submitted within the first 6 months of the respective grantable year and upon delivery of the Assessor’s Statement; however, if at the time, Project Bluebird Applicant has not paid all taxes due and payable to the County, or any taxes are under dispute, the County shall withhold their respective annual Grant Payments until such time that Project Bluebird Applicant is current on payment of all such taxes and/or until the dispute is resolved. If the information required is not forthcoming or if tax payments are not timely paid, then the grant payable period will likewise be delayed by a year as will all subsequent payments (only one grant year payment can be made in any County fiscal year) based upon proper submission within the latter 6 months of the respective grant year. Any other nonconformance to the required information timeline will result in the forfeiture of the remaining Grant. For purposes of this Agreement the term Grant Year shall mean the tax year (1/1/20xx valuation date through calendar year end 12/31/20xx) for which a Grant is calculated on and payable for.

(c) All parties agree that calculation of the incentives is based solely on the valuation of the Project Bluebird Applicant’s property by the Cabarrus County Tax Assessor. The property valuations made by the Cabarrus County Tax Assessor are

deemed by all parties to be the conclusive and final determination of the investments made by the Applicant.

(d) In no case shall the County make any EDI Grant payment(s) for any year and any subsequent year during which the Project Bluebird Applicant ceases or substantially curtails operations at the Facility. For the purpose of this Agreement, operations are substantially curtailed when the total workforce is reduced by 25% or more. It becomes the responsibility of the Grantee to give notice to the office of the Tax Assessor as soon as practical when potential for curtailment occurs.

(e) The process of assessment of the tax value of the New Investment, the calculation of the grant amounts and the payment of the Grants are more particularly described in the Program, which provisions are part of this Agreement. The County hereby confirms that it has approved the application of the Program to the Facility and has authorized the Grants and other terms of this Agreement. The County and Project Bluebird Applicant further confirm that this Agreement constitutes the “formal agreement” required under the Program and the terms of this Agreement and those contained in the Program shall govern the application of the Program to the Facility. Project Bluebird Applicant agrees to forward to the EDC and the County Manager, at the time it makes its annual property tax payments, a copy of the property tax payment receipt, which must be requested from the Tax Collector and the Cabarrus County Tax Assessor’s statement (the “Assessor’s Statement”) of the valuation of the New Investment located at the Facility. The Assessor’s Statement may be issued only after:

(1) Project Bluebird Applicant has completed the Assessor’s questionnaire and other substantiating corroborating documentation identified in the Program to the satisfaction of the Assessor; and

(2) The Assessor has made the reasonable opportunity to review, evaluate and verify a value for the New Investment.

(f) The total amount of the EDI Grants paid to Project Bluebird Applicant under this Agreement shall not exceed the Maximum Total Grants of \$48,649.92 for the County.

2. State and City Incentives. The County agrees to assist Project Bluebird Applicant in obtaining any incentives, grants and programs that may be or become available from the State of North Carolina and/or the City of Concord; however, the County shall not be responsible for obtaining or paying any State or City incentives to Project Bluebird Applicant, except as otherwise provided by law.

3. Validity of Incentives. As stated in the Program, no change in the Program after the date of this Agreement shall apply to the provisions of this Agreement or to the New Investment or the Facility (as it may be expanded or modified) unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the County and Project Bluebird Applicant. In the

event one or more lawsuits or other proceedings are brought against the County or any County elected official challenging the legality of this Agreement or any provision, the County shall defend against any and all such lawsuits or other proceedings, including appealing any adverse judgment to the highest appellate court of the State of North Carolina. In the event that any of the incentives or other agreements of the County are determined to be invalid, the County agrees that it will, to the extent permitted by law, provide Project Bluebird Applicant with incentives of substantially equal value pursuant to one or more replacement incentive grant programs.

4. Noncompliance by Project Bluebird Applicant. Project Bluebird Applicant acknowledges that at any time during the period that a Grant is paid or is to be paid to Project Bluebird Applicant by County, if Project Bluebird Applicant has (a) failed or fails to make or maintain the New Investment, (b) fails to continue in business a fully operational Facility or (c) fails to comply with any provision of this Agreement, (d) any representation about jobs in the EDC's overview attached as Exhibit B or any provision of the Program applicable to this Agreement, then Project Bluebird Applicant shall be in default of this Agreement becomes the responsibility of Project Grant Applicant to give notice to the office of the Tax Assessor immediately upon default (within 10 business days). In the event that Project Bluebird Applicant shall fail to cure such default within 90 days of having received such written notice, the County may at its option terminate this Agreement and withhold all further Grant payments and require repayment of all prior Grant payments.

(a) Project Bluebird Applicant will provide an affidavit signed by qualified human resources director or corporate officer certifying that the job requirement in this Agreement has been met, along with a list of the qualifying employees. The list shall include job titles, hire dates, actual salary amounts and whether the employee has worked the entire calendar year. The wages must be totaled and then divided by the employee count at year end to determine the average annualized wages for the count of qualifying employees. The Cabarrus County Tax Assessor shall review this submission and may request additional information to determine whether the requirement is met.

(b) The affidavit with the required supporting documentation must be filed by March 1 following the associated grantable year. Any late filing will result in an equivalent delay in payment of any grant. No grants shall be paid until the new job commitment and New Investment are met, in the sole assessment of the Cabarrus County Tax Assessor.

5. Project Bluebird Applicant Representations. Project Bluebird Applicant represents as of the Agreement date as follows:

a) Project Bluebird Applicant is an entity (i) duly organized and validly existing under the laws of its state of formation; (ii) is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in North Carolina; (iii) is not in violation of any provision of its organizational documents; (iv) has full corporate power to own its

properties and conduct its business; (v) has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to enter into and carry out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; (vi) by proper action has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement; and (vii) is not in default under any provision of this Agreement.

b) Project Bluebird Applicant's execution and delivery of this Agreement neither conflict with, nor will result in, a breach or default under any organizational documents; nor, to the best of its knowledge, will its execution and delivery conflict with, or result in, a breach or default under the terms, conditions, or provisions of any statute, order, rule, regulation, agreement, or instrument to which Project Bluebird Applicant is a party or by which it is bound, nor will its execution and delivery result in the imposition of any lien on its property.

c) Project Bluebird Applicant has duly authorized, executed and delivered this Agreement, and this Agreement constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligations, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

d) There is no litigation or proceeding pending or, to its knowledge, threatened against Project Bluebird Applicant, which would adversely affect the validity of this Agreement.

6. County Representation. The County represents as of this Agreement date as follows:

a) The County (i) has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to enter into and carry out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; (ii) by proper action has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement; and (iii) is not in default under any provisions of this Agreement.

b) The County has duly authorized, executed and delivered this Agreement, and this Agreement constitutes the County's legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

c) To the County's knowledge, there is no litigation or proceeding pending or threatened against the County or affecting it which would adversely affect the validity of this Agreement.

d) The County is not in default under any provision of State law which would affect its existence or its powers as referred to in subsection (a).

e) No officer or official of the County has any interest (financial, employment or other) in Project Bluebird Applicant or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

7. Miscellaneous.

a) Project Bluebird Applicant acknowledges and understands that all the provisions of the Program are considered enforceable parts of this Agreement and that it must comply with all such provisions in order to be eligible for and remain eligible for the Grants.

b) This Agreement and the Grants provided by it may not be assigned by Project Bluebird Applicant except to subsidiaries or affiliates thereof, without the prior written consent of County.

c) Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications required by or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given when delivered or mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid or sent by facsimile (confirmed by the party providing notice) as follows:

The County: Michael K. Downs
Cabarrus County
County Manager
65 Church Street, SE
Post Office Box 707
Concord, North Carolina 28026
Facsimile Number: (704) 920-2820
Telephone Number: (704) 920-2100
E-Mail: mkdowns@CabarrusCounty.US

Copy to: Richard M. Koch
County Attorney
3220-201 Prosperity Church Road
Charlotte, North Carolina 28269
Facsimile Number: (704) 503-5707
Telephone Number: (704) 503-5700
E-Mail: kochlaw@CTC.net

Project Bluebird Applicant: Jon Jackson
Community and Government Affairs Specialist
1201 North Town Center Drive
Las Vegas, NV 89144
Telephone Number: (702) 830-8043
E-Mail: jonathan.jackson@allegiantair.com

The County or Project Bluebird Applicant may, by advance written notice, designate any further or different addresses to which notices, certificates, requests or other communications shall be sent.

(d) Binding Effect. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and is binding upon the County and Project Bluebird Applicant and their respective successors and assigns.

(e) Amendments, Changes and Modifications. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, this Agreement may not be amended, change, modified or altered except by written agreement signed by both parties.

(f) Severability. If any court or competent jurisdiction holds any provision of this Agreement invalid or unenforceable, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision of this Agreement.

(g) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original, and it shall not be necessary in making proof of this Agreement to produce or account for more than one such fully-executed counterpart.

(h) Governing Law. This Agreement is governed by and shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina, without regard to conflict of law principles.

(i) Captions. The captions or headings used throughout this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way define, or describe the scope or intent of any provision of this Agreement.

(j) Confidentiality. Project Bluebird Applicant and the County acknowledge that certain Exhibits to this Agreement, and/or other information provided by Project Bluebird Applicant pursuant to this Agreement, may contain Project Bluebird Applicant's confidential information. Accordingly, the County will maintain such information in confidence, unless its release is consented to in writing by Project Bluebird Applicant or required by law.

(k) Construction. The parties acknowledge and stipulate that this Agreement is the product of mutual negotiation and bargaining. As such, the doctrine of construction against the drafter shall have no application to this Agreement.

(l) Force Majeure. Any delay in the performance of any of the duties or obligations of either party hereunder (the "Delayed Party") shall not be considered a breach of this Agreement and the time required for performance shall be extended for a period equal to the period of such delay, provided that such delay has been caused by or is the result of any acts of God; acts of the public enemy; insurrections; riots; embargoes; labor disputes, including strikes, lockouts, job actions, or boycotts; shortages of materials or energy; fires; explosions; floods; changes in laws governing international trade; or other unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Delayed Party. The Delayed Party shall give prompt notice to the other party of such cause, and shall take whatever reasonable steps are necessary to

relived the effect of such cause as promptly as possible. No such event shall excuse the payment of any sums due and payable hereunder on which delayed performance is excuse as provided above.

IN WITNESS, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

PROJECT BLUEBIRD APPLICANT

By: _____
Its _____

CABARRUS COUNTY

By: _____
Michael K. Downs, County Manager

Attest:

By: _____
Lauren Linker, Clerk

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the “Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.”

Susan Fearrington
Finance Director

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

Economic Development Investment - Project Grand – Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Representatives from the Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation (EDC) will present a request for an economic development investment for Project Grand pursuant to NC General Statute 158.7.1. Project Grand proposes to locate at 2321 Concord Pkwy S in Concord with a projected investment of approximately \$86,000,000 in real and personal property. They also plan to create 256 jobs with average wages above our current County average wage.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve an economic development agreement (5 years, 85 percent) between Project Grand and Cabarrus County, and to authorize the County Manager to execute the Agreement on behalf of the Board, subject to review or revision by the County Attorney.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Samantha Grass, EDC

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Draft Agreement
- ▣ Public Hearing Notice
- ▣ Project Overview
- ▣ Grant Anaysls

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
GRANT AGREEMENT
(Project Grand Applicant)

COUNTY OF CABARRUS

This AGREEMENT (the “Agreement”) is made and entered as of the ____ day of _____, 2020, by and between CABARRUS COUNTY, a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina (“County”), and PROJECT GRAND APPLICANT, a corporation.

RECITALS

1. Project Grand Applicant is considering constructing a 700,000-800,000 square foot building, to house a North American headquarters, manufacturing and distribution facility and a research and development/design/training facility (the “Facility”) in the County at a cost of approximately \$70 Million Dollars (\$70,000,000) (the “New Real Property Investment”) and equipping the Facility with machinery and equipment in the approximate amount of \$16 Million Dollars (\$16,000,000) (the “New Personal Property Investment”) (also together sometimes referred to as “New Investment”). The Facility will create a total of 256 new full time jobs (at least 35 hours per week) at an average wage of \$42,542.00.

2. The County has previously adopted an Industrial Development Grant Program (the “Program”), a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A and incorporated by reference, the public purpose of which is to encourage economic growth and development within the County.

3. Cabarrus Economic Development, Inc. (the “EDC”) has reviewed the Project Grand Applicant application for inclusion in the Program and EDC’s overview is attached as Exhibit B and incorporated by reference.

4. Project Grand Applicant has determined that location of its Facility on The Grounds at Concord, with an address of 2321 Concord Parkway South in Concord, North Carolina (the “Site”) in the County is a suitable location for the placement of the Facility and the New Investment.

5. To induce Project Grand Applicant to locate the New Investment in the Facility at the Site and to assist Project Grand Applicant in that activity, the County has offered incentives to Project Grand Applicant consistent with the Program.

In consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by the parties, the County and Project Grand Applicant agree as follows:

COVENANTS, TERMS and CONDITIONS

1. Incentive Grants. Pursuant to the Program, the County shall in accordance with and as provided by this Agreement, pay to Project Grand Applicant an incentive grant (the “Grants”) in an amount equal to 85 percent of the increase in property tax paid by Project Grand Applicant upon the actual assessed ad valorem tax value increase occasioned by construction and equipment installation of the New Investment in the Facility at the Site. The County shall pay Grants to Project Grand Applicant as follows:

(a) For a period of five (5) consecutive years, the County shall make a grant to Project Grand Applicant based upon the increased ad valorem tax value of the New Investment at the Site;

(b) Project Grand Applicant may elect the initial year in which the Grants identified in Paragraph 1(a) shall commence and shall so notify the County in writing; provided that the New Investment and new job commitment is met. In the event Project Grand Applicant meets the requirements for Grant payments earlier than anticipated, it may elect to request payments under this Agreement at that time. This Agreement shall be terminated and no Grant shall be payable in the event the New Investment is not fully operational by calendar year end 2024 and the annual wage requirement and the number of new jobs required are not met by the end of calendar year 2024.

(1) Only the fully operational permanent investments in the calendar year prior to the initiation year are grant eligible.

(2) Grants are payable in the first ninety (90) days of the County’s fiscal year that begins following the calendar year of the respective property tax payment(s); provided that all required information (i.e. questionnaire, audit documents, initiation letter/application, etc.) are submitted within the first 6 months of the respective grantable year and upon delivery of the Assessor’s Statement; however, if at the time, Project Grand Applicant has not paid all taxes due and payable to the County, or any taxes are under dispute, the County shall withhold their respective annual Grant Payments until such time that Project Grand Applicant is current on payment of all such taxes and/or until the dispute is resolved. If the information required is not forthcoming or if tax payments are not timely paid, then the grant payable period will likewise be delayed by a year as will all subsequent payments (only one grant year payment can be made in any County fiscal year) based upon proper submission within the latter 6 months of the respective grant year. Any other nonconformance to the required information timeline will result in the forfeiture of the remaining Grant. For purposes of this Agreement the term Grant Year shall mean the tax year (1/1/20xx valuation date through calendar year end 12/31/20xx) for which a Grant is calculated on and payable for.

(c) All parties agree that calculation of the incentives is based solely on the valuation of the Project Grand Applicant’s property by the Cabarrus County Tax Assessor. The property valuations made by the Cabarrus County Tax Assessor are

deemed by all parties to be the conclusive and final determination of the investments made by the Applicant.

(d) In no case shall the County make any EDI Grant payment(s) for any year and any subsequent year during which the Project Grand Applicant ceases or substantially curtails operations at the Facility. For the purpose of this Agreement, operations are substantially curtailed when the total workforce is reduced by 25% or more. It becomes the responsibility of the Grantee to give notice to the office of the Tax Assessor as soon as practical when potential for curtailment occurs.

(e) The process of assessment of the tax value of the New Investment, the calculation of the grant amounts and the payment of the Grants are more particularly described in the Program, which provisions are part of this Agreement. The County hereby confirms that it has approved the application of the Program to the Facility and has authorized the Grants and other terms of this Agreement. The County and Project Grand Applicant further confirm that this Agreement constitutes the “formal agreement” required under the Program and the terms of this Agreement and those contained in the Program shall govern the application of the Program to the Facility. Project Grand Applicant agrees to forward to the EDC and the County Manager, at the time it makes its annual property tax payments, a copy of the property tax payment receipt, which must be requested from the Tax Collector and the Cabarrus County Tax Assessor’s statement (the “Assessor’s Statement”) of the valuation of the New Investment located at the Facility. The Assessor’s Statement may be issued only after:

(1) Project Grand Applicant has completed the Assessor’s questionnaire and other substantiating corroborating documentation identified in the Program to the satisfaction of the Assessor; and

(2) The Assessor has made the reasonable opportunity to review, evaluate and verify a value for the New Investment.

(f) The total amount of the EDI Grants paid to Project Grand Applicant under this Agreement shall not exceed the Maximum Total Grants of \$1,238,753 for the County.

2. State and City Incentives. The County agrees to assist Project Grand Applicant in obtaining any incentives, grants and programs that may be or become available from the State of North Carolina and/or the City of Concord; however, the County shall not be responsible for obtaining or paying any State or City incentives to Project Grand Applicant, except as otherwise provided by law.

3. Validity of Incentives. As stated in the Program, no change in the Program after the date of this Agreement shall apply to the provisions of this Agreement or to the New Investment or the Facility (as it may be expanded or modified) unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the County and Project Grand Applicant. In the event

one or more lawsuits or other proceedings are brought against the County or any County elected official challenging the legality of this Agreement or any provision, the County shall defend against any and all such lawsuits or other proceedings, including appealing any adverse judgment to the highest appellate court of the State of North Carolina. In the event that any of the incentives or other agreements of the County are determined to be invalid, the County agrees that it will, to the extent permitted by law, provide Project Grand Applicant with incentives of substantially equal value pursuant to one or more replacement incentive grant programs.

4. Noncompliance by Project Grand Applicant. Project Grand Applicant acknowledges that at any time during the period that a Grant is paid or is to be paid to Project Grand Applicant by County, if Project Grand Applicant has (a) failed or fails to make or maintain the New Investment, (b) fails to continue in business a fully operational Facility or (c) fails to comply with any provision of this Agreement, (d) fails in any representation about jobs in the EDC's overview attached as Exhibit B or any provision of the Program applicable to this Agreement, then Project Grand Applicant shall be in default of this Agreement. It becomes the responsibility of Project Grand Applicant to give notice to the office of the Tax Assessor immediately upon default (within 10 business days). In the event that Project Grand Applicant shall fail to cure such default within 90 days of having received such written notice, the County may at its option terminate this Agreement and withhold all further Grant payments and require repayment of all prior Grant payments.

(a) Project Grand Applicant will provide an affidavit signed by qualified human resources director or corporate officer certifying that the job requirement in this Agreement has been met, along with a list of the qualifying employees. The list shall include job titles, hire dates, actual salary amounts and whether the employee has worked the entire calendar year. The wages must be totaled and then divided by the employee count at year end to determine the average annualized wages for the count of qualifying employees. The Cabarrus County Tax Assessor shall review this submission and may request additional information to determine whether the requirement is met.

(b) The affidavit with the required supporting documentation must be filed by March 1 following the associated grantable year. Any late filing will result in an equivalent delay in payment of any grant. No grants shall be paid until the new job commitment and New Investment are met, in the sole assessment of the Cabarrus County Tax Assessor.

5. Project Grand Applicant Representations. Project Grand Applicant represents as of the Agreement date as follows:

a) Project Grand Applicant is an entity (i) duly organized and validly existing under the laws of its state of formation; (ii) is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in North Carolina; (iii) is not in violation of any provision of its organizational documents; (iv) has full corporate power to own its properties and conduct

its business; (v) has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to enter into and carry out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; (vi) by proper action has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement; and (vii) is not in default under any provision of this Agreement.

b) Project Grand Applicant's execution and delivery of this Agreement neither conflict with, nor will result in, a breach or default under any organizational documents; nor, to the best of its knowledge, will its execution and delivery conflict with, or result in, a breach or default under the terms, conditions, or provisions of any statute, order, rule, regulation, agreement, or instrument to which Project Grand Applicant is a party or by which it is bound, nor will its execution and delivery result in the imposition of any lien on its property.

c) Project Grand Applicant has duly authorized, executed and delivered this Agreement, and this Agreement constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligations, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

d) There is no litigation or proceeding pending or, to its knowledge, threatened against Project Grand Applicant, which would adversely affect the validity of this Agreement.

6. County Representation. The County represents as of this Agreement date as follows:

a) The County (i) has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to enter into and carry out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; (ii) by proper action has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement; and (iii) is not in default under any provisions of this Agreement.

b) The County has duly authorized, executed and delivered this Agreement, and this Agreement constitutes the County's legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

c) To the County's knowledge, there is no litigation or proceeding pending or threatened against the County or affecting it which would adversely affect the validity of this Agreement.

d) The County is not in default under any provision of State law which would affect its existence or its powers as referred to in subsection (a).

e) No officer or official of the County has any interest (financial, employment or other) in Project Grand Applicant or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

7. Miscellaneous.

a) Project Grand Applicant acknowledges and understands that all the provisions of the Program are considered enforceable parts of this Agreement and that it must comply with all such provisions in order to be eligible for and remain eligible for the Grants.

b) This Agreement and the Grants provided by it may not be assigned by Project GRAND Applicant except to subsidiaries or affiliates thereof, without the prior written consent of County.

c) Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications required by or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given when delivered or mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid or sent by facsimile (confirmed by the party providing notice) as follows:

The County: Michael K. Downs
Cabarrus County
County Manager
65 Church Street, SE
Post Office Box 707
Concord, North Carolina 28026
Facsimile Number: (704) 920-2820
Telephone Number: (704) 920-2100
E-Mail: mkdowns@CabarrusCounty.US

Copy to: Richard M. Koch
County Attorney
3220-201 Prosperity Church Road
Charlotte, North Carolina 28269
Facsimile Number: (704) 503-5707
Telephone Number: (704) 503-5700
E-Mail: kochlaw@CTC.net

Project Grand
Applicant:
Telephone Number:
E-Mail:

The County or Project Grand Applicant may, by advance written notice, designate any further or different addresses to which notices, certificates, requests or other communications shall be sent.

(d) Binding Effect. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and is binding upon the County and Project Grand Applicant and their respective successors and assigns.

(e) Amendments, Changes and Modifications. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, this Agreement may not be amended, changed, modified or altered except by written agreement signed by both parties.

(f) Severability. If any court or competent jurisdiction holds any provision of this Agreement invalid or unenforceable, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision of this Agreement.

(g) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original, and it shall not be necessary in making proof of this Agreement to produce or account for more than one such fully-executed counterpart.

(h) Governing Law. This Agreement is governed by and shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina, without regard to conflict of law principles.

(i) Captions. The captions or headings used throughout this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way define, or describe the scope or intent of any provision of this Agreement.

(j) Confidentiality. Project Grand Applicant and the County acknowledge that certain Exhibits to this Agreement, and/or other information provided by Project Grand Applicant pursuant to this Agreement, may contain Project Grand Applicant's confidential information. Accordingly, the County will maintain such information in confidence, unless its release is consented to in writing by Project Grand Applicant or required by law.

(k) Construction. The parties acknowledge and stipulate that this Agreement is the product of mutual negotiation and bargaining. As such, the doctrine of construction against the drafter shall have no application to this Agreement.

(l) Force Majeure. Any delay in the performance of any of the duties or obligations of either party hereunder (the "Delayed Party") shall not be considered a breach of this Agreement and the time required for performance shall be extended for a period equal to the period of such delay, provided that such delay has been caused by or is the result of any acts of God; acts of the public enemy; insurrections; riots; embargoes; labor disputes, including strikes, lockouts, job actions, or boycotts; shortages of materials or energy; fires; explosions; floods; changes in laws governing international trade; or other unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Delayed Party. The Delayed Party shall give prompt notice to the other party of such cause, and shall take whatever reasonable steps are necessary to

relieve the effect of such cause as promptly as possible. No such event shall excuse the payment of any sums due and payable hereunder on which delayed performance is excused, as provided above.

IN WITNESS, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

PROJECT GRAND APPLICANT

By: _____
Its _____

CABARRUS COUNTY

By: _____
Michael K. Downs, County Manager

Attest:

By: _____
Lauren Linker, Clerk

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the “Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.”

Susan Fearrington
Finance Director



CABARRUS COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
February 17, 2020 – 6:30 P.M.

Economic Development Investment

Notice is hereby given that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners will hold a public hearing at 6:30 p.m. (or as soon thereafter as persons may be heard) on Monday, February 17, 2020, in the **Board of Commissioners' Meeting Room**, located on the second floor of the Cabarrus County Governmental Center, 65 Church Street S, Concord, to consider an economic development investment for Project Grand pursuant to N.C. General Statute § 158-7.1. Project Grand proposes to locate at 2321 Concord Pkwy S in Concord with a projected investment of approximately \$86,000,000 in real and personal property. They also plan to create 256 jobs with average wages above our current County average wage. A five-year grant equivalent to 85 percent of the ad valorem taxes on the increase in real and personal property tax values is requested. The [proposed draft agreement](#) is available for inspection in the Office of the Clerk to the Board at the Governmental Center.

If reasonable accommodations are needed, please contact the ADA Coordinator at 704-920-2100 at least 48 hours prior to the public hearing.

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

Posted February 7, 2020



PROJECT GRAND OVERVIEW

Company's Legal Name:

Nature of Business: mfg – kitchen cabinets, furnishings, etc.

Current Operations in Cabarrus County (y/n): No

Proposed New or Additional Cabarrus Facility: New

Address/Location: The Grounds at Concord; 2321 Concord Pkwy S/Hwy 29, Concord NC 28027

Square Feet: would construct 700,000-800,000 SF including North American HQ, Manufacturing & Distribution Facility, Showroom and R&D/Design/Training Facility on approximately 60 acre site located along Hwy 29/Concord Pkwy

Project Overview:

Professional provider of high-end integrated kitchen cabinets, appliance, and customized furnishings including closet systems, vanity suites, and interior doors. Project Grand specializes in R&D, manufacturing, sales, installation, and services of integrated kitchen cabinets and customized furnishings.

Investment: \$86,000,000

Real Property: \$70,000,000

Personal Property: \$16,000,000

Job Creation: 256

Average Wages: \$42,542

Benefits Offered (y/n): Yes

Location at The Grounds at Concord:



Project Grand - Real and Personal Property



Cabarrus County Economic Development Grant Analysis

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Total Assessed Value (Real)	\$10,000,000	\$15,000,000	\$25,000,000	\$55,000,000	\$70,000,000
Total Assessed Value (Personal)	\$1,350,000	\$1,680,000	\$2,405,000	\$3,030,000	\$13,475,000
\$1,500,000.00	\$1,350,000	\$1,230,000	\$1,095,000	\$945,000	\$810,000
\$500,000.00		\$450,000	\$410,000	\$365,000	\$315,000
\$1,000,000.00			\$900,000	\$820,000	\$730,000
\$1,000,000.00				\$900,000	\$820,000
\$12,000,000.00					\$10,800,000
County taxes at .74	\$83,990	\$123,432	\$202,797	\$429,422	\$617,715
Grant @ 85 %	\$71,392	\$104,917	\$172,377	\$365,009	\$525,058
Net Taxes to County	\$12,599	\$18,515	\$30,420	\$64,413	\$92,657
				Taxes	\$ 1,457,356
				Grant	\$ 1,238,753
				Net Taxes to County	\$ 218,603

City of Concord Economic Development Grant Analysis

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Total Assessed Value (Real)	\$10,000,000	\$15,000,000	\$25,000,000	\$55,000,000	\$70,000,000
Total Assessed Value (Personal)	\$1,350,000	\$1,680,000	\$2,405,000	\$3,030,000	\$13,475,000
\$1,500,000.00	\$1,350,000	\$1,230,000	\$1,095,000	\$945,000	\$810,000
\$500,000.00		\$450,000	\$410,000	\$365,000	\$315,000
\$1,000,000.00			\$900,000	\$820,000	\$730,000
\$1,000,000.00				\$900,000	\$820,000
\$12,000,000.00					\$10,800,000
City taxes at .48	\$54,480	\$80,064	\$131,544	\$278,544	\$400,680
Grant @ 85 %	\$46,308	\$68,054	\$111,812	\$236,762	\$340,578
Net Taxes to City	\$8,172	\$12,010	\$19,732	\$41,782	\$60,102
				Taxes	\$ 945,312
				Grant	\$ 803,515
				Net Taxes to City	\$ 141,797

GRANT TOTAL: \$ 2,042,268

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**February 17, 2020
6:30 PM**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

Active Living and Parks - Youth Athletic School Facility Use Agreement

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Youth Athletics are no longer part of the Department's purview. However, the school facilities are part of an Agreement between Cabarrus County BOC and Cabarrus County BOE.

The attached proposed Agreement is to be between the Youth Athletic groups and Cabarrus County Active Living and Parks Department. The purpose of this document is to adhere to the School Use Agreement and provide contact information for the Department and each respective facility used in the Youth Athletic Programs.

The School System currently will not permit the Athletic Associations or Municipalities to have a Use Agreement with them and will charge them for use if the programs are not part of the Cabarrus County BOC Agreement.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the facility use agreement as presented.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Londa Strong, Director
Perry Gabriel, Sr. Park Program Manager

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Updated Youth Association Facility Agreement

CABARRUS COUNTY ACTIVE LIVING & PARKS
FACILITY USE AGREEMENT WITH ATHLETIC ASSOCIATIONS
704-920-2701 /PHGABRIEL@CABARRUSCOUNTY.US

Name of Organization: _____

Contact Name: _____

Address: _____

City/State/Zip: _____

Phone: _____

Email: _____

Alternate Contact: _____

Alternate Phone/Email: _____

The above listed organization is granted use of the school facility listed below and expected to follow these guidelines:

- Time of usage will not interfere with normal school operations
- The facility is to be cleaned after each day’s use, which includes ground trash pickup, trashcans emptied, restrooms cleaned, and parking lot free of trash.
- Safety issues and work orders are to be reported to phgabriel@cabarruscounty.us or 704-920-2701 when discovered. A work order will be submitted to Cabarrus County Schools.
- All practices/games must end by 8:30 pm Monday – Thursday (ages 8 and under); 9:30pm (ages 9-12) and 10:00 pm (ages 13-15) and Friday - Saturday curfews are 10:00 pm (all ages).

I, _____ do hereby agree and understand the Facility Use Agreement as listed. I understand it is the responsibility of the association to abide by these rules and regulations. Failure to abide by these guidelines may result in the association being denied use for future events.

To Be Completed by Cabarrus County Active Living & Parks Department

School(s)/Sport _____

Area of School _____

Date of Use: _____

Time of Use: _____

Sport Seasons by Date

SPRING BASEBALL/SOFTBALL/SOCCER

Begins: 3rd Monday in March
Ends: Last Saturday in June

FALL SOFTBALL/BASEBALL/SOCCER/FOOTBALL

Begins: 2nd Monday in August
Ends: Saturday before Thanksgiving

WINTER BASKETBALL

Begins: 1st Monday after Thanksgiving
Ends: 2nd Saturday in March

School Facility Distribution by Associations

Mt. Pleasant Youth Soccer Association

Youth Soccer Mt. Pleasant Elementary School Track Field

Mt. Pleasant Lions Club Football

Youth Football Mt. Pleasant Middle School Stadium
Mt. Pleasant High School Stadium

Mt. Pleasant Youth Basketball Association

Youth Basketball Mt. Pleasant Middle School Main Gym
Mt. Pleasant Middle School Aux. Gym
A.T. Allen Elementary School Gym (if needed)

Mt. Pleasant Youth Baseball/Softball Association

Youth BB/SB Mt. Pleasant Middle School Baseball Field

Harrisburg Parks & Recreation Department

Youth Soccer Harrisburg Elementary School Fields 1, 2, 3, and 4
Patriots Elementary School Field
Hickory Ridge Middle School Field
Youth Football Hickory Ridge Middle School Field
Youth Basketball Harrisburg Elementary School Gym
Hickory Ridge Middle School Main Gym
Hickory Ridge Middle School Aux. Gym
Hickory Ridge High School Main Gym
Hickory Ridge High School Aux. Gym
Rocky River Elementary School Gym
Youth BB/SB Harrisburg Elementary School Fields 1, 2, 3, and 4
Hickory Ridge Middle School Baseball Field

City of Kannapolis Parks & Recreation Department

Youth Basketball Boger Elementary School
Northwest Cabarrus Middle School Gym and Aux. Gym
Royal Oaks Elementary

Bethel Athletic Association

Youth Soccer	Bethel Elementary School Field
Youth Basketball	CC Griffin Middle School Main Gym CC Griffin Middle School Aux. Gym Bethel Elementary School Gym
Youth BB/SB	Bethel Elementary School Fields 1, 2, and 3 CC Griffin Middle School

Odell Recreation Association

Youth Soccer	Cox Mill Elementary School Fields 4 and 5
Youth Football	Cox Mill Elementary School Field 6
Youth Basketball	Odell Primary Elementary Gym Odell Elementary School Gym Furr Elementary School Gym Harris Rd. Middle School Main Gym Harris Rd. Middle School Aux. Gym Cox Mill Elementary Gym
Youth BB/SB	Cox Mill Elementary School Fields 1, 2, and 3 Harris Rd. Middle School Field

City of Concord Parks & Recreation Department

Youth Soccer	Pitts School Rd. Elementary
Youth Basketball	Pitts School Rd. Elementary Winkler Middle School Concord Middle School Main Gym Concord Middle School Aux. Gym JN Fries Middle School Main Gym JN Fries Middle School Aux. Gym
Youth BB/SB	Concord Middle School Pitts School Rd. Elementary

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

County Manager - Request from the Town of Mt. Pleasant for a Sewer Easement

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Town of Mt. Pleasant is requesting a 20' easement for a sewer line on County owned property at Mt. Pleasant High School and Middle School off Walker Road. The Board of Education has provided a favorable review of the request. A general map of the route of the proposed sewer line is attached as is the easement document with specific survey maps. The easement document is being modified to indicate that the easement would be granted by Cabarrus County.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the easement between Cabarrus County and the Town of Mt. Pleasant; and authorize the County Manager to execute the easement on behalf of Cabarrus County, subject to review or revisions by the County Attorney.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Jonathan B. Marshall, Deputy County Manager

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

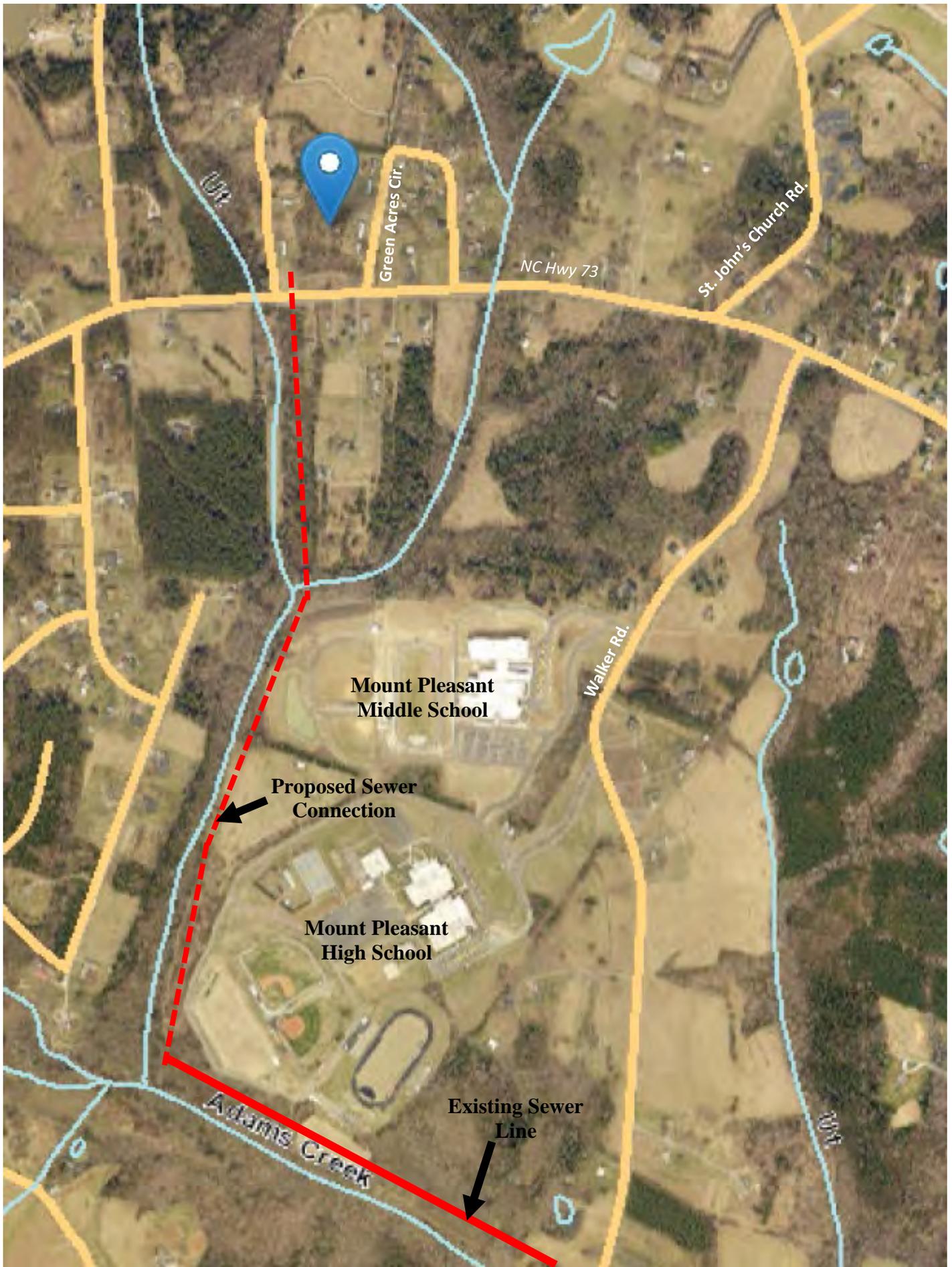
No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ General map of sewer line
- ▣ Easement document Mt. Pleasant sewer line



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

**PUBLIC UTILITY RIGHT OF WAY
AND EASEMENT**

COUNTY OF CABARRUS

This **right of way and easement** is made and entered into this _____ day of February, 2020 by and between Cabarrus County (hereinafter referred to as Grantor) and the Town of Mt. Pleasant (hereinafter referred to as Grantee);

WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of \$10.00 and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, **Grantor** does hereby give, grant, and convey unto **Grantee**, its successors and assigns, a perpetual public utility right of way and easement to go in and upon **Grantor's** real property described hereinbelow and to construct, maintain, and operate in, upon, through, and over said strip of land a **utility line and sewer line**, with all necessary pipes and/or appurtenances, together with the right of entry upon said strip of land for the purposes of inspecting said lines, making repairs or alterations thereon and/or clearing obstructions that may, in the opinion of **Grantee**, endanger or interfere with the proper maintenance and operation of same.

The right of way and easement is in, upon, through, and over the following parcel of land shown on the survey map of David L. Haywood, Jr., dated November 27, 2019, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A and being more particularly described as follows:

BEING A PORTION OF THE REAL PROPERTY LOCATED IN NO. 8 TOWNSHIP, CABARRUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA, DESCRIBED IN DEED BOOK 4015, PAGE 181 IN THE CABARRUS COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS OFFICE, AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT AN EXISTING TRAVERSE NAIL WITH PLASTIC WASHER HAVING A NORTH CAROLINA NAD 83 GRID COORDINATES OF N: 607,878.77' AND E: 1,558,325.36' FEET, THENCE S 72° 54' 16" W, A GROUND DISTANCE OF 1,195.34' (GRID DISTANCE OF 1,195.16', COMBINED GRID FACTOR = 0.99984922) TO AN EXISTING 1" IRON IN THE EASTERLY LINE

FOTINE SOPHIA DIATZIKIS (DEED BOOK: 604, PAGE: 211), SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE SOUTHWESTERN MOST CORNER OF THE CABARRUS COUNTY TRACT DESCRIBED IN DEED BOOK 11748, PAGE: 281, SAID POINT ALSO HAVING THE GRID COORDINATES OF N: 607,527.437' AND E: 1,557,183.004', THENCE LEAVING THE DIATZIKIS LINE AND TRAVELING ALONG THE DIVIDING LINE BETWEEN TWO CABARRUS COUNTY TRACTS (NORTHERLY TRACT – DB: 11748, PG: 281 & SOUTHERLY TRACT – DB: 4015, PG: 181) S 71° 10' 28" E 145.49' TO A POINT, SAID POINT BEING **THE TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING.**

THENCE ALONG AND ADJOINING THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE DIVIDING THE TWO CABARRUS COUNTY TRACTS S 71° 10' 28" E 20.00' TO A POINT;

THENCE LEAVING THE BOUNDARY LINE OF THE TWO CABARRUS COUNTY TRACTS IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION THE FOLLOWING THIRTEEN (13) COURSES:

1. S 17° 45' 17" W 166.53' TO A POINT;
2. S 18° 24' 53" W 246.38' TO A POINT;
3. S 07° 38' 59" W 217.09' TO A POINT;
4. S 09° 57' 51" W 199.11' TO A POINT;
5. S 20° 01' 58" W 250.46' TO A POINT;
6. S 23° 55' 17" W 271.52' TO A POINT;
7. S 07° 50' 28" W 294.07' TO A POINT;
8. S 06° 31' 13" W 253.56' TO A POINT;
9. S 62° 45' 09" E 254.68' TO A POINT;
10. S 62° 45' 09" E 262.68' TO A POINT;
11. S 62° 45' 09" E 170.84' TO A POINT;
12. S 62° 45' 09" E 100.00' TO A POINT;
13. S 27° 14' 51" W 20.00' TO A POINT;

THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES:

1. N 62° 45' 09" W 270.84' TO A POINT;
2. N 62° 45' 09" W 262.68' TO A POINT;
3. N 62° 45' 09" W 268.49' TO A POINT, SAID POINT BEING LOCATED S 74° 15' 41.92' FROM AN EXISTING 3/4" IRON PIPE. A COMMON CORNER OF GARY ALLEN FRYE (DEED BOOK: 1207, PAGE: 192), SUE T. RICHERT AND HUSBAND JOHN P. RICHERT (DEED BOOK: 12121, PAGE: 20) AND CABARRUS COUNTY (DB: 4015, PAGE: 181);

THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION THE FOLLOWING EIGHT (8) COURSES:

1. N 06° 31' 13" E 267.60' TO A POINT;
2. N 07° 50' 28" E 297.12' TO A POINT;
3. N 23° 55' 17" E 273.67' TO A POINT;
4. N 20° 01' 58" E 248.02' TO A POINT;
5. N 09° 57' 51" E 196.94' TO A POINT;
6. N 07° 38' 59" E 218.57' TO A POINT;
7. N 18° 24' 53" E 248.15' TO A POINT;
8. N 17° 45' 17" E 166.79' TO THE **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING.**

THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PARCEL IS A 20.00' FOOT STRIP CONTAINING 54,044 SQ. FT. (1.241 ACRES).

Grantor does hereby covenant with Grantee, its heirs, successors, and assigns, that Grantor is seized of the premises in fee simple, that said premises are free from all liens and encumbrances, that Grantor has good right and lawful authority to sell the same, and that Grantor will warrant and defend the said premises unto the Grantee, his successors and assigns, against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever.

In witness whereof the Grantor has hereunto set his hand, or if corporate, has caused this instrument to be signed in its corporate name by its duly authorized officers and its seal to be hereunto affixed by authority of its board of directors, the day and year first above written.

Cabarrus County

By: _____ (seal)
Name: _____
Title: _____

State of North Carolina
County of Cabarrus

I, a Notary Public of the County and State aforesaid, certify that _____ personally came before me this day and acknowledged that he or she is _____ of Cabarrus County, and that the foregoing was signed and sealed by him/her, on behalf of said Cabarrus County, by its authority duly given to be the act and deed of said Cabarrus County.

Witness my hand and official seal, this the ___ day of February, 2020.

(SEAL)

_____ Notary Public

My commission expires: _____

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

Finance - City of Kannapolis/Cabarrus County Interlocal Agreement Amendment

BRIEF SUMMARY:

On December 15, 2010, the City of Kannapolis and Cabarrus County entered into the Original Interlocal Agreement in order to cooperate in the financing of certain improvements by the City to support the development of the North Carolina Research Campus. The City has been advised that it can achieve debt service savings by refinancing the 2010B Bonds and such savings would benefit the City and the County. Amendment Number One is enclosed for your review and approval.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve Amendment Number One to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Kannapolis and Cabarrus County.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Susan Fearington, Finance Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

ATTACHMENTS:

- Interlocal Agreement Amendment

AMENDMENT NUMBER 1 TO INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

CITY OF KANNAPOLIS, NORTH CAROLINA

AND

CABARRUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Dated as of March 18, 2020

*Relating to
North Carolina Research Campus District*

**AMENDMENT NUMBER ONE TO
INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT**

This **AMENDMENT NUMBER ONE TO INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT** (this *Amendment*”), made and entered into as of March 18, 2020, between the City of Kannapolis, North Carolina, a municipal corporation created and existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina (the “*City*”) and the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina (the “*County*”), a political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina amends the Interlocal Agreement dated as of December 15, 2010 between the City and the County (the “*Original Interlocal Agreement*” and as amended by this Amendment, the “*Interlocal Agreement*”);

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City and the County entered into the Original Interlocal Agreement in order to cooperate in the financing of certain improvements by the City to support the development of the North Carolina Research Campus;

WHEREAS, the City financed such improvements through the issuance of \$15,690,000 Limited Obligation Bonds, Series 2010A and \$19,310,000 Limited Obligation Bonds (Build America Bonds), Series 2010B (the “*2010B Bonds*”) which constituted the “*Financing*” under the Original Interlocal Agreement;

WHEREAS, the City has been advised that it may be able to achieve debt service savings by refinancing the 2010B Bonds and such savings would benefit the City and the County;

WHEREAS, the City and the County have agreed to enter into this Amendment to facilitate the refinancing of the 2010B Bonds to achieve debt service savings;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, the City and the County desire to provide in this Amendment and the City and the County do hereby covenant, promise, agree and represent as follows:

Section 1. ***References to Amended Documents.*** All references in the Original Interlocal Agreement to the Interlocal Agreement are to be deemed to be references to the Interlocal Agreement as amended, modified and supplemented by this Amendment, or as the same may otherwise be amended, modified, altered, changed or supplemented from time to time.

Section 2. ***Refinancing of the Financing.*** The City will refinance the remaining outstanding 2010B Bonds pursuant to an installment financing contract under North Carolina General Statutes Section 160A-20 in order to achieve debt service savings (the “*Refinancing*”). The proceeds of the Refinancing will be used to refund the outstanding 2010B Bonds and to pay the costs incurred in connection with the Refinancing. The term of the Refinancing will not exceed the term of the original Financing (as defined in the Original Interlocal Agreement). The County consents to the Refinancing as permitted under Section 1.2 of the Original Interlocal Agreement.

All references to the Financing in the Original Interlocal Agreement will include the Refinancing, including, but not limited to, that the Interlocal Agreement will remain in effect until the Refinancing has been paid in full or fully defeased or the Interlocal Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms. For purposes of clarity, the Refinancing will step into the shoes of the Financing under the Interlocal Agreement. The remaining funds in the debt service reserve fund related to the 2010B Bonds will be used as a credit to the Refinancing and therefore downsize the amount that would otherwise be needed for the Refinancing. The application of the Interlocal Agreement to any future refunding of the Refinancing by the City remains subject to the prior written consent of the County.

Section 3. ***Incremental Revenues.*** With respect to the Incremental Revenues and the Incremental Revenue Fund referred to in Article II of the Original Interlocal Agreement, there will not be a “Trustee” for the Refinancing to hold the Incremental Revenue Fund and receive the Incremental Revenues. Therefore, the City will hold an “Incremental Revenue Fund” to be administered consistent with the Interlocal Agreement and the County will remit the Incremental Revenues required under the Interlocal Agreement directly to the City. Any amounts that the Trustee has remaining in the Incremental Revenue Funds will be used as a credit to the Refinancing and therefore downsize the amount that would otherwise be needed for the Refinancing.

Section 4. ***Health Alliance Facility.*** The Health Alliance Facility and the site thereof was used as collateral for the original Financing. The security interest related to the original financing will be terminated and the City will use the Health Alliance Facility and the site thereof as used as collateral for the Refinancing pursuant to a new deed of trust. The County agrees to cause the Cabarrus Health Alliance to subordinate its lease of the Health Alliance Facility to the new deed of trust for the Refinancing. Legal title to the Health Alliance Facility and the site thereof will be conveyed to the County promptly after the Refinancing has been paid in full or fully defeased or the Interlocal Agreement is terminated in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 5. ***Schedule of Payments.*** Schedule B of the Original Interlocal Agreement will be replaced by the debt service schedule for the Refinancing as contemplated in Section 4.2 of the Original Interlocal Agreement. The City will provide the debt service schedule for the Refinancing to the County as soon as possible.

Section 6. ***No Other Amendments.*** Except as expressly modified by the provisions of this Amendment, all other terms and conditions of the Original Interlocal Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 7. ***Miscellaneous.*** The headings appearing in this Amendment are inserted only as a matter of convenience and in no way define, limit, construe or describe the scope or intent of any section or paragraph of this Amendment.

This Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The signature of any party to any counterpart may be appended to any other counterpart.

The Interlocal Agreement shall be governed by North Carolina law.

Section 8. *Effective Date.* This Amendment is effective upon the execution and delivery of the Refinancing by the City.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Interlocal Agreement to be duly executed and delivered as of the day and year first above written.

CITY OF KANNAPOLIS, NORTH CAROLINA

By: _____
City Manager

Attest: _____
City Clerk

This instrument has been preaudited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

Finance Director
City of Kannapolis, North Carolina

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE AMENDMENT NUMBER ONE TO INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN CITY OF KANNAPOLIS, NORTH CAROLINA AND COUNTY OF CABARRUS, NORTH CAROLINA]

[SIGNATURES CONTINUED ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

CABARRUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

By: _____
County Manager

Attest: _____
Clerk to the Board of Commissioners

This instrument has been preaudited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

Finance Director
County of Cabarrus, North Carolina

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO AMENDMENT NUMBER ONE TO INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN CITY OF KANNAPOLIS, NORTH CAROLINA AND COUNTY OF CABARRUS, NORTH CAROLINA]

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

Finance - Limited Obligation Bonds (LOBS) 2020 (Update on Debt Issuance)

BRIEF SUMMARY:

On February 4, 2020 the Local Government Commission approved LOBS 2020 for the County. On February 27, 2020 LOBS totaling \$130,000,000 will be sold on behalf of Cabarrus County to finance twenty-four months of expenditures for the following projects; 1) courthouse, 2) land for a new middle school and high school, 3) construction of a middle school, 4) replacement of the governmental center skylights/roof, and 5) sport turf fields. The Finance Director will provide the outcome of the sale and provide a budget amendment and project ordinance(s) to record the transactions.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the budget amendment to record the 2020 Limited Obligation Bonds and the related project ordinance(s).

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Susan Ferrington, Finance Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▢ LOBS 2020A Budget Amendment
- ▢ Fd 343 Project Ordinance
- ▢ Fd 364 Project Ordinance
- ▢ Fd 380 Project Ordinance
- ▢ Fd 390 Project Ordinance
- ▢ Fd 450 Project Ordinance

Budget Revision/Amendment Request

Date: 2/17/2020

Amount: 198,015,856.00

Dept. Head: Susan Farrington

Department: Finance LOBS 2020

Internal Transfer Within Department

Transfer Between Departments/Funds

Supplemental Request

This budget amendment records the LOBS 2020 project budgets. LOBS 2020 will fund 24 months of expenditures. After 24 months permanent debt will be issued and LOBS 2022 draw program will begin that will finish the projects that began with the issuance of LOBS 2020.

Fund	Indicator	Department/ Object/ Project	Account Name	Approved Budget	Increase Amount	Decrease Amount	Revised Budget
380	6	2210-6918-2020A	Debt Proceeds - Draw Note LOBS 2020A	6,622,821.00	66,891,218.00		73,514,039.00
380	6	2210-6910	Contribution from Capital Projects Fund	-	12,519,178.00		12,519,178.00
380	6	2210-6918-2022A	Debt Proceeds - Draw Note LOBS 2022A	-	46,178,143.00		46,178,143.00
380	9	2210-9605-COURT	Consultants - CH	-	223,096.00		223,096.00
380	9	2210-9606-COURT	Engineers - CH	-	640,000.00		640,000.00
380	9	2210-9607-COURT	Architects - CH	-	9,240,586.00		9,240,586.00
380	9	2210-9660-COURT	Contingency - CH	-	5,600,000.00		5,600,000.00
380	9	2210-9820-COURT	Construction - CH	6,622,821.00	89,332,926.00		95,955,747.00
380	9	2210-9413-COURT	Utilities - CH	-	102,002.00		102,002.00
380	9	2210-9821-COURT	Building and Renovations - CH	-	14,090,357.00		14,090,357.00
380	9	2210-9830-COURT	Other Improvements - CH	-	2,359,572.00		2,359,572.00
380	9	2210-9860-COURT	Equipment & Furniture - CH	-	4,000,000.00		4,000,000.00
343	9	2210-9605-COURT	Consultants - CH	83,095.78		83,095.78	0.00
343	9	2210-9606-COURT	Engineers - CH	165,000.00		165,000.00	0.00
343	9	2210-9607-COURT	Architects - CH	8,308,707.02		8,308,707.02	0.00
343	9	2210-9660-COURT	Contingency - CH	491,803.24		491,803.24	0.00
343	9	2210-9820-COURT	Construction - CH	1,111,000.00		1,111,000.00	0.00
343	9	2210-9830-COURT	Other Improvements - CH	2,359,571.96		2,359,571.96	0.00
343	9	2210-9708-COURT	Contribution to Cap Proj Fund - CH	-	12,519,178.00		12,519,178.00

380	6	1110-6918-2020A	Debt Proceeds - Draw Note LOBS 2020A	-	2,085,000.00		2,085,000.00
380	6	1110-6910	Contribution from Capital Projects Fund	-	2,577,722.00		2,577,722.00
380	9	1110-9607-RPAIR	Architect - Skylight/Roof	-	190,521.00		190,521.00
380	9	1110-9830-RPAIR	Other Improvements - Skylight/Roof	-	2,387,201.00		2,387,201.00
380	9	1110-9707-RPAIR	Contribution to Capital Reserve Fund	-	2,085,000.00		2,085,000.00
343	9	1110-9607-RPAIR	Architect - Skylight/Roof	190,521.00		190,521.00	0.00
343	9	1110-9830-RPAIR	Other Improvements - Skylight/Roof	2,387,201.00		2,387,201.00	0.00
343	9	1110-9708-RPAIR	Contribution to Cap Proj Fund - Skylight/Roof	-	2,577,722.00		2,577,722.00
380	6	8140-6918-2020A	Debt Proceeds - Draw Note LOBS 2020A	-	1,341,430.00		1,341,430.00
380	6	8140-6910	Contribution from Capital Projects Fund	-	1,932,937.00		1,932,937.00
380	9	8140-9830-0628	Other Improvements - JM Robinson	-	918,080.00		918,080.00
380	9	8140-9830-0631	Other Improvements - Cox Mill High	-	916,897.00		916,897.00
380	9	8140-9830-0654	Other Improvements - West Cabarrus	-	97,960.00		97,960.00
380	9	8140-9830-UNAL	Other Improvements - Unallocated (Phase II)	-	1,341,430.00		1,341,430.00
343	9	8140-9830-0628	Other Improvements - JM Robinson	918,080.00		918,080.00	0.00
343	9	8140-9830-0631	Other Improvements - Cox Mill High	916,897.00		916,897.00	0.00
343	9	8140-9830-0654	Other Improvements - West Cabarrus	97,960.00		97,960.00	0.00
343	9	8140-9708	Contribution to Cap Proj Fund - Turf Fields	-	1,932,937.00		1,932,937.00
380	6	0000-6918-2020A	Debt Proceeds - Draw Note LOBS 2020A	-	532,000.00		532,000.00
380	6	0000-6918-2022A	Debt Proceeds - Draw Note LOBS 2022A	-	300,000.00		300,000.00
380	9	0000-9609-2020A	Legal/Closing Expenditures LOBS 2020A	-	532,000.00		532,000.00
380	9	0000-9609-2022A	Legal/Closing Expenditures LOBS 2022A	-	300,000.00		300,000.00

390	6	7346-6918-2020A	Debt Proceeds - Draw Note LOBS 2020A	-	44,848,184.00		44,848,184.00
390	6	7346-6910	Contribution from Capital Projects Fund	-	4,253,793.00		4,253,793.00
390	6	7346-6918-2022A	Debt Proceeds - Draw Note LOBS 2022A	-	6,496,609.00		6,496,609.00
390	9	7346-9485	Administrative Fees - New MS	-	20,000.00		20,000.00
390	9	7346-9606	Engineers - New MS	-	200,000.00		200,000.00
390	9	7346-9607	Architects - New MS	-	2,250,000.00		2,250,000.00
390	9	7346-9726	Start up - New MS	-	450,000.00		450,000.00
390	9	7346-9801	Land Acquisition - New MS	-	2,071,293.00		2,071,293.00
390	9	7346-9820	Construction - New MS	-	44,200,000.00		44,200,000.00
390	9	7346-9820-0599	Construction Owners- New MS	-	90,000.00		90,000.00
390	9	7346-9860	Equipment & Furniture - New MS	-	2,150,000.00		2,150,000.00
390	9	7346-9862	Technology - New MS	-	436,000.00		436,000.00
390	9	7346-9864	Technology Infrastructure- New MS	-	800,000.00		800,000.00
390	9	7346-9660	Contingency -New MS	-	860,000.00		860,000.00
390	9	7346-9707	Contribution to Capital Reserve Fund	-	2,071,293.00		2,071,293.00
364	9	7346-9485	Administrative Fees - New MS	20,000.00		20,000.00	0.00
364	9	7346-9606	Engineers - New MS	200,000.00		200,000.00	0.00
364	9	7346-9607	Architects - New MS	1,712,500.00		1,712,500.00	0.00
364	9	7346-9801	Land Acquisition - New MS	2,450,000.00		2,450,000.00	0.00
364	9	7346-9820	Construction - New MS	250,000.00		250,000.00	0.00
364	9	7346-9708	Contribution to Cap Proj Fund - New MS	-	4,253,793.00		4,253,793.00
364	9	7346-9707	Contribution to Capital Reserve Fund	-	378,707.00		378,707.00
390	6	7347-6918-2020A	Debt Proceeds - Draw Note LOBS 2020A	-	2,929,821.00		2,929,821.00
390	6	7347-6910	Contribution from Capital Projects Fund	-	5,129,821.00		5,129,821.00
390	9	7347-9801	Land Acquisition - High School Land	-	5,129,821.00		5,129,821.00
390	9	7347-9707	Contribution to Capital Reserve Fund		2,929,821.00		2,929,821.00

364	9	7347-9801	Land Acquisition - High School Land	5,129,821.00		5,129,821.00	0.00
364	9	7347-9708	Contribution to Cap Proj Fund - High School Land	-	5,129,821.00		5,129,821.00
450	6	7220-6910	Cont from Capital Projects Fund	2,082,409.07	7,464,821.00		9,547,230.07
450	9	7220-9821	Building & Renovations	107,260.27	7,464,821.00		7,572,081.27

Total

Budget Officer

- Approved
- Denied

County Manager

- Approved
- Denied

Board of Commissioners

- Approved
- Denied

Signature

Sianature

Signature

Date

Date

Date

CABARRUS COUNTY CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION PROJECT BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is the various County construction and renovation related projects. Details of the projects are listed in section C. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

Park & Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF) Grant	\$ 350,000
Rental – Tower Lease	945,978
Sale of Fixed Assets	1,012,442
Contributions and Donations	148,036
General Fund Contribution	4,809,243
Lease Proceeds (Robert Wallace Park)	3,666,394
Capital Projects Fund Contribution	4,319,370
Capital Reserve Fund Contribution	25,934,119
Special Revenue Contribution	41,438

TOTAL REVENUES **\$41,227,020**

- D. The following appropriations are made as listed.

Government Management Furniture & Fixtures	26,300
Enterprise Physical Security	300,000
ITS Fiber Technology Improvements	120,000
County Website Design	283,750
County Operation Center	4,768,787
Multiple building Fall Protection Measures	300,000
Jail Camera Upgrade	172,607
Training & Firing Range Renovation	1,750,000
Sheriff Radio Communications Tower	160,000
Clerk of Court Improvements	68,786
Public Safety Training Center	90,000
EMS Headquarters – Consultants	170,000
EMS Co-location – Concord Fire #11	482,761
EMS Heart Monitors	566,111
Emergency Communications Equip & Ethernet Backhaul	2,819,370
JM Robinson High School Wetlands Mitigation	100,000
NE Area Park – Other Improvements	589,024
NE Area Park - Land	1,000,000
Robert Wallace Park	8,147,965
Carolina Thread Trail	109,329
Frank Liske park Playground Replacement	97,275
Frank Liske Park – Lower Lot Restrooms	728,506

Frank Liske Park – Water Line Replacement	360,000
Camp Spencer – Vending machine Bldg and overlook	425,000
Library - Midland Furniture	40,786
Library – Concord Office Reno	50,000
Arena – Lighting Control System Replacement	175,000
Arena – Building & Storage Replacement	161,000
Arena – Equipment & Furniture	41,437
Contribution to County Capital Projects Fund	17,029,837
Unassigned	93,388

TOTAL EXPENDITURES **\$41,227,020**

GRAND TOTAL – REVENUES **\$41,227,020**

GRAND TOTAL – EXPENDITURES **\$41,227,020**

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
 1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
 4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
 5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
 6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
 7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
 8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.

9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 17th Day of February, 2020.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: _____
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

Clerk to the Board

CABARRUS COUNTY SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION PROJECT BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the construction and renovations of Public Schools. Details of the projects are listed in section D. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
 - a. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

General Fund Contribution	\$8,115,115
Capital Reserve Contribution	6,237,533
Capital Projects Fund Contribution	4,096,555

TOTAL REVENUES	\$18,449,203
-----------------------	---------------------

- C. The following appropriations are made as listed.

CCS Security Cameras	\$822,699
CCS FMD Capital Outlay Projects	878,074
CCS Non-FMD Capital Outlay Projects	53,359
Mt. Pleasant Elementary School Electrical Services CCS	568,700
Mt. Pleasant Elementary Roof Repair	1,046,408
Site Evaluations-Multiple Schools	42,000
20 Mobile Units/Other Improvements-Multiple Schools	2,400,000
10 Yellow Buses-Multiple Schools	880,000
CCS Activity Buses	300,000
J.N. Fries Middle School Other Improvements	300,000
A.L. Brown HS Other Improvements	500,000
A.L. Brown HS Gymnasium	200,000
RCCC – South Campus Fire Alarm Replacement	112,000
RCCC – HVAC Replacement	100,000
CBTC A/C Units Replacement Phase II	230,000
CBTC Campus Renovations, Safety, Security	184,021
Contribution to Capital Projects Fund	9,383,614
Contribution to Capital Reserve Fund	378,707
Available Other Improvements	69,621

TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$18,449,203
---------------------------	---------------------

GRAND TOTAL – REVENUES	\$18,449,203
GRAND TOTAL – EXPENDITURES	\$18,449,203

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the

execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.

- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
 4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
 5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
 6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
 7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
 8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
 9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
 10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
 11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the

financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.

- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 17th day of February, 2020.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: _____
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

Clerk to the Board

CABARRUS COUNTY COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECTS BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the construction and renovations of County Facilities. Details of the project are listed in section C. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

Debt Proceeds 2020 Draw Note	\$ 77,472,469
Debt Proceeds 2022 Draw Note	46,478,143
Contributions from Capital Projects Fund	17,029,837
TOTAL REVENUES	\$140,980,449

- C. The following appropriations are made as listed.

Courthouse Site Enabling Construction & Renovation	\$ 132,211,360
Governmental Center Skylight & Roof Replacement	2,577,722
Contribution to Capital Reserve (Reimb for Skylight Project)	2,085,000
Artificial Turf Fields	3,274,367
Legal / Closing Expenses	832,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$140,980,449

GRAND TOTAL – REVENUES	\$140,980,449
GRAND TOTAL – EXPENDITURES	\$140,980,449

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
 - 1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.

2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.

- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 17th day of February, 2020.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: _____
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

Clerk to the Board

CABARRUS COUNTY SCHOOL CAPITAL PROJECTS BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the construction and renovations of School Facilities. Details of the project are listed in section C. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

Debt Proceeds 2020 Draw Note	\$ 47,778,005
Debt Proceeds 2022 Draw Note	6,496,609
Contribution from Capital Projects Fund	9,383,614
TOTAL REVENUES	\$63,658,228

- C. The following appropriations are made as listed.

CCS New High School Land	\$ 5,129,821
CCS New Middle School	53,527,293
Contribution to Capital Reserve	5,001,114
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$63,658,228

GRAND TOTAL – REVENUES	\$63,658,228
GRAND TOTAL – EXPENDITURES	\$63,658,228

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
 - 1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
 - 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.

3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 17th day of February, 2020.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: _____
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

Clerk to the Board

CABARRUS COUNTY CAPITAL RESERVE CAPITAL PROJECT BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the purpose of accumulating and appropriating funds specifically for future County and School capital projects.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

Interest on Investments	\$ 835,142
Contributions from General Fund	57,001,966
Contributions from Capital Projects Fund	9,553,830
Contributions from CVB	1,932,937
Contributions from other Governments	3,000,000

TOTAL REVENUES	\$72,323,875
-----------------------	---------------------

- D. The following appropriations are made as listed:

Mt. Pleasant Middle School	3,627,164
Mt. Pleasant Elementary School – Electrical Svc	568,700
Royal Oaks Elementary	4,476,490
Kannapolis Middle School	5,018,148
G.W. Carver Renovations	1,518,241
RCC CBTC Campus Renovations, Safety, Security	184,075
RCC CBTC A/C Unit Replacement Phase II	330,000
RCCC South Campus Fire Alarm Replacement	112,000
Patriot’s Elementary Mobile Units	122,100
Cox Mill Elementary Sewer Relocation	23,537
CCS Site Study- Multiple Schools	42,000
J.N. Fries Upfit to Traditional Middle School (FY18)	300,000
AL Brown High School Paving	500,000
CCS 20 Mobile Units-Multiple Schools BC20	2,600,000
CCS Buses for WCHS & HRES	415,246
CCS Security Cameras	880,000
New Middle School	240,000
Available for School Construction Projects	65,513
CCS Performance Learning Center	590,709
West Cabarrus High School	7,428,442
Hickory Ridge Elementary School	4,742,804
RCCC Advanced Technology Center (ATC)	2,473,390
School Contingencies	1,067,594
Operations Center Building Improvements	850,000
Enterprise Physical Security	300,000
Training & Firing Range Renovations	1,750,000
Public Safety Training Center	75,000
Carolina Thread Trail	59,329

Sheriff Detention Center Equipment	14,000
Veteran's Renovations	92,674
FLP – Lower Lot Restroom	530,595
County Website Development	283,750
Courthouse Expansion	12,519,000
FLP Barn Restrooms	126,405
EMS Heart Monitors	566,111
EMS Relocation to Concord Fire #10	375,000
Government Center Bathroom ADA	151,469
Door Access & Security Camera Network-Sheriff	70,000
ITS – Fiber Infrastructure Improvements	120,000
Governmental Center Chiller Replacement	211,000
Radio Network & Ethernet Backhaul & Edge	500,000
Arena Lighting Control System Replacement	235,000
Frank Liske Park Playground Replacement	100,000
EMS Headquarters-Consultant	50,000
Midland Library Furniture	90,786
Operations Center	500,000
Governmental Center Skylight/Roof Repairs	1,611,894
Available for the Construction & Renovation Projects	7,380
Downtown Parking Deck	910,000
Warehouse	141,264
Rob Wallace Park	3,091,047
Arena – Storage Building Replacement	161,000
CVB/Park Projects from Occupancy Tax	1,932,937
Other County Capital Projects	7,572,081
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$72,323,875
GRAND TOTAL – REVENUES	\$72,323,875
GRAND TOTAL – EXPENDITURES	\$72,323,875

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
 1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same fund.
 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
 4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
 5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are

available.

6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 17th day of February, 2020.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: _____
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

Clerk to the Board

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

Infrastructure and Asset Management - Presentation of GMP for Governmental Center Skylight Replacement and Roof Replacement

BRIEF SUMMARY:

In September of 2019 the Board of Commissioners gave approval to proceed with Ike's Construction as a Construction Manager at Risk for the Governmental Center Skylight Replacement and Roof Replacement project. A pre-construction contract was entered into between Cabarrus County and Ike's Construction.

A bid date was set for February 6, 2020 however, this bid date would occur after the February 3rd, 2020 work session. In order to keep the project on schedule the guaranteed maximum price (GMP) needs to be presented at the February 17, 2020 regular board meeting.

Bids were received as scheduled at 3:00 pm on February 6, 2020 however, there were four bid sections that only received one bid and therefore did not receive the minimum number of bids required to proceed with opening the bids for those specific sections. Due to the lack of bids Ike's Construction was unable to establish the GMP for the project in time before the agenda was published for the February 17th board meeting.

On February 14, 2020 bids for the four sections requiring re-bid will be received. By law if after the second attempt to receive bids we still only have one bid we are allowed to proceed with the single bid in these specific bid sections. As a result, Ike's Construction will be able to establish the GMP after the rebid and this price will be presented at the February 17, 2020 meeting.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the amendment to the existing contract between Cabarrus County and Ike's Construction; and authorize the County Manager to execute the contract on behalf of Cabarrus County, subject to review or revisions by the County Attorney.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

10 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Michael Miller, Infrastructure and Asset Management Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- GMP Amendment to Contract



AIA Document A133™ – 2019 Exhibit A

Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment

This Amendment dated the 14th day of February in the year 2020, is incorporated into the accompanying AIA Document A133™–2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price dated the 16th day of January in the year 2020 (the "Agreement")

(In words, indicate day, month, and year.)

for the following PROJECT:

(Name and address or location)

Cabarrus County Governmental Center Skylights and Roof Renovation

THE OWNER:

(Name, legal status, and address)

Cabarrus County
PO Box 707; Concord, NC 28026-0707

THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:

(Name, legal status, and address)

Ike's Construction, Inc.
2319 Concord Lake Road; Concord, NC 28025

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- A.1 GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE
- A.2 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION
- A.3 INFORMATION UPON WHICH AMENDMENT IS BASED
- A.4 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S CONSULTANTS, CONTRACTORS, DESIGN PROFESSIONALS, AND SUPPLIERS

ARTICLE A.1 GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE

§ A.1.1 Guaranteed Maximum Price

Pursuant to Section 3.2.6 of the Agreement, the Owner and Construction Manager hereby amend the Agreement to establish a Guaranteed Maximum Price. As agreed by the Owner and Construction Manager, the Guaranteed Maximum Price is an amount that the Contract Sum shall not exceed. The Contract Sum consists of the Construction Manager's Fee plus the Cost of the Work, as that term is defined in Article 6 of the Agreement.

§ A.1.1.1 The Contract Sum is guaranteed by the Construction Manager not to exceed one million nine hundred eighty one thousand four hundred eighty four dollars (\$ 1,981,484.00), subject to additions and deductions by Change Order as provided in the Contract Documents.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.

Init.

AIA Document A133™ – 2019 Exhibit A. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. **WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 09:03:09 ET on 02/15/2020 under Order No.6961381405 which expires on 08/30/2020, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(1366713961)

§ A.1.1.2 Itemized Statement of the Guaranteed Maximum Price. Provided below is an itemized statement of the Guaranteed Maximum Price organized by trade categories, including allowances; the Construction Manager's contingency; alternates; the Construction Manager's Fee; and other items that comprise the Guaranteed Maximum Price as defined in Section 3.2.1 of the Agreement.

(Provide itemized statement below or reference an attachment.)

See attached Exhibit 1 GMP Summary – February 14, 2020 – Ike's Construction, Inc. (2 pages)

§ A.1.1.3 The Construction Manager's Fee is set forth in Section 6.1.2 of the Agreement.

§ A.1.1.4 The method of adjustment of the Construction Manager's Fee for changes in the Work is set forth in Section 6.1.3 of the Agreement.

§ A.1.1.5 Alternates

§ A.1.1.5.1 Alternates, if any, included in the Guaranteed Maximum Price:

Item	Price
Alternate #1 – Upgrade to 80 mil TPO roofing	\$19,700.00

§ A.1.1.5.2 Subject to the conditions noted below, the following alternates may be accepted by the Owner following execution of this Exhibit A. Upon acceptance, the Owner shall issue a Modification to the Agreement.

(Insert below each alternate and the conditions that must be met for the Owner to accept the alternate.)

Item	Price	Conditions for Acceptance
------	-------	---------------------------

§ A.1.1.6 Unit prices, if any:

(Identify the item and state the unit price and quantity limitations, if any, to which the unit price will be applicable.)

Item	Units and Limitations	Price per Unit (\$0.00)
Unit Price #1 – 3-man temporary roofing crew	3 men / day (day = 8 hrs)	\$1,275.00 per day
Unit Price #2 – acoustical ceiling patching	Square feet	\$5.45 per square foot

ARTICLE A.2 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

§ A.2.1 The date of commencement of the Work shall be:

(Check one of the following boxes.)

The date of execution of this Amendment.

Established as follows:

(Insert a date or a means to determine the date of commencement of the Work.)

The date of commencement shall be set in a notice to proceed letter from Cabarrus County to Ike's Construction, Inc. In order to keep the project on schedule, a notice to proceed must be received by February 28, 2020.

If a date of commencement of the Work is not selected, then the date of commencement shall be the date of execution of this Amendment.

§ A.2.2 Unless otherwise provided, the Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work. The Contract Time shall be measured from the date of commencement of the Work.

§ A.2.3 Substantial Completion

§ A.2.3.1 Subject to adjustments of the Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager shall achieve Substantial Completion of the entire Work:

AIA Document A133™ – 2019 Exhibit A. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. **WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 09:03:09 ET on 02/15/2020 under Order No.6961381405 which expires on 08/30/2020, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(1366713961)

Init.

APM

(Check one of the following boxes and complete the necessary information.)

Not later than () calendar days from the date of commencement of the Work.

By the following date: September 30, 2020

§ A.2.3.2 Subject to adjustments of the Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents, if portions of the Work are to be completed prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work, the Construction Manager shall achieve Substantial Completion of such portions by the following dates:

Portion of Work	Substantial Completion Date
-----------------	-----------------------------

§ A.2.3.3 If the Construction Manager fails to achieve Substantial Completion as provided in this Section A.2.3, liquidated damages, if any, shall be assessed as set forth in Section 6.1.6 of the Agreement.

ARTICLE A.3 INFORMATION UPON WHICH AMENDMENT IS BASED

§ A.3.1 The Guaranteed Maximum Price and Contract Time set forth in this Amendment are based on the Contract Documents and the following:

§ A.3.1.1 The following Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract:

Document	Title	Date	Pages
NONE			

§ A.3.1.2 The following Specifications:

(Either list the Specifications here, or refer to an exhibit attached to this Amendment.)

See attached Exhibit 4 – Table of Contents of Project Manual – December, 19, 2019 – Cdesign Inc. (3 pages)

Section	Title	Date	Pages
---------	-------	------	-------

§ A.3.1.3 The following Drawings:

(Either list the Drawings here, or refer to an exhibit attached to this Amendment.)

Number	Title	Date
G0.00	Cover Sheet	12/19/19
G1.00	Drawing Index	12/19/19
G2.01	Appendix B	02/03/20
G2.02	Special Inspections	12/19/19
G3.00	Life Safety Phasing Plan	12/19/19
S0.00	Structural Notes	12/19/19
S1.21	Roof Framing Plan	02/03/20
S2.01	Sections & Details	12/19/19
S2.02	Sections & Details	12/19/19
A0.01	Partitions Types	12/19/19
A1.01	First & Second Floor Plans	12/19/19
A1.21	Roof Plan	12/19/19
A2.01	Building Elevations	12/19/19
A4.02	Second Floor Ceiling Plan	12/19/19
A4.03	Rotunda Ceiling Plan	12/19/19
A4.04	Enlarged Ceiling Plan	12/19/19

Init.

AIA Document A133™ – 2019 Exhibit A. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. **WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 09:03:09 ET on 02/15/2020 under Order No.6961381405 which expires on 08/30/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(1366713961)

A5.01	Building Sections	12/19/19
A6.01	Wall Sections	12/19/19
A7.21	Details	02/03/20
M0.01	Mechanical Notes	12/19/19
M1.01	Second Floor & Roof	12/19/19
E1.00	Electrical Notes	12/19/19
E2.02	Second Floor Lighting	12/19/19
E2.02D	Lighting Demo	12/19/19
E3.00	Power Riser Diagram	12/19/19
FP1.01	Fire Protection Plan	12/19/19

(Paragraph deleted)

(Table deleted)

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ A.3.1.5 Allowances, if any, included in the Guaranteed Maximum Price:

(Identify each allowance.)

Item	Price
Allowance #1 – Remediation Allowance	\$50,000.00
Allowance #2 – Temporary Roofing	\$38,250.00
Allowance #3 – Patch Acoustical Ceilings	\$5,000.00
Allowance #4 – Parapet Caulk Repair	\$12,000.00
Allowance #5 – Carpeting	\$30,000.00
Allowance #6 – Pre-Cast Concrete Repair	\$15,000.00

§ A.3.1.6 Assumptions and clarifications, if any, upon which the Guaranteed Maximum Price is based:

(Identify each assumption and clarification.)

See attached Exhibit 2 – Qualifications & Clarification List – February 14, 2020 – Ike’s Construction, Inc. (1 page)

§ A.3.1.7 The Guaranteed Maximum Price is based upon the following other documents and information:

(List any other documents or information here, or refer to an exhibit attached to this Amendment.)

Bid Package Manual – January 15, 2020 – Ike’s Construction, Inc.

Addendum #1 – January 23, 2020 – Ike’s Construction, Inc.

Addendum #2 – February 3, 2020 – Ike’s Construction, Inc.

Addendum #3 – February 6, 2020 – Ike’s Construction, Inc.

ARTICLE A.4 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER’S CONSULTANTS, CONTRACTORS, DESIGN PROFESSIONALS, AND SUPPLIERS

§ A.4.1 The Construction Manager shall retain the consultants, contractors, design professionals, and suppliers, identified below:

(List name, discipline, address, and other information.)

See attached Exhibit 4 – Proposed Subcontractor List – February 14, 2020 – Ike’s Construction, Inc. (1 page)

This Amendment to the Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER *(Signature)*

(Printed name and title)



CONSTRUCTION MANAGER *(Signature)*

Andrew P. Messmer Executive Vice-President
(Printed name and title)

Init.

AIA Document A133™ – 2019 Exhibit A. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. **WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 09:03:09 ET on 02/15/2020 under Order No.6961381405 which expires on 08/30/2020, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(1366713961)

Additions and Deletions Report for AIA® Document A133™ – 2019 Exhibit A

This Additions and Deletions Report, as defined on page 1 of the associated document, reproduces below all text the author has added to the standard form AIA document in order to complete it, as well as any text the author may have added to or deleted from the original AIA text. Added text is shown underlined. Deleted text is indicated with a horizontal line through the original AIA text.

Note: This Additions and Deletions Report is provided for information purposes only and is not incorporated into or constitute any part of the associated AIA document. This Additions and Deletions Report and its associated document were generated simultaneously by AIA software at 09:03:09 ET on 02/15/2020.

PAGE 1

This Amendment dated the 14th day of February in the year 2020, is incorporated into the accompanying AIA Document A133™–2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price dated the 16th day of January in the year 2020 (the "Agreement")

...

Cabarrus County Governmental Center Skylights and Roof Renovation

...

Cabarrus County
PO Box 707; Concord, NC 28026-0707

...

Ike's Construction, Inc.
2319 Concord Lake Road; Concord, NC 28025

...

§ A.1.1.1 The Contract Sum is guaranteed by the Construction Manager not to exceed one million nine hundred eighty one thousand four hundred eighty four dollars (\$ 1,981,484.00), subject to additions and deductions by Change Order as provided in the Contract Documents.

PAGE 2

See attached Exhibit 1 GMP Summary – February 14, 2020 – Ike's Construction, Inc. (2 pages)

...

Alternate #1 – Upgrade to 80 mil TPO roofing \$19,700.00

...

Unit Price #1 – 3-man temporary roofing crew 3 men / day (day = 8 hrs) \$1,275.00 per day
Unit Price #2 – acoustical ceiling patching Square feet \$5.45 per square foot

...

[] Established as follows:

...
The date of commencement shall be set in a notice to proceed letter from Cabarrus County to Ike's Construction, Inc. In order to keep the project on schedule, a notice to proceed must be received by February 28, 2020.

PAGE 3

[] By the following date: September 30, 2020

...
NONE

...
See attached Exhibit 4 – Table of Contents of Project Manual – December, 19, 2019 – Cdesign Inc. (3 pages)

...

<u>G0.00</u>	<u>Cover Sheet</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
<u>G1.00</u>	<u>Drawing Index</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
<u>G2.01</u>	<u>Appendix B</u>	<u>02/03/20</u>
<u>G2.02</u>	<u>Special Inspections</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
<u>G3.00</u>	<u>Life Safety Phasing Plan</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
<u>S0.00</u>	<u>Structural Notes</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
<u>S1.21</u>	<u>Roof Framing Plan</u>	<u>02/03/20</u>
<u>S2.01</u>	<u>Sections & Details</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
<u>S2.02</u>	<u>Sections & Details</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
<u>A0.01</u>	<u>Partitions Types</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
<u>A1.01</u>	<u>First & Second Floor</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
	<u>Plans</u>	
<u>A1.21</u>	<u>Roof Plan</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
<u>A2.01</u>	<u>Building Elevations</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
<u>A4.02</u>	<u>Second Floor Ceiling</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
	<u>Plan</u>	
<u>A4.03</u>	<u>Rotunda Ceiling Plan</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
<u>A4.04</u>	<u>Enlarged Ceiling Plan</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
<u>A5.01</u>	<u>Building Sections</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
<u>A6.01</u>	<u>Wall Sections</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
<u>A7.21</u>	<u>Details</u>	<u>02/03/20</u>
<u>M0.01</u>	<u>Mechanical Notes</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
<u>M1.01</u>	<u>Second Floor & Roof</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
<u>E1.00</u>	<u>Electrical Notes</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
<u>E2.02</u>	<u>Second Floor Lighting</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
<u>E2.02D</u>	<u>Lighting Demo</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
<u>E3.00</u>	<u>Power Riser Diagram</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>
<u>FP1.01</u>	<u>Fire Protection Plan</u>	<u>12/19/19</u>

§ A.3.1.4 The Sustainability Plan, if any:

(If the Owner identified a Sustainable Objective in the Owner's Criteria, identify the document or documents that comprise the Sustainability Plan by title, date and number of pages, and include other identifying information. The Sustainability Plan identifies and describes the Sustainable Objective; the targeted Sustainable Measures; implementation strategies selected to achieve the Sustainable Measures; the Owner's and Construction Manager's roles and responsibilities associated with achieving the Sustainable Measures; the specific details about design reviews, testing or metrics to verify achievement of each Sustainable Measure; and the Sustainability Documentation required for the Project, as those terms are defined in Exhibit C to the Agreement.)

Title

Date

Pages

Other-identifying information:

PAGE 4

<u>Allowance #1 – Remediation Allowance</u>	<u>\$50,000.00</u>
<u>Allowance #2 – Temporary Roofing</u>	<u>\$38,250.00</u>
<u>Allowance #3 – Patch Acoustical Ceilings</u>	<u>\$5,000.00</u>
<u>Allowance #4 – Parapet Caulk Repair</u>	<u>\$12,000.00</u>
<u>Allowance #5 – Carpeting</u>	<u>\$30,000.00</u>
<u>Allowance #6 – Pre-Cast Concrete Repair</u>	<u>\$15,000.00</u>

...

See attached Exhibit 2 – Qualifications & Clarification List – February 14, 2020 – Ike’s Construction, Inc. (1 page)

...

Bid Package Manual – January 15, 2020 – Ike’s Construction, Inc.

Addendum #1 – January 23, 2020 – Ike’s Construction, Inc.

Addendum #2 – February 3, 2020 – Ike’s Construction, Inc.

Addendum #3 – February 6, 2020 – Ike’s Construction, Inc.

...

See attached Exhibit 4 – Proposed Subcontractor List – February 14, 2020 – Ike’s Construction, Inc. (1 page)

...

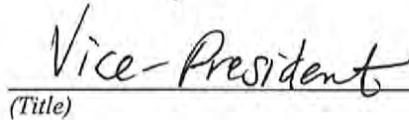
Andrew P. Messmer Executive Vice-President

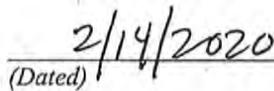
Certification of Document's Authenticity

AIA® Document D401™ – 2003

I, Andy Messmer, hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, that I created the attached final document simultaneously with its associated Additions and Deletions Report and this certification at 09:03:09 ET on 02/15/2020 under Order No. 6961381405 from AIA Contract Documents software and that in preparing the attached final document I made no changes to the original text of AIA® Document A133™ – 2019 Exhibit A, Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, as published by the AIA in its software, other than those additions and deletions shown in the associated Additions and Deletions Report.


(Signed)


(Title)


(Dated)

Project: Cabarrus County Government Center Skylight and Roof Renovation

EXHIBIT 1 - GMP - Guaranteed Maximum Price

01	General Conditions and General Requirements		\$	482,315.00
	General Conditions & Requirements		\$	482,315.00
02	Existing Conditions		\$	298,500.00
BP-1	Demolition & Scaffolding - DH Griffin Wrecking Co.	\$	248,500.00	
ALLOW-1	Mold Remediation Allowance	\$	50,000.00	
03	Concrete		\$	89,985.00
BP-2	Curb & Roof Deck - The Raider Company	\$	74,985.00	
ALLOW-6	Pre-Cast Concrete Repair Allowance	\$	15,000.00	
05	Steel		\$	113,270.00
BP-3	Material and Erection - Lowder Steel	\$	113,270.00	
07	Thermal & Moisture Protection		\$	502,800.00
BP-4	Roofing (TPO & metal) - Johnson's Roofing	\$	350,750.00	
ALT-1	80 mil TPO upgrade	\$	19,700.00	
ALLOW-2	Temporary Roofing Allowance	\$	38,250.00	
ALLOW-4	Parapet Caulking Repair Allowance	\$	12,000.00	
	Parapet detail and roofing spec changes	\$	46,400.00	
BP-6	Stucco - Piedmont Stucco	\$	20,700.00	
BP-7	Fireproofing - Warco Construction	\$	15,000.00	
08	Openings		\$	54,300.00
BP-8	Storefront & Glazing - The Glass Shop	\$	54,300.00	
09	Finishes		\$	163,000.00
BP-5	GWB, Metal Framing, Wood, Insulation - Gibson CC	\$	120,500.00	
ALLOW-3	Patch Acoustical Ceilings	\$	5,000.00	
ALLOW-5	Carpeting (if needed)	\$	30,000.00	
BP-9	Painting - Just Hanging Wallpaper	\$	7,500.00	
21	Fire Suppression		\$	8,900.00
BP-10	Relocate Sprinkler heads - Carolina Fire Control	\$	8,900.00	
23	HVAC		\$	19,850.00
BP-11	HVAC - Garmon Mechanical	\$	19,850.00	
26	Electrical		\$	49,338.00
BP-12	Electrical & Fire Alarm - Hinson Electric	\$	49,338.00	
CONSTRUCTION COST SUBTOTAL:			\$	1,782,258.00
	Performance & Payment Bond	\$	21,000.00	
	Construction Manager Contingency (savings return to owner)	\$	89,113.00	
	FIXED Construction Manager Fee	(5% of cost)	\$	89,113.00
TOTAL GMP:			\$	1,981,484.00
	Pre-Construction Services Estimate:	\$	19,310.00	
	Grand Total:	\$	2,000,794.00	

APM

Project: Cabarrus County Government Center Skylight and Roof Renovation

EXHIBIT 1 - General Conditions & General Requirements Breakdown

Staffing

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Weeks</u>	<u>Hrs/Wk</u>	<u>Total Hrs</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Total</u>
Executive Manager	Jeff Isenhour	22	4	88	\$ 110.00	\$ 9,680.00
Project Manager	Andy Messmer	26	20	520	\$ 90.00	\$ 46,800.00
Assistant Project Manager	David Isenhour	26	20	520	\$ 60.00	\$ 31,200.00
Safety Manager	Chad Evans	24	8	192	\$ 60.00	\$ 11,520.00
Superintendent (after hours)	TBD	26	45	1170	\$ 67.50	\$ 78,975.00
Asst. Superintendent (a.h.)	TBD	26	45	1170	\$ 45.00	\$ 52,650.00
Helper (after hours)	TBD	26	45	1170	\$ 34.00	\$ 39,780.00
Flagman	TBD			250	\$ 30.00	\$ 7,500.00
Accounting Specialist	Judy Isenhour	22	4	88	\$ 45.00	\$ 3,960.00
Accounting Specialist	Michelle Crowell	22	4	88	\$ 30.00	\$ 2,640.00
Sales Tax Specialist	Ken Garmon	22	4	88	\$ 30.00	\$ 2,640.00
						<u>\$ 287,345.00</u>

General Requirements

Builder's Risk Insurance (provided by Owner)	\$ -
Permit Fees	\$ 9,000.00
Temporary Toilet	\$ 1,200.00
Temporary Lighting	\$ 8,000.00
Storage	\$ 2,000.00
Project Sign	\$ 750.00
Temporary Egress Signage	\$ 2,000.00
Dumpster Fees	\$ 4,000.00
Daily Clean-up	\$ 24,960.00
Final Cleaning	\$ 4,000.00
Fire Extinguishers	\$ 400.00
Safety Equipment & Railings	\$ 6,000.00
Misc. Hoisting not covered by Subcontractors	\$ 8,000.00
Misc. Scaffolding	\$ 15,000.00
Man-lift rental	\$ 12,500.00
Temporary enclosure around clerestory & support structure on existing skylight	\$ 45,100.00
Security Wall around temporary stair tower	\$ 3,500.00
Road & Sidewalk Closures	\$ 4,000.00
Indoor Air Quality - Air filters	\$ 3,200.00
Temporary Protection of Finishes	\$ 10,000.00
Mold Investigation	\$ 4,000.00
Structural Engineering (support of scaffolding systems by existing structure)	\$ 15,000.00
Structure Investigation for Phase 2 Canopy	\$ 6,000.00
Project Photos & Daily Logs	\$ 3,000.00
iPad on site, file sharing site	\$ 1,160.00
Plan Reproductions	\$ 1,000.00
Postage/Delivery Expense	\$ 500.00
Closeout Documents	\$ 700.00
	<u>\$ 194,970.00</u>

TOTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS & GENERAL REQUIREMENTS \$ 482,315.00

APM



EXHIBIT 2 – Qualifications & Clarifications List
February 14, 2020

Project: Cabarrus County Governmental Center Skylight and Roof Renovation

1. GMP includes \$71,565.00 (3.6%) of Minority or HUB business participation
2. GMP includes \$629,667.00 (31.8%) of Cabarrus County business participation (including Ike's Construction)
3. Sales tax is included on material only because this project is considered a capital improvement
4. We have not included an OWNER or ARCHITECT contingency
5. Special Inspector cost is not included in our GMP.
6. General Conditions are based on March 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020
7. Escalation is not included
8. Builder's Risk Insurance is to be provided by the Owner
9. Performance and Payment Bond is included
10. After hours work is after 5:00 pm and before 7:00 am M-F. All day Saturday and Sunday. We will work around the County's evening meeting schedule in the evening as needed.
11. The installation of the new roof will be completed during normal business hours.
12. The mold remediation allowance is intended cover the removal and abatement of contaminated sheetrock. This is not intended to cover the replacement of more sheetrock than the areas that are shown on the plans. This allowance does not cover the repair of any rusted structure or framing, if encountered.
13. The light fixture specified for the LED strip lighting has been discontinued. The fixture included in the GMP is comparable to the specified fixture.
14. The installation of the temporary stair tower will require bracing that is tied to the existing pre-cast panel exterior. When finished, any holes left behind will be caulked with a similar color caulk. The color will be approved the architect and owner.
15. Low VOC roofing adhesive will be used. The gap between the roof deck and parapet wall will be sealed with an added vapor barrier. The parapet will receive a metal coping with wood blocking.
16. Unforeseen conditions are excluded.

ARM



EXHIBIT 3 – Subcontractor List
February 14, 2020

Project: Cabarrus County Governmental Center Skylight and Roof Renovation

1. Demolition & Scaffolding – DH Griffin Wrecking Co
 - 11205 Reames Rd.; Charlotte, NC 28269
 - Includes \$30,000.00 of minority participation by their labor supplier Magoba LLC.
2. Concrete – The Raider Company
 - 357 Concrecre Parkway, Davidson, NC 28036
3. Structural Steel – Lowder Steel
 - PO Box 4158; Archdale, NC 27263
4. Roofing - Johnson's Roofing Service, Inc.
 - PO Box 607; Fort Mill, SC 29716
5. Framing Drywall and Insulation – Gibson Custom Construction
 - 8703 McIlwaine Rd; Huntersville, NC 28078
6. Stucco – Piedmont Stucco, Inc.
 - Piedmont Stucco is a minority contractor - \$20,700.00
 - 635 Pressley Rd Suite G; Charlotte, NC 28217
7. Fireproofing - Warco Construction
 - 3910 Stuart Andrew Blvd.; Charlotte, NC 28217
8. Storefront & Glazing - The Glass Shop, Inc.
 - 478-A Bowers Rd; Lexington, NC 27292
9. Painting - Just Hanging Wallpaper, Inc.
 - 1227 Caldwell Williams Rd; Charlotte, NC 28216
10. Fire Protection - Carolina Fire Control, Inc.
 - 300 Manor Ave SW; Concord, NC 28025
 - Cabarrus County vendor
11. HVAC - Garmon Mechanical Services, Inc. –
 - 502 Old Charlotte Rd.; Albemarle, NC 28001
12. Electrical & Fire Alarm - Hinson Electrical Contractors of Kannapolis
 - 601 N. Enochville Ave; Kannapolis, NC 28081
 - Cabarrus County vendor
 - Includes \$20,865.00 of minority participation by their material supplier – Mayer Electric Supply.

APM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

	Cover		
00 01 01	Certifications Page	00 01 01	1
00 01 10	Table of Contents	00 01 10	1-4
00 50 00	Contracting Forms and Supplements	00 50 00	1
00 52 00	Agreement Form.....	00 52 00	1
00 61 13	Construction Manager's Affidavit.....	00 61 13	1-2
00 61 16	Construction Manager's Warranty.....	00 61 16	1
00 61 19	Construction Manager's Asbestos Warranty.....	00 61 19	1
00 72 00	General Conditions	00 72 00	1
00 73 00	Supplementary Conditions	00 73 00	1-9

DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 10 00	Summary	01 10 00	1-2
01 21 00	Allowances.....	01 21 00	1
01 22 00	Unit Prices	01 22 00	1-2
01 23 00	Alternates.....	01 23 00	1
01 25 00	Substitution Procedures	01 25 00	1-2
01 26 00	Contract Modification Procedures	01 26 00	1-2
01 29 00	Payment Procedures	01 29 00	1-3
01 31 00	Project Management and Coordination.....	01 31 00	1-6
01 32 00	Construction Progress Documentation.....	01 32 00	1
01 33 00	Submittal Procedures	01 33 00	1-6
01 40 00	Quality Requirements	01 40 00	1-4
01 50 00	Temporary Facilities and Controls	01 50 00	1-4
01 60 00	Product Requirements.....	01 60 00	1-6
01 73 00	Execution	01 73 00	1-4
01 77 00	Closeout Procedures	01 77 00	1-4
01 78 23	Operation and Maintenance Data	01 78 23	1-6
01 78 39	Project Record Documents.....	01 78 39	1-3

DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS

02 41 00	Demolition.....	02 41 00	1-2
----------	-----------------	----------	-----

DIVISION 03 – CONCRETE

03 16 10	Composite Floor Deck.....	03 16 00	1-6
03 30 00	Cast-In-Place Concrete	03 30 00	1-11

DIVISION 04 – MASONRY (NOT USED)

DIVISION 05 - METALS

05 05 19	Post-Installed Concrete Anchors	05 05 19	1-7
05 12 00	Structural Steel	05 12 00	1-8
05 31 00	Metal Roof Decking	05 31 00	1-5
05 40 00	Cold-Formed Metal Framing.....	05 40 00	1-5
05 51 33	Metal Ladders	05 51 33	1-2

DIVISION 06 – WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

06 10 53	Miscellaneous Carpentry	06 10 53	1-3
----------	-------------------------------	----------	-----

DIVISION 07 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

07 01 50.19	Preparation for Re-Roofing.....	07 01 50.19	1-2
07 21 19	Foamed-In-Place Insulation.....	07 21 19	1-2
07 24 00.05	Exterior Finish System.....	07 24 00.05	1-3
07 54 00	Thermoplastic Membrane Roofing	07 54 00	1-5
07 61 00	Sheet Metal Roofing	07 61 00	1-4
07 62 00	Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim	07 62 00	1-5
07 72 00	Roof Accessories.....	07 72 00	1-4
07 81 00	Applied Fireproofing	07 81 00	1-5
07 81 23	Intumescent Fireproofing.....	07 81 23	1-3
07 84 13	Penetration Firestopping	07 84 13	1-5
07 92 00	Joint Sealants	07 92 00	1-5

DIVISION 08 OPENINGS

08 41 13	Aluminum-Framed Entrances and Storefronts.....	08 43 13	1-6
08 80 00	Glazing.....	08 80 00	1-5

DIVISION 09 FINISHES

09 22 16	Non-Structural Metal Framing	09 22 16	1-5
09 22 36.23	Metal Lath.....	09 22 36.23	1-2
09 24 00	Stucco.....	09 24 00	1-2
09 29 00	Gypsum Board.....	09 29 00	1-4
09 51 13	Acoustical Panel Ceilings	09 51 13	1-2
09 68 16	Sheet Carpeting.....	09 68 16	1-2
09 91 23	Interior Painting	09 91 23	1-4

DIVISION 10 – SPECIALTIES (NOT USED)

DIVISION 11 – EQUIPMENT (NOT USED)

DIVISION 12 – FURNISHINGS (NOT USED)

DIVISION 13 – SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION (NOT USED)

DIVISION 14 – CONVEYING EQUIPMENT (NOT USED)

DIVISION 21 – FIRE SUPPRESSION

SEE FIRE PROTECTION SHEET FP1.01 – SECOND FLOOR PLAN –
FIRE PROTECTION

DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING (NOT USED)

DIVISION 23 – HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR-CONDITIONING (HVAC)

SEE MECHANICAL SHEET M0.01 – MECHANICAL SYMBOL LEGEND,
NOTES AND DRAWING LIST

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL (NOT USED)

DIVISION 27 – COMMUNICATIONS (NOT USED)

DIVISION 28 – ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK (NOT USED)

DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS (NOT USED)

DIVISION 33 – UTILITIES (NOT USED)

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

BOC - Receive Updates From Commission Members who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees

BRIEF SUMMARY:

This time is allotted during regular meetings to receive updates from commission members that serve as liaisons to local municipalities or that serve on various boards/committees, if needed. This opportunity allows the board as a whole to learn more about what is going on with the boards each commissioner is individually involved with.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Receive updates and discuss as needed.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

BOC - Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Vacant Positions on the Cabarrus County Boards & Committees are as follows:

Boards & Committees	Vacancies/Expiring/Expired Terms	Term Expiration and/or Position
Active Living & Parks Commission	n/a	*
Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee	7	**
Agricultural Advisory Board	3	*
Animal Protection Advisory Board	n/a	*
Board of Equalization & Review	n/a	*
Cardinal Innovations Healthcare Solutions Community Oversight Committee	n/a	*
Centralina Workforce Development Board	n/a	*
Charlotte Douglas International Airport Commission	1	*
Concord Planning Commission (ETJ)	1	*
Early Childhood Task Force Advisory Board	n/a	*
Harrisburg Fire Advisory Board	1	*

Harrisburg Planning & Zoning Board and Board of Adjustment (ETJ)	n/a	*
Home & Community Care Block Grant Committee	n/a	*
Human Services Advisory Board	1	*
Industrial Facilities & Pollution Control Financing Authority	n/a	*
Jury Commission	n/a	*
Juvenile Crime Prevention Council	2	*
Library Board of Trustees	n/a	*
Mental Health Advisory Board	1	*
Mt. Pleasant Planning Board & Board of Adjustment	n/a	
Nursing Home Community Advisory Board	8	**
Planning & Zoning Commission	n/a	*
Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County	n/a	*
Region F Aging Advisory Committee	1	*
Rowan-Cabarrus Community College Board of Trustees	n/a	*
Senior Centers Advisory Council	n/a	*
Tourism Authority	n/a	*
Transportation Advisory Board	3	*
Water & Sewer Authority of Cabarrus County	n/a	*
Watershed Improvement Commission	n/a	*
Youth Commission	5	Hickory Ridge, Jay M. Robinson, Mt. Pleasant & At-large high schools

*Term lengths and expirations vary per board roster.

**Initial terms are for one year. Additional terms are for three years.

A description of each board/committee is attached along with an application for appointment. Visit the County's website to complete the online application. For more information, contact the Clerk at 704-920-2109 or go to <https://www.cabarruscounty.us/boards-and-committees>.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Review the aforementioned list of County Boards/Committees for the benefit of the viewing audience and encourage citizens to participate.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▢ Boards & Committees Descriptions
- ▢ Concord ETJ Map
- ▢ Harrisburg ETJ Map
- ▢ Application
- ▢ Youth Commission Application

CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARDS, COMMITTEES, COMMISSIONS AND AUTHORITIES

The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners makes appointments to a number of boards, committees, commissions and authorities. All citizens of Cabarrus County are encouraged to volunteer to serve on these boards/committees. To obtain an application for appointment or for more information, please contact the Clerk to the Board, at the Governmental Center, 65 Church Street, SE, Concord, or call (704) 920-2109. The application may also be downloaded from the County's website at www.cabarruscounty.us.

A listing of the boards/committees is as follows:

ACTIVE LIVING AND PARKS COMMISSION

This commission advises on parks and recreation needs of County residents and assists the Parks Department in planning facilities and operational activities. The 11-member commission includes a representative from each of the 7 planning areas (Concord, Eastern, Kannapolis, Central, Midland, Northwest Cabarrus and Harrisburg), 2 at-large representatives, 1 representative from the Cabarrus School Board and 1 representative from the Kannapolis School Board. Appointments are for terms of three years.

ADULT CARE HOME COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

This committee seeks to maintain the intent of the Adult Care Home Residents Bill of Rights and to promote community involvement with the homes (homes for the aged, family care homes and homes for developmentally disabled adults). Members cannot be employed by an adult care home nor have any financial interest, directly or indirectly, in an adult care home. Immediate family of an adult care home resident in Cabarrus County cannot serve on the committee. Initial appointment is for a term of one year with successive appointments of three-year terms.

AGRICULTURAL ADVISORY BOARD

The Agricultural Advisory Board is designed to implement the provisions of the Voluntary Agricultural District Ordinance. The Board is charged with accepting applications to the voluntary agricultural districts, promoting the enhancement of agriculture in our county, and assisting the Cabarrus County Commissioners with information and positions regarding decisions impacting agricultural production in our county.

ANIMAL PRESERVATION & PROTECTION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The committee's purposes are outlined as follows: (1) Review current operations of Cabarrus County Animal Control; (2) Provide educational materials in several languages to the Cabarrus County residents on Spay/Neuter, proper feeding, housing and healthcare for pets; (3) Establish a protocol for the availability for low cost spaying and neutering of pets belonging to indigent residents of Cabarrus County. Members serve two-year terms.

BOARD OF EQUALIZATION AND REVIEW

This board: (1) reviews the tax lists of the county for the current year to assure that all property is listed and appraised accurately; (2) hears any property owner's appeal concerning the value assigned to his property (or that of others); and (3) has the authority to make adjustments necessary to bring the valuation into line with the standards established by law. Members serve three-year terms.

CABARRUS COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

This commission serves a key role in shaping the future development of the county as it reviews subdivisions, assists in area plans, and makes land use decisions, some of which are forwarded to the Board of Commissioners. The commission also serves as the Board of Adjustment that hears and decides appeals of decisions by the Zoning Enforcement Officer, and grants special use permits/variances. Members include a representative from each of the 7 planning areas (Concord, Midland, Central, Eastern, Harrisburg, Kannapolis and Northwest Cabarrus), 2 at-large representatives and 3 Alternate members. Appointments are for terms of three years.

CARDINAL INNOVATIONS HEALTHCARE SOLUTIONS – Community Oversight Board

By resolution as a result of new legislation, the Boards of County Commissioners of Alamance, Cabarrus, Caswell, Chatham, Davidson, Franklin, Granville, Halifax, Orange, Person, Rowan, Stanly, Union, Vance and Warren Counties agreed to be served by a single Area Authority operating as a Managed Care Organization with a governance structure that will function under existing law, as well as under the new governance legislation. It is in the interest of the public health and welfare to create an Area Authority to operate North Carolina's 1915(b)/(c) Medicaid Waiver as a Managed Care Organization and to manage all public resources that may become available for mental health, intellectual and developmental disabilities, and substance abuse services, including federal block grant funds, federal funding for Medicaid and Health Choice, and all other public funding sources.

The Community Oversight Board (COB) is part of Cardinal Innovations Healthcare Solutions' governance structure. The COB consists of three (3) members from each County, appointed by each County's Board of Commissioners, and will include a County Commissioner or designee, a consumer or family member, and another citizen or stakeholder; and one (1) member from the Local Consumer and Family Advisory Committee, either the Chair or other elected official. Appointments are for terms of three years.

CENTRALINA WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

This group serves as the governing body for a variety of programs and their plans, including the Job Training Partnership Act, Work First (JOBS) welfare and placement programs, the Older Worker Americans Act Job Training and Employment Program, etc. The County Commissioners appoint 4 persons representing Education, Organized Labor and the Private Sector (2) to serve on this six-county, 20-member board. Appointments are for terms of two years.

CONCORD PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

The Commission guides, reviews and regulates land developments within and around the boundaries of the City of Concord. The County Commissioners appoint one member who resides in Concord's extraterritorial jurisdiction area for a term of three years.

HARRISBURG FIRE ADVISORY BOARD

The Harrisburg Fire Advisory Board advises the Town Council, Town Administrator and the Fire Chief on matters of policy, administration and operations. The board tracks the progress of the Harrisburg Fire Department's key objectives as outlined in the annual report, reviews the Department's By-Laws on an annual basis, and recommends changes to the Town Council for final approval.

HARRISBURG PLANNING AND ZONING BOARD

This board reviews, regulates development within and around the boundaries of the Town of Harrisburg and hears and decides on appeals of zoning within the Town's jurisdiction. The County Commissioners appoint one person who resides in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the Town to serve for a term of three years.

HOME AND COMMUNITY CARE BLOCK GRANT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

This advisory committee assists the Department of Aging with the development of the County Aging Funding Plan through the Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adults. The committee is composed of potential public and private providers of aging services, elected county officials, older adults and representatives of other aging interests in the county.

HUMAN SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD

This board is appointed by the Board of Commissioners to advocate, advise and consult regarding services within the Department of Human Services. The board is composed of five members who are appointed for three-year terms.

In the first year of organization, the terms will be staggered with three members appointed to three-year terms and two members appointed to two-year terms.

INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES AND POLLUTION CONTROL FINANCING AUTHORITY

This authority provides for the issuance of revenue bonds to aid in financing (1) industrial and manufacturing facilities which provide job opportunities or better ways to help alleviate unemployment and raise below-average manufacturing wages and (2) pollution control facilities for industries. The 7-member authority meets as needed. Appointments are for terms of six years.

JURY COMMISSION

This commission is responsible for compiling the jury lists for the Courts. The Board of Commissioners appoints one member for a term of two years to the 3-member commission.

JUVENILE CRIME PREVENTION COUNCIL

The council plans for the needs of adjudicated and at-risk youth and assesses the need for delinquency treatment and prevention services in Cabarrus County. The 25-member council is made up of a variety of judicial and public agency representatives as well as seven at-large members. Appointments are for terms of two years.

LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The board advises the County Commissioners on matters relating to the Cabarrus County Library system, including the planning of programs, policies, facilities and budgetary matters.

The seven-member board includes representatives selected from the areas of Concord (one member appointed by the Concord City Council and one member appointed by the County Commissioners), Mt. Pleasant, Harrisburg, Midland, and Kannapolis (2). Appointments are for terms of three years.

MOUNT PLEASANT PLANNING BOARD AND BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

This board guides, reviews, regulates land development within and around the boundaries of the Town of Mt. Pleasant and hears and decides on appeals of zoning within the Town's jurisdiction. The Board of Commissioners appoints two persons who reside within the Town's extraterritorial jurisdiction area for terms of three years.

NURSING HOME COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

This committee seeks to maintain the intent of the Nursing Home Residents Bill of Rights for those persons residing in nursing homes, works to ensure appropriate conditions within the nursing homes and promotes community involvement with those homes. Members cannot be employed by a nursing home nor have any financial interest, directly or indirectly, in a nursing home. Also, no immediate family of a nursing home resident in Cabarrus County can serve on the committee. Initial appointments are made for terms of one year with successive appointments of three years.

PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITY OF CABARRUS COUNTY

The authority seeks to enhance public/private health care partnerships, stabilize county dollars going to support health services, and to provide consolidation and long range planning for health services. It also acts as the local board of health and is charged to protect and promote the public health of the citizens of Cabarrus County. Membership is as follows: Member or designee of the Board of County Commissioners; Member of the Cabarrus County Medical Society; Member of the Cabarrus Physicians Organization; Member or designee of the CMC-NorthEast Medical Center Board of Trustees; and three members from the general public not affiliated with the above organizations, but recommended by the nominees of those organizations.

REGION F AGING ADVISORY COMMITTEE

This committee advises the Centralina Council of Governments (COG) staff and COG Board on area plans for the aging within the nine-county region. County Commissioners appoint three members and one alternate to the 26-member regional committee. The appointments are for terms of two years except for the alternate appointment, which is a one-year term.

ROWAN-CABARRUS COMMUNITY COLLEGE (RCCC) BOARD OF TRUSTEES

This board governs the operation of the community college according to State law. The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners makes two four-year appointments to the Board of Trustees.

SENIOR CENTERS ADVISORY COUNCIL

The Senior Centers Advisory Council aids in determining senior citizen activities to be provided by the County as well as activities and operations at the senior centers. The council is comprised of 11 members who work closely with the Active Living and Parks Department and Senior Center staff. Appointments are for three-year terms.

TOURISM AUTHORITY

This 9-member board is charged with the development of tourism, tourist-related events, facilities and other activities that serve to increase the amount of tourism in the County. The Board of Commissioners appoints membership as follows: Three members, including a County Commissioner and/or County Manager; three members from recommendations submitted by the Cabarrus County Tourism Authority; and three members from recommendations submitted by the Cabarrus Regional Chamber of Commerce. Appointments are for terms of three years.

TRANSPORTATION ADVISORY BOARD

This board works to advance coordination between the County and human service agencies, to monitor transportation services and to advise the Board on issues related to human service transportation policy matters. Members include representatives from the Department of Social Services, Cabarrus Health Alliance, Department of Aging, Cabarrus EMS, L.I.F.E. Center, Cabarrus Workshop, Healthy Cabarrus, Head Start, Piedmont Behavioral Healthcare and a representative of the visually impaired in the county.

WATER & SEWER AUTHORITY OF CABARRUS COUNTY

The Water and Sewer Authority (WSACC) was established in 1992 by Cabarrus County and the four municipalities for the purpose of planning, constructing, owning, operating and maintaining water and sewer facilities in Cabarrus County. Membership of the board is as follows: two members appointed by Cabarrus County; two members appointed by the City of Concord; two members appointed by the City of Kannapolis; one member appointed by the Town of Harrisburg; one member appointed by the Town of Mt. Pleasant; and one at-large member appointed by Cabarrus County with the advice of the municipalities. Appointments are for terms of three years.

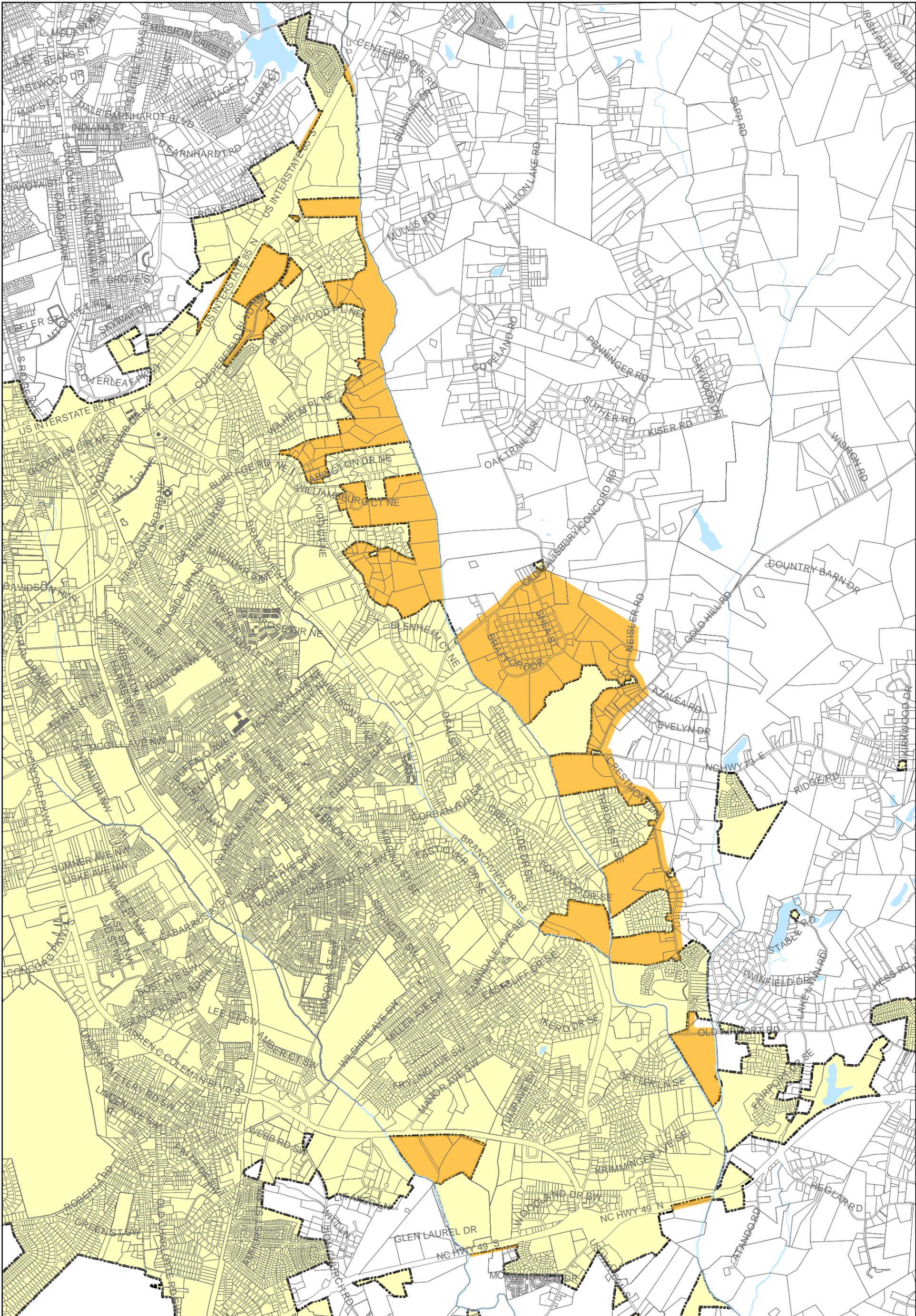
WATERSHED IMPROVEMENT COMMISSION

This 3-member commission works closely with the Cabarrus County Soil and Water Conservation Office and seeks to improve the County's water resources. Activities include efforts to reduce flooding, improve water quality and quantity and to reduce future problems through erosion control, water storage, cover protection, and education. Appointments are for terms of six years.

YOUTH COMMISSION

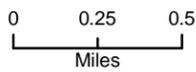
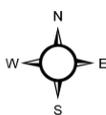
The purpose of the Youth Commission is to provide teens in the community an opportunity to be active citizens. Through experiences and education, youth will be empowered in the community. The Youth Commission will expose teens to county government, allow teens an opportunity to discuss issues, and interact with county commissioners and employees through youth-adult partnerships.

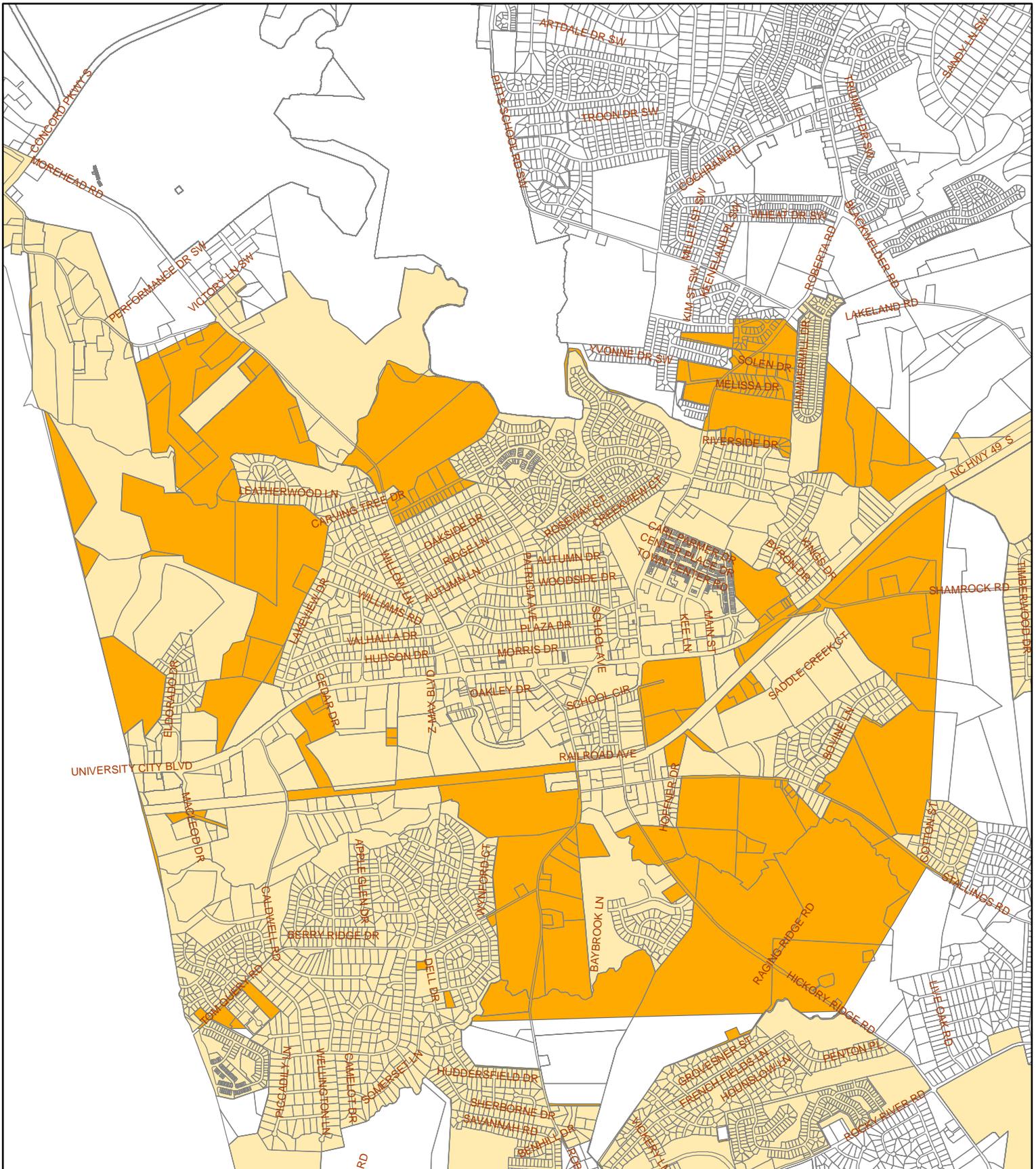
March 5, 2018



**City of Concord
Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)**

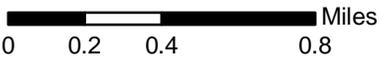
- ETJ
- City of Concord
- Parcels
- Rivers
- Lakes & Ponds





Legend

- Tax Parcels
- Harrisburg Municipal Limits
- Harrisburg ETJ Boundary



**Town of Harrisburg, NC
ETJ Boundary**

Cabarrus County shall not be held liable for any errors in these data. This includes errors of omission, commission, errors concerning the content of the data, and relative and positional accuracy of the data. These data cannot be construed to be a legal document. Primary sources from which these data were compiled must be consulted for verification of information contained within the data.

Map Prepared by Cabarrus County Planning Services, June 2009.

Office Use Only
DATE RECEIVED:

Application for Appointment to Cabarrus County Advisory Boards and Committees

The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners believes that all citizens should have the opportunity to participate in governmental decisions. One way of participating is by serving as a citizen member of one of the County's various advisory boards. If you wish to be considered for appointment to an advisory board, please complete the information below and return it to the CLERK TO THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS, P. O. BOX 707, CONCORD, NC 28026-0707, Fax (704) 920-2820. For more information about the various boards, you may contact the Clerk at (704) 920-2109.

Advisory Board(s) / Committee(s) Interested In: (Please list in order of preference)

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Name: _____

Home Address: _____

Mailing Address (if different): _____

City / State / ZIP: _____

Resident of Cabarrus County: Yes No

Telephone: Home: _____ Work: _____

Cell: _____ Fax: _____

Email Address: _____

Occupation: _____

Business Address: _____

City / State / Zip: _____

Do You Have a N. C. Driver's License? Yes No Age (optional): _____

Number hours available per month for this position: _____

Best time of day/or days available: _____

- over -

Educational Background: _____

Business and Civic Experience: _____

Areas of Interest / Skills: _____

Other County Boards / Committees / Commissions presently serving on: _____
 _____ Term Expiration Date: _____

Have you ever been charged with and / or convicted of a criminal offense? _____ If so, please explain _____

References

List three persons who are not related to you and who have definite knowledge of your qualifications and fitness for the position for which you are applying.

Name	Business / Occupation	Address	Telephone

I understand that this application will be kept on active file for two years and I hereby authorize Cabarrus County to verify all information included in this application. I further understand this application is subject to the N. C. Public Records Law (NCGS 132-1) and may be released upon request. Meetings of the appointed boards and committees are subject to the N. C. Open Meetings Law (NCGS 143-318.10).

_____ Date

_____ Signature of the Applicant

**Cabarrus County Youth Commission
Application**

Full Name: _____ M ____ F (check one)

Street Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone (home): (____) _____ (cell): (____) _____

E-mail: _____ Date of Birth: _____

Name(s) of Parents or Guardians: _____

High School: _____ Grade: _____

Cumulative High School GPA: _____ Year of Expected Graduation: _____

School groups/clubs/activities in which you participate: _____

List other activities you have been involved in through church, clubs, community, etc. _____

What interests you about being a member of the Youth Commission? _____

What do you hope to accomplish though being a member of the Youth Commission? What do you hope to learn?

Are you available for evening meetings? _____

References:

Name: _____ Phone: _____

Relationship to you: _____

Name: _____ Phone: _____

Relationship to you: _____

Applicant Signature: _____ Date: _____

Parent/Guardian Signature: _____

Please return this application in person or via mail to:

Lauren Linker
Clerk to the Board
Cabarrus County
P.O. Box 707
Concord, NC 28026-0707
Fax: 704-920-2820
lelinker@cabarruscounty.us



CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

Cabarrus County Tourism Authority FY19 Year End Financials

BRIEF SUMMARY:

A report of the Cabarrus County Tourism Authority's FY2019 Year End Financial activities is attached.

REQUESTED ACTION:

For informational purposes. No action required.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

John Mills, Executive Vice President

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ FY2019 Audited Year End Financials
- ▣ FY2019 Form 990 Federal Return

**CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM
AUTHORITY
d/b/a Cabarrus County Convention And
Visitors Bureau**

**Financial Statements and
Supplementary Information**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a Cabarrus County Convention and Visitors Bureau
Concord, North Carolina

BOARD MEMBERS

Pam Dubois, Chairman
Three-year term expires June 30, 2020

Angie Brown, Treasurer
Three-year term expires June 30, 2021

Tim Hagler, Secretary
Three-year term expires June 30, 2020

Pat Horton
Three-year term expires June 30, 2020

Tammy Trexler Whaley
Three-year term expires June 30, 2019

Steve Steinbacher
Three-year term expires June 30, 2020

Diane Honeycutt
Three-year term expires June 30, 2021

Pritesh Nagarji
Three-year term expires June 30, 2019

Vinay Patel
Three-year term expires June 30, 2019

Jay White
Three-year term expires June 30, 2019

Owen Parker
Three-year term expires June 30, 2021

Terry Crawford
Three-year term expires June 30, 2021

APPOINTED OFFICIALS

Donna Carpenter, President/CEO CCVB

John Mills, Executive Vice President - Finance Director

Cabarrus County Tourism Authority
d/b/a Cabarrus County Convention and Visitors Bureau

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Independent Auditors' Report	3-4
	Management's Discussion and Analysis	5-10
Basic Financial Statements		
<u>Exhibit</u>		
	<i>Government-Wide Financial Statements:</i>	
1	Statement of Net Position	12
2	Statement of Activities	13
	<i>Fund Financial Statements:</i>	
3	Balance Sheet – Governmental Fund	14
3	Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position – Governmental Fund	14
4	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Fund	15
5	Reconciliation of the Statement of Activities to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Fund	16
6	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund	17
	Notes to Financial Statements	18-30
Supplementary Information		
<u>Schedule</u>		
1	Schedule of Bureau Contributions	31
2	Schedule of the Bureau's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	32



POTTER & COMPANY
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Directors
Cabarrus County Tourism Authority
d/b/a Cabarrus County Convention and Visitors Bureau
Concord, North Carolina

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and the major fund of **Cabarrus County Tourism Authority d/b/a/ Cabarrus County Convention and Visitors Bureau**, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, which collectively comprise the Bureau's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based up on our audit, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the governmental activities, and the major fund for the **Cabarrus County Tourism Authority d/b/a/ Cabarrus County Convention and Visitors Bureau** as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the general fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, on pages 5 through 10, and the Local Government Employees' Retirement System Schedules of the Bureau's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability and Bureau Contributions, on pages 31 through 32, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted principally of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Potter & Company, PA

Potter & Company, P.A.
Concord, North Carolina
November 13, 2019

*CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2019*

As management of the Cabarrus County Tourism Authority d/b/a/ Cabarrus County Convention and Visitors Bureau (the "Bureau"), we offer readers of the Bureau's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Bureau for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the Bureau's financial statements and notes, which follow this narrative.

Financial Highlights

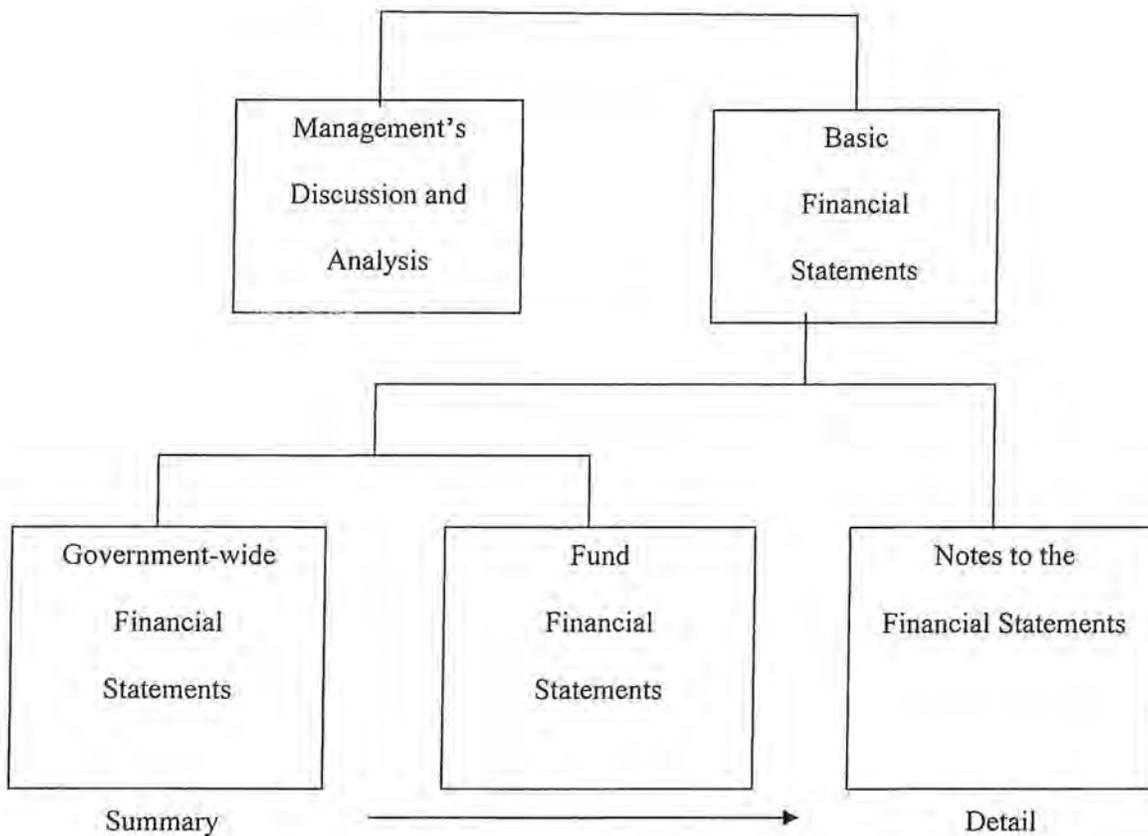
- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the Bureau exceed the liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$3,673,704 (Net Position).
- The Bureau's total Net Position increased by \$195,912 due primarily to increases in Occupancy Taxes as well as decreases in expenses for planned projects coming in under budget.
- The Bureau's total fund balance of \$3,712,833 at the end of the year is made of committed Tourism Capital Reserves fund of \$2,172,146, committed Sports Development of \$77,391, and committed for Subsequent Year's Expenditures of \$1,463,296.
- The Bureau's revenues increased .50%, or \$28,936 from the prior fiscal year mainly from increases in Occupancy Tax revenues. Expenses decreased by 6.5%, or \$388,370 primarily due to county wayfinding project expenses from FY2018 that were not repeated in FY2019.

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2019

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the Bureau's basic financial statements. The Bureau's basic financial statements consist of three components, 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. The Bureau is considered a special purpose government rather than a general government. In addition, the Bureau engages only in governmental activities and operates only one program.

Required Components of Annual Financial Reports



CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2019

Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements (Exhibits 1 and 2) in the basic financial statements are the Government-wide Financial Statements. They provide both short and long-term information about the Bureau's financial status.

The next statements (Exhibits 3, 4 and 5) are Fund Financial Statements. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the notes. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the Bureau's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the Bureau's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the Bureau's Net Position and how they have changed. Net Position is the difference between the Bureau's total assets and total liabilities. Measuring Net Position is one way to gauge the Bureau's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are comprised of a single category - governmental activities. The government-wide financial statements are on Exhibits 1 and 2 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the Bureau's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Bureau, like all governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the Bureau's budget ordinance. All of the funds of the Bureau belong in one category, governmental funds.

Governmental Funds-Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The Bureau's activities are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps to determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the Bureau's programs.

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2019

The Bureau adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document. The budget authorizes the Bureau to obtain funds from identified sources to finance current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the Bureau complied with the budget ordinance.

Notes to the Financial Statements – The notes provide additional information that is essential to fully understanding data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 34 dictated the changes you see in the Bureau's financial reports, as well as in those of many other units of government.

Net Position
Figure 1

	2019	2018
Current and Other Assets	\$ 3,800,086	\$ 3,552,148
Capital Assets	\$ 132,791	\$ 136,458
Total Assets	\$ 3,932,877	\$ 3,688,606
Deferred outflows of resources	\$ 316,935	\$ 206,371
Net Pension Liability	\$ 406,856	\$ 275,143
Other Liabilities	\$ 144,216	\$ 113,110
Total Liabilities	\$ 551,072	\$ 388,253
Deferred inflows of resources	\$ 25,034	\$ 28,932
Net Assets		
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 132,789	\$ 136,458
Restricted for Sports Development	\$ 77,391	\$ 77,391
Restricted for Tourism Development	\$ 2,172,146	\$ 1,672,146
Restricted for Subsequent Year's Expenditures	\$ 1,291,378	\$ 1,591,797
Net Position	\$ 3,673,704	\$ 3,477,792

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2019

As noted earlier, Net Position may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The assets of the Bureau exceeded liabilities by \$3,673,704 as of June 30, 2019. The Bureau's Net Position increased by \$195,912 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

Changes in Net Position
Figure 2

	Governmental Activities	
	June 30,	
	2019	2018
Revenues		
General Revenues		
Occupancy Tax	\$ 5,711,875	\$ 5,681,812
Advertising Fees	\$ 28,567	\$ 37,004
Other Income	\$ 21,178	\$ 13,879
Earned Interest	\$ 3,560	\$ 3,549
Total Revenues	\$ 5,765,180	\$ 5,736,244
Expenses		
Economic and Physical Development	\$ 5,569,268	\$ 5,957,639
Total Expenses	\$ 5,569,268	\$ 5,957,639
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	\$ 195,912	\$ (221,395)
Net Position - Beginning	\$ 3,477,792	\$ 3,699,187
Net Position - Ending	\$ 3,673,704	\$ 3,477,792

Financial Analysis of the Bureau's Funds

As noted earlier, the Bureau uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds-The focus of the Bureau's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the Bureau's financing requirements. Specifically, fund balance can be a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
June 30, 2019

The General Fund is the operating fund of the Bureau. At the end of the fiscal year, fund balance Committed for Subsequent Year's Expenditures for the General Fund was \$1,463,296. The committed portion of the General Fund that relates to Sports Development at the end of fiscal year was \$77,391. The Tourism Capital Reserve fund is to fund capital projects, sales and marketing, and tourism development of the Bureau. At the end of the fiscal year, committed fund balance of the Tourism Capital Reserve Fund was \$2,172,146.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets

The following key economic indicators reflect the growth and prosperity of the travel industry in Cabarrus County.

- Room Demand. Cabarrus County continued to set room demand records in 2018. In calendar 2018 hotel Occupancy was 69.7%. Room Demand for the first half of calendar year 2019 is down 5.0% over the same period in 2018. Hotel room supply is growing overall in the Charlotte region which will challenge overall Occupancy in the near term for Cabarrus County.
- Average Daily Rate. In calendar 2018 Average Daily Rate was \$101.34 which was down 2.3% to 2017. Average Daily Rates have rebounded in the first half of 2019 and are 1.9% above 2018 rates.
- Visitor mix. The strength of Cabarrus County's room demand lies in its ability to have a diverse visitor mix of leisure travelers, corporate travel, and group travel. Each segment represents about 1/3 of the total visitation. Cabarrus County is conveniently located along I-85 and its access to Charlotte makes it attractive to corporate travel.

Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2020

Occupancy Taxes are expected to increase to \$5,838,057. This increase is due to Average Daily Rates. Room Demand is expected to drop in the last half of 2019 coming off of a record year in 2018 and will remain flat into the first half of 2020.

The Bureau still retains marketing agency Mower as its agency of record. Marketing has budgeted \$1,175,000 to work with the agency to increase overall awareness and expansion of the brand. In FY2019 Digital Marketing efforts generated 53 million impressions of the destination. The focus as it relates to website analytics is to extend the time a visitor spends on the site. Group room lead production for meetings and events is expected to generate 100,000 room lead nights for FY2019. Capital Outlay expenses are not budgeted and any fixed assets to be purchased will be voted on and approved by the full Board to be appropriated through Tourism Capital Reserves.

Requests for Information

This report is designed to provide an overview of the Bureau's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Finance Director, Cabarrus County Convention and Visitors Bureau, 10099 Weddington Rd Ste 102, Concord, NC 28027.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a Cabarrus County Convention and Visitors Bureau
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
June 30, 2019

Exhibit I

	Governmental Activities
ASSETS	
Current Assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,339,472
Due from County	451,143
Accounts receivable - other	9,471
Total Current Assets	3,800,086
Capital Assets:	
Computer equipment	73,961
Vehicles	88,066
Leasehold improvements	205,790
Office equipment	75,345
Other fixed assets	7,935
	451,097
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(318,308)
Total Capital Assets, net	132,789
Total Assets	3,932,875
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	316,935
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	51,453
Accrued liabilities	92,763
Total Current Liabilities	144,216
Long-term liabilities:	
Net pension liability	406,856
Total Liabilities	551,072
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	25,034
NET POSITION	
Net investment in Capital Assets	132,789
Restricted for:	
Sports Development	77,391
Tourism Capital Reserves	2,172,146
Subsequent Year's Expenditures	1,291,378
Total Net Position	\$ 3,673,704

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a Cabarrus County Convention and Visitors Bureau
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
Year Ended June 30, 2019

Exhibit 2

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		Net (Expense) Revenues and Changes in Net Position
		Program Fees	Operating Grants and Contributions	
Economic and physical development	\$ 5,569,268	17,945	5,711,875	\$ 160,552
Total	\$ 5,569,268	\$ 17,945	\$ 5,711,875	160,552
	General revenues:			
				28,567
				3,233
				3,560
Change in net position				195,912
Net Position - beginning				3,477,792
Net Position - ending				\$ 3,673,704

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a/ Cabarrus County Convention and Visitors Bureau
BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUND
June 30, 2019

Exhibit 3

	Major Fund	Total Governmental Funds
	General Fund	
ASSETS		
Current Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,339,472	\$ 3,339,472
Due from County	451,143	451,143
Accounts receivable - other	9,471	9,471
Total Current Assets	3,800,086	3,800,086
Total Assets	\$ 3,800,086	\$ 3,800,086
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 51,453	\$ 51,453
Accrued liabilities	35,800	35,800
Total Current Liabilities	87,253	87,253
Total Liabilities	87,253	87,253
Fund Balance:		
Committed For:		
Sports Development	77,391	77,391
Tourism Capital Reserves	2,172,146	2,172,146
Subsequent Year's Expenditures	1,463,296	1,463,296
Total Fund Balance	3,712,833	3,712,833
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$ 3,800,086	\$ 3,800,086
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
Ending fund balance - governmental funds		\$ 3,712,833
Capital assets are not capitalized and are expensed in the funds.		132,791
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions		316,935
Net pension liability		(406,858)
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions		(25,034)
Liabilities for compensated absences are not reported in the funds.		(56,961)
Net position of the governmental activities		\$ 3,673,705

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a Cabarrus County Convention and Visitors Bureau
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Exhibit 4

	<u>Major Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Governmental</u>
		<u>Funds</u>
Revenues:		
Occupancy tax revenue	\$ 5,711,875	\$ 5,711,875
Advertising fees	28,567	28,567
Items for resale	17,945	17,945
Miscellaneous revenues	3,233	3,233
Interest on investments	<u>3,560</u>	<u>3,560</u>
Total revenues	<u>5,765,180</u>	<u>5,765,180</u>
Expenditures:		
Current:		
Economic and physical development	<u>5,546,260</u>	<u>5,546,260</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>218,920</u>	<u>218,920</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)		
Transfer from (to) other funds	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>3,493,913</u>	<u>3,493,913</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 3,712,833</u>	<u>\$ 3,712,833</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a Cabarrus County Convention and Visitors Bureau
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES TO THE
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
GOVERNMENTAL FUND
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ 218,920
Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlay in the current period.	(8,669)
Gain on disposal of capital asset	5,000
Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities	90,238
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	
Pension expense	(107,490)
Compensated absences	<u>(2,087)</u>
Total changes in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 195,912</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY

Exhibit 6

d/b/a Cabarrus County Convention and Visitors Bureau

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variances Positive (Negative)</u>
Revenues:				
Occupancy Tax	\$ 5,704,459	\$ 5,704,459	\$ 5,711,875	\$ 7,416
Advertising revenues	37,500	37,500	28,567	(8,933)
Items for resale	9,850	9,850	17,945	8,095
Miscellaneous revenue	2,000	2,000	3,233	1,233
Interest on investments	3,300	3,300	3,560	260
Fund balance appropriated	-	15,000	-	(15,000)
Total revenues	<u>5,757,109</u>	<u>5,772,109</u>	<u>5,765,180</u>	<u>(6,929)</u>
Expenditures:				
Economic and physical development:				
Salaries and employee benefits	1,578,496	1,578,496	1,531,068	47,428
Administration	668,476	686,834	673,712	13,122
Advertising	1,316,521	1,316,521	1,247,257	69,264
Events	165,744	195,744	189,371	6,373
Agreements	986,547	996,547	992,719	3,828
Sales and Marketing	1,041,325	997,967	912,133	85,834
Total expenditures	<u>5,757,109</u>	<u>5,772,109</u>	<u>5,546,260</u>	<u>225,849</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>218,920</u>	<u>218,920</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfer from (to) other funds	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures and other uses over revenues and other sources	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>218,920</u>	<u>\$ 218,920</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year			<u>3,493,913</u>	
Fund balance, end of year			<u>\$ 3,712,833</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT
For the year ended June 30, 2019

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting policies of the Cabarrus County Tourism Authority d/b/a/ Cabarrus County Convention and Visitors Bureau conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to government entities. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

A. Reporting Entity

The Cabarrus County Tourism Authority d/b/a Cabarrus County Convention and Visitors Bureau (the "Bureau") was chartered as the Tourism Development Authority for Cabarrus County by S.L. 1998-112/House Bill 1568 of the 1998 session laws of the North Carolina General Assembly, effective August 20, 1998. The purpose of the Bureau is to promote travel and tourism in Cabarrus County. The Bureau's Board is composed of 12 members. The Cabarrus County Commissioners appoint 3 members to the Bureau's Board. The Cabarrus Regional Chamber of Commerce appoints 3 members to the Bureau's Board. The Bureau appoints the final 6 members to the Board. The budget of the Bureau is approved by the Board of the Bureau, and the Cabarrus County Commissioners concur with the budget. The Bureau is funded through the local hotel occupancy tax.

B. Basis of Presentation

Government-Wide Statements: The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the governmental entity. These statements include the financial activities of the overall governmental entity.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the Bureau's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the statement of activities. Program revenues include fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements: The fund financial statements provide information about the Bureau's funds. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column.

The Bureau has the following major governmental fund:

General Fund – The General Fund is the general operating fund of the Bureau. Additionally, the Bureau has legally adopted a Tourism Capital Reserve Fund. Under GASB 54 guidance the Tourism Capital Reserve Fund is consolidated with the General Fund. The budgetary comparison for the Tourism Capital Reserve Fund has been consolidated with the General Fund.

-Continued-

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont'd)

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

Government-Wide Financial Statements. The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements. Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred.

The Bureau recognizes assets of non-exchange transactions in the period when the underlying transaction occurs, when an enforceable legal claim has arisen, or when all eligibility requirements are met. Revenues are recognized on the modified accrual basis of accounting when they are measurable and available. Non-exchange transactions occur when a government provides (or receives) value to (or from) another party without receiving (or giving) equal or nearly equal value in return. The Bureau considers all revenues available if they are collected within 60 days after year end.

The Bureau has implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board GASB Statement Number 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*, and related standards. These new standards provide for significant changes in terminology and presentation and for the inclusion of Management's Discussion and Analysis as required supplementary information.

D. Budgetary Data

Budget

Budgets are adopted as required by North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget ordinance is adopted for the General Fund. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end. The budget is prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the departmental level for all annually budgeted funds. Any revisions that alter total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the governing board. During the year, several amendments to the original budget were necessary. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

E. Assets, Liabilities and Fund Equity

1. Deposits and Investments

All deposits of the Bureau are made in Board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. The Bureau may designate as an official depository any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North

-Continued-

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont'd)

Assets, Liabilities and Fund Equity (cont'd)

Carolina. Also, the Bureau may establish time deposit accounts such as money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

2. Cash and Cash Equivalents

All bank deposits are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents.

3. Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at the amount management expects to collect from outstanding balances. No provision for bad debt is included in these financial statements because the Bureau considers all accounts receivable to be collectible at June 30, 2019.

4. Capital Assets

All acquisitions of capital assets and all expenditures for repairs, maintenance, renewals and betterments that materially prolong the useful lives of assets are capitalized. Maintenance and repairs that do not improve or extend the useful lives of the respective assets are expensed currently. Capital assets are carried at cost. Donations of capital assets are recorded as support at their estimated fair value as established by the donor. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method as follows:

Computer Equipment	5 years
Vehicles	5 years
Leasehold Improvements	15 years
Office Equipment	5 years
Other fixed assets	5 years

5. Deferred outflows/inflows of resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Outflows of Resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The Bureau has one item that meets this criterion, contributions made to the pension plan in the 2019 fiscal year. In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Inflows of Resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The Bureau has one item

-Continued-

*CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019*

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(cont'd)*

Assets, Liabilities and Fund Equity (cont'd)

that meets the criterion for this category –deferrals of pension expense that result from the implementation of GASB Statement 68.

6. Compensated Absences

The paid time off (PTO) policy of the Bureau provides for the accumulation of up to 240 hours earned leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. For the Bureau's government-wide fund, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as the leave is earned. The Bureau has assumed a last-in, first-out method of using accumulated compensation time. The portion of that time that is estimated to be used in the next fiscal year has been designated as a current liability in the government-wide financial statements.

7. Net Position/Fund Balances

Net Position

Net position in the government-wide financial statements is classified as net investments in capital assets, restricted and unrestricted. Restricted net position represent constraints on resources that are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or the laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through state statute.

Fund Balances

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The governmental fund type classifies fund balances as follows:

Non-spendable Fund Balance – This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted Fund Balance – This classification includes amounts that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors or imposed by law.

Committed Fund Balance – Portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purposes imposed by majority vote by quorum of the Bureau's governing body (highest level of decision-making authority). Any changes or removal of specific purpose requires majority action by the governing body.

Assigned Fund Balance – Portion of fund balance that the Bureau intends to use for specific purposes.

-Continued-

*CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019*

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(cont'd)*

Assets, Liabilities and Fund Equity (cont'd)

Unassigned Fund Balance – Portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds.

8. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) and additions to/deductions from LGERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by LGERS. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The Bureau's employer contributions are recognized when due and the Authority has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of LGERS. Investments are reported at fair value.

Income Tax Status

Cabarrus County Tourism Authority is recognized as a Bureau exempt from federal income tax and not subject to private foundation status under Section 501(c)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code.

The Authority has adopted ASC 740-10, effective for audit years ending after December 15, 2009, as it relates to uncertain tax positions for the year ended June 30, 2019 and has evaluated its tax positions for all open tax years. The Bureau is not currently under audit nor has the Bureau been contacted by the Internal Revenue Service.

Based on the evaluation of the Bureau's tax positions, management believes all positions taken would be upheld under an examination. Therefore, no provision for the effects of uncertain tax positions have been recorded for the year ended June 30, 2019.

F. Estimates

Management uses estimates and assumptions in preparing financial statements. Those estimates and assumptions affect reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities, and reported revenues and expenses. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

G. Subsequent Events

Management has evaluated subsequent events through November 13, 2019, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

NOTE 2 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS

A. Deposits

All the deposits of the Bureau are either insured or collateralized. All deposits that exceed the Federal Depository Insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the Bureau's agents in these units' names.

At June 30, 2019, the Bureau's deposits had a carrying amount of \$3,339,472, and a bank balance of \$3,530,702. Of the bank balance, \$250,000 was covered by federal depository insurance for each of the two banks, and \$3,030,702 was covered by collateral.

B. Due from County

Due from County consisted primarily of the occupancy tax payment of \$451,143 that was due from Cabarrus County at June 30, 2019.

C. Capital Assets

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets during the fiscal year:

	Balance July 1, 2018	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2019
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Computer equipment	\$ 73,961	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,961
Vehicles	78,709	23,357	(14,000)	88,066
Leasehold improvements	205,790	-	-	205,790
Office equipment	75,345	-	-	75,345
Other fixed assets	7,935	-	-	7,935
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>441,740</u>	<u>23,357</u>	<u>(14,000)</u>	<u>451,097</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Computer equipment	72,473	541	-	73,014
Vehicles	69,188	10,689	(14,000)	65,877
Leasehold improvements	82,907	13,719	-	96,626
Office equipment	74,366	490	-	74,856
Other fixed assets	6,348	1,587	-	7,935
Total accumulated depreciated	<u>305,282</u>	<u>27,026</u>	<u>(14,000)</u>	<u>318,308</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>\$ 136,458</u>			<u>\$ 132,789</u>

-Continued-

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

NOTE 2 - DETAIL NOTE ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (cont'd)

D. Liabilities

Risk Management

The Bureau is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of assets, errors and omissions, and natural disasters. The Finance Director of the Bureau is bonded by a public official's bond in the amount of \$50,000.

The Bureau's insurance policy is administered by Trey Siner Insurance Group. Through this policy, the Bureau has workers' compensation coverage up to statutory limits and employers' liability coverage up to \$1,000,000. The Bureau also participates in an insurance policy for General Liability coverage up to \$1,000,000 and Directors and Officers liability coverage up to \$1,000,000.

The Bureau has not acquired flood insurance.

Changes in Long-Term Liabilities as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2018	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2019	Current Portion of Balance
Governmental activities:					
Compensated absences	\$ 54,874	\$ 2,087	\$ -	\$ 56,961	\$ 56,961
Governmental activities long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 54,874</u>	<u>\$ 2,087</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 56,961</u>	<u>\$ 56,961</u>

E. Occupancy Taxes

Cabarrus County, in accordance with state law (S.L. 1999-112), transfers the proceeds of a room occupancy tax gross receipts derived from the rental of any room, lodging, or accommodation furnished by a hotel, motel, inn, tourist camp, or similar place within the County that is subject to sales tax imposed by the state under G.S. 105-164.4(a)(3). This tax is in addition to any state or local sales tax. This tax does not apply to accommodations furnished by nonprofit, charitable, educational, or religious Bureaus. The occupancy tax transferred from Cabarrus County represents 99% of total revenues and other financing sources of the Bureau.

NOTE 3 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

A board member, Tim Hagler, is Vice President of Community Relations for Charlotte Motor Speedway. The Bureau paid Charlotte Motor Speedway \$502,269 during the year ended June 30, 2019, under a marketing agreement and event sponsorship.

A board member, Angela Brown, is the General Manager of Great Wolf Lodge. The Bureau paid Great Wolf Lodge \$20,658 during the year ended June 30, 2019, for sponsorship of group meetings throughout the year.

-Continued-

*CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019*

NOTE 4- RETIREMENT PLAN

A. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System

Plan Description. The Bureau is a participating employer in the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided. LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters). Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60.

Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic post-retirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

-Continued-

*CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019*

NOTE 4- RETIREMENT PLAN (cont'd)

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

Contributions. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Bureau employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The Bureau's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2019, was 8.42%, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the Bureau were \$90,238 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Refunds of Contributions – Bureau employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By state law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60 day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2019, the Bureau reported a liability of \$406,856 for their proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The Bureau's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the Bureau's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2018, the Bureau's proportion was 0.01715%, which was a decrease of .00086% from their proportion measured as of June 30, 2017.

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

NOTE 4- RETIREMENT PLAN (cont'd)

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the Bureau recognized pension expense of \$107,490. At June 30, 2019, the Bureau reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 62,768	\$ 2,106
Changes of assumptions	107,964	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	55,848	-
Changes in proportion and differences between Bureau contributions and proportionate share of contributions	117	22,928
Bureau contributions subsequent to the Measurement date	90,238	-
Total	\$ <u>316,935</u>	\$ <u>25,034</u>

\$90,238 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from Bureau contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30:	
2020	\$ 100,754
2021	64,154
2022	6,282
2023	30,474
2024	-
Thereafter	-

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 percent
Salary increases including inflation and productivity factor	3.50 to 8.10 percent
Investment rate of return, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation	7.00 percent

-Continued-

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

NOTE 4- RETIREMENT PLAN (cont'd)

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2017 are summarized in the following table:

	Target Allocation	Long-term Expected Real Rate of Return
Fixed Income	29.0%	1.4%
Global Equity	42.0%	5.3%
Real Estate	8.0%	4.3%
Alternatives	8.0%	8.9%
Credit	7.0%	6.0%
Inflation Protection	6.0%	4.0%
	100.0%	

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2017 asset / liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.05%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

-Continued-

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

NOTE 4- RETIREMENT PLAN (cont'd)

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the Bureau's proportionate share of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the Bureau's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00 percent, as well as what the Bureau's proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.00 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
Bureau's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 977,305	\$ 406,856	\$ (69,819)

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

A. NC401(k) Annuity Program

The Bureau also offers a NC401(k) tax deferred annuity program. Eligible employees can contribute to the plan from their salary. The Bureau currently contributes 5% of the employees' salary. The amount paid to the retirement program by the Bureau during the year ended June 30, 2019 was \$50,955.

NOTE 5 - JOINT VENTURE

The Bureau takes part in a joint venture in conjunction with Cabarrus County. The Bureau receives 90% of room occupancy taxes, which are levied and collected by the County. For the year ended June 30, 2019, occupancy taxes totaling \$5,140,688 were received from the County.

NOTE 6 - LEASES

The Bureau leases its office space, computers, servers, a vehicle and a copier under operating leases. Lease expense for the year ended June 30, 2019 was \$172,921.

-Continued-

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

NOTE 5 - LEASES (cont'd)

Future minimum lease payments under the operating leases for office space and equipment as of June 30, 2019 are as follows:

<u>Years ending June 30,</u>	
2020	\$ 163,774
2021	162,560
2022	33,275
2023	5,520
2024	-
Thereafter	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 365,129</u>

-Continued-

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a Cabarrus County Convention And Visitors Bureau
SCHEDULE OF BUREAU CONTRIBUTIONS
LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM
For the Years ended June 30, 2019, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 90,238	\$ 81,980	\$ 79,765	\$ 72,368	\$ 72,393	\$ 68,376
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>90,238</u>	<u>81,980</u>	<u>79,765</u>	<u>72,368</u>	<u>72,383</u>	<u>68,376</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Bureau's covered-employee payroll	<u>\$ 1,071,710</u>	<u>\$ 1,003,427</u>	<u>\$ 1,007,134</u>	<u>\$ 985,940</u>	<u>\$ 935,181</u>	<u>\$ 883,411</u>
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	8.42%	8.17%	7.92%	7.34%	7.74%	7.74%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY
d/b/a Cabarrus County Convention And Visitors Bureau
SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF THE BUREAU'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM
For the Years ended June 30, 2019, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Bureau's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.01715%	0.01801%	0.02050%	0.01870%	0.01898%	0.01700%
Bureau's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ <u>406,856</u>	\$ <u>275,143</u>	\$ <u>435,078</u>	\$ <u>83,700</u>	\$ <u>(111,934)</u>	\$ <u>204,915</u>
Bureau's covered-employee payroll	\$ <u>1,071,710</u>	\$ <u>1,003,427</u>	\$ <u>1,007,134</u>	\$ <u>985,940</u>	\$ <u>935,181</u>	\$ <u>883,411</u>
Bureau's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered- employee payroll	37.96%	27.42%	43.20%	8.49%	-11.97%	23.20%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	91.63%	94.18%	91.47%	98.09%	102.64%	94.35%

*The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

2018

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Open to Public Inspection

A For the 2018 calendar year, or tax year beginning **JUL 1, 2018** and ending **JUN 30, 2019**

B Check if applicable:	C Name of organization CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY	D Employer identification number 26-2726341
<input type="checkbox"/> Address change	Doing business as CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND V	E Telephone number (800)848-3740
<input type="checkbox"/> Name change	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite 10099 WEDDINGTON RD 102	
<input type="checkbox"/> Initial return	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code CONCORD, NC 28027	G Gross receipts \$ 5,770,181.
<input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated	F Name and address of principal officer: JOHN MILLS 10099 WEDDINGTON RD, CONCORD, NC 28027	H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
<input type="checkbox"/> Amended return		H(b) Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. (see instructions)
<input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	I Tax-exempt status: <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c) (6) ◀ (insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527	H(c) Group exemption number ▶
J Website: ▶ WWW.CABARRUSCVB.COM		
K Form of organization: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶		L Year of formation: 2008 M State of legal domicile: NC

Part I Summary			
	1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: DRIVE VISITATION TO CABARRUS COUNTY TO GENERATE THE MAXIMUM IMPACT THROUGH HOTEL STAYS AND		
	2 Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
Activities & Governance	3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	12
	4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	12
	5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2018 (Part V, line 2a)	5	26
	6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	20
	7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	0.
	b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 38	7b	0.
Revenue	8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year 0.	Current Year 0.
	9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	5,730,249.	5,758,387.
	10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	3,549.	8,560.
	11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	2,446.	3,234.
	12 Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	5,736,244.	5,770,181.
	Expenses	13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	0.
14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)		0.	0.
15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)		1,453,602.	1,548,652.
16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)		0.	0.
b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25)		0.	0.
17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)		4,504,037.	4,025,617.
18 Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	5,957,639.	5,574,269.	
19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	-221,395.	195,912.	
Net Assets or Fund Balances	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year 3,894,977.	End of Year 4,249,810.
	21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	417,185.	576,106.
	22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	3,477,792.	3,673,704.

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	Signature of officer JOHN MILLS, EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT	Date
	Type or print name and title	

Paid Preparer Use Only	Print/Type preparer's name DANIEL O. MORROW, CPA	Preparer's signature 	Date 10/7/19	Check if self-employed <input type="checkbox"/>	PTIN P01353124
	Firm's name ▶ POTTER & COMPANY, P.A.	Firm's EIN ▶ 56-1220683		Phone no. 704-786-8189	
	Firm's address ▶ 434 COPPERFIELD BLVD NE STE A CONCORD, NC 28025				

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) Yes No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III []

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission:
DRIVE VISITATION TO CABARRUS COUNTY TO GENERATE THE MAXIMUM IMPACT THROUGH HOTEL STAYS AND VISITOR SPENDING.

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? [] Yes [X] No

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? [] Yes [X] No

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code:) (Expenses \$ 4,738,127. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)
DRIVE VISITATION TO CABARRUS COUNTY TO GENERATE THE MAXIMUM IMPACT THROUGH HOTEL STAYS AND VISITOR SPENDING.

4b (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4c (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses 4,738,127.

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

		Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>		X
2	Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> ?		X
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		X
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>		
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		X
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>		X
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>		X
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>		X
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>		X
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>		X
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
a	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i>	X	
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i>		X
c	Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i>		X
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i>	X	
e	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	X	
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	X	
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i>	X	
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i>		X
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>		X
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		X
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>		X
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>		X
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>		X
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i>		X
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>		X
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		X
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		X
b	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		
21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>		X

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

		Yes	No
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III		X
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete Schedule J	X	
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a		X
24b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		
24c	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		
24d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		
25a	Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I		
25b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I		
26	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II		X
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III		X
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
28a	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV		X
28b	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV		X
28c	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	X	
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M		X
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M		X
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I		X
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II		X
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I		X
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1		X
35a	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?		X
35b	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2		
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2		
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI		X
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	X	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable		
1b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable		
1c	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	X	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)

		Yes	No
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return		
	2a 26		
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)		X
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?		X
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O		
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?		X
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).		
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?		X
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?		X
c	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?		
7 Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).			
a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?		
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?		
c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?		
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year		
	7d		
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?		
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?		
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?		
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?		
8 Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?			
8			
9 Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.			
a	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?		
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?		
10 Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:			
a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a	
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b	
11 Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:			
a	Gross income from members or shareholders	11a	
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)	11b	
12a Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?			
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	12b	
13 Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.			
a	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.	13a	
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	13b	
c	Enter the amount of reserves on hand	13c	
14a	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a	X
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O	14b	
15	Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or excess parachute payment(s) during the year? If "Yes," see instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.	15	X
16	Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income? If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.	16	X

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

Section A. Governing Body and Management

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.		
			12
b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent		12
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	2	X
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?	3	X
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?	4	X
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?	5	X
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	6	X
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?	7a	X
b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?	7b	X
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
a	The governing body?	8a	X
b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	8b	X
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O	9	X

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	10a	X
b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?	10b	
11a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	11a	X
b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
12a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	12a	X
b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	12b	X
c	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done	12c	X
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	13	X
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	14	X
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
a	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	15a	X
b	Other officers or key employees of the organization If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).	15b	X
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?	16a	X
b	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?	16b	

Section C. Disclosure

- 17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed **NONE**
- 18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.
 Own website Another's website Upon request Other (explain in Schedule O)
- 19** Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
- 20** State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records **▶**
JOHN MILLS - (704) 456-7962
10099 WEDDINGTON RD SUITE 102, CONCORD, NC 28027

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) PAMELA DUBOIS CHAIRMAN	1.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(2) ANGIE BROWN TREASURER	1.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(3) TIM HAGLER SECRETARY	1.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(4) TERRY CRAWFORD BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(5) PAT HORTON BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(6) TAMMY TREXLER WHALEY BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(7) STEVE STEINBACHER BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(8) DIANE HONEYCUTT BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(9) JAY WHITE BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(10) VINAY PATEL BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(11) PRITESH NAGARJI BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(12) OWEN PARKER BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(13) DONNA CARPENTER PRESIDENT/CEO	40.00				X			142,313.	0.	17,509.
(14) JOHN MILLS EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT	40.00				X			110,593.	0.	14,707.
(15) MICHAEL BONOFFSKI SENIOR VP OF MARKETING AND	40.00				X			108,435.	0.	14,319.
(16) JOHN POOLE SENIOR VP OF SALES AND SERVICES	40.00				X			101,989.	0.	13,624.

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

			(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514		
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1 a	Federated campaigns						
	b	Membership dues						
	c	Fundraising events						
	d	Related organizations						
	e	Government grants (contributions)						
	f	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above						
	g	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$						
	h	Total. Add lines 1a-1f						
Program Service Revenue	2 a	OCCUPANCY TAX	900099	5,711,875.	5,711,875.			
	b	ADVERTISING FEES	900099	28,567.	28,567.			
	c	PROGRAM FEES	900099	17,945.	17,945.			
	d							
	e							
	f	All other program service revenue						
	g	Total. Add lines 2a-2f		5,758,387.				
Other Revenue	3	Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		3,560.	3,560.			
	4	Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds						
	5	Royalties						
	6 a	Gross rents	(i) Real					
			(ii) Personal					
			b	Less: rental expenses				
			c	Rental income or (loss)				
	d	Net rental income or (loss)						
	7 a	Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities					
			(ii) Other		5,000.			
			b	Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses		0.		
			c	Gain or (loss)		5,000.		
	d	Net gain or (loss)		5,000.	5,000.			
	8 a	Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	a					
			b	Less: direct expenses				
c			Net income or (loss) from fundraising events					
9 a	Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	a						
		b	Less: direct expenses					
		c	Net income or (loss) from gaming activities					
10 a	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	a						
		b	Less: cost of goods sold					
		c	Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory					
Miscellaneous Revenue			Business Code					
11 a	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	900099	3,234.	3,234.				
b								
c								
d	All other revenue							
e	Total. Add lines 11a-11d		3,234.					
12	Total revenue. See instructions		5,770,181.	5,770,181.	0.	0.		

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	463,330.	393,831.	69,499.	
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	676,231.	574,796.	101,435.	
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	158,445.	134,678.	23,767.	
9 Other employee benefits	165,724.	140,865.	24,859.	
10 Payroll taxes	84,922.	72,184.	12,738.	
11 Fees for services (non-employees):				
a Management				
b Legal				
c Accounting	19,386.	16,478.	2,908.	
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees				
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch O.)				
12 Advertising and promotion	1,416,626.	1,204,132.	212,494.	
13 Office expenses	72,429.	61,565.	10,864.	
14 Information technology	59,991.	50,992.	8,999.	
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	172,921.	146,983.	25,938.	
17 Travel				
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings				
20 Interest				
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	27,026.	22,972.	4,054.	
23 Insurance	9,162.	7,788.	1,374.	
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a SPONSORSHIP/EVENT EXPEN	1,167,808.	992,637.	175,171.	
b OTHER EXPENSES	564,175.	479,547.	84,628.	
c ADMINISTRATION FEE	285,594.	242,755.	42,839.	
d COLLATERAL PRODUCTION/B	230,499.	195,924.	34,575.	
e All other expenses				
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	5,574,269.	4,738,127.	836,142.	0.
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation.				

Check here if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)

Part X Balance Sheet

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year	
Assets	1	Cash - non-interest-bearing	3,067,237.	1	3,339,472.
	2	Savings and temporary cash investments		2	
	3	Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
	4	Accounts receivable, net	484,911.	4	460,614.
	5	Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L		5	
	6	Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instr). Complete Part II of Sch L		6	
	7	Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8	Inventories for sale or use		8	
	9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges		9	
	10a	Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	451,097.		
	10b	Less: accumulated depreciation	318,308.		
			136,458.	10c	132,789.
	11	Investments - publicly traded securities		11	
	12	Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13	Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14	Intangible assets		14	
15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	206,371.	15	316,935.	
16	Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	3,894,977.	16	4,249,810.	
Liabilities	17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	113,110.	17	144,216.
	18	Grants payable		18	
	19	Deferred revenue		19	
	20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22	Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	304,075.	25	431,890.
	26	Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	417,185.	26	576,106.
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.				
	27	Unrestricted net assets		27	
	28	Temporarily restricted net assets		28	
	29	Permanently restricted net assets		29	
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.				
	30	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds	0.	30	0.
	31	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund	136,458.	31	132,789.
	32	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds	3,341,334.	32	3,540,915.
33	Total net assets or fund balances	3,477,792.	33	3,673,704.	
34	Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	3,894,977.	34	4,249,810.	

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	5,770,181.
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	5,574,269.
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	195,912.
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	3,477,792.
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	0.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	3,673,704.

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

		Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.			
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?		X
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis			
b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?	X	
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis			
c	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?	X	
If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.			
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		

Form 990 (2018)

Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File an Exempt Organization Return

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

▶ **File a separate application for each return.**
▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form8868 for the latest information.**

Electronic filing (e-file). You can electronically file Form 8868 to request a 6-month automatic extension of time to file any of the forms listed below with the exception of Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit Contracts, for which an extension request must be sent to the IRS in paper format (see instructions). For more details on the electronic filing of this form, visit www.irs.gov/e-file-providers/e-file-for-charities-and-non-profits.

Automatic 6-Month Extension of Time. Only submit original (no copies needed).

All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and trusts must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns.

Type or print <small>File by the due date for filing your return. See instructions.</small>	Name of exempt organization or other filer, see instructions. CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY	Enter filer's identifying number Employer identification number (EIN) or 26-2726341
	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. 10099 WEDDINGTON RD, NO. 102	Social security number (SSN)
	City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. For a foreign address, see instructions. CONCORD, NC 28027	

Enter the Return Code for the return that this application is for (file a separate application for each return) 0 | 1

Application Is For	Return Code	Application Is For	Return Code
Form 990 or Form 990-EZ	01	Form 990-T (corporation)	07
Form 990-BL	02	Form 1041-A	08
Form 4720 (individual)	03	Form 4720 (other than individual)	09
Form 990-PF	04	Form 5227	10
Form 990-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)	05	Form 6069	11
Form 990-T (trust other than above)	06	Form 8870	12

JOHN MILLS

- The books are in the care of ▶ **10099 WEDDINGTON RD SUITE 102 - CONCORD, NC 28027**
Telephone No. ▶ **(704) 456-7962** Fax No. ▶ _____
- If the organization does not have an office or place of business in the United States, check this box
- If this is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit Group Exemption Number (GEN) _____. If this is for the whole group, check this box . If it is for part of the group, check this box and attach a list with the names and EINs of all members the extension is for.

1 I request an automatic 6-month extension of time until **MAY 15, 2020**, to file the exempt organization return for the organization named above. The extension is for the organization's return for:
 ▶ calendar year _____ or
 ▶ tax year beginning **JUL 1, 2018**, and ending **JUN 30, 2019**

2 If the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, check reason: Initial return Final return
 Change in accounting period

3a If this application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter the tentative tax, less any nonrefundable credits. See instructions.	3a	\$	0.
b If this application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter any refundable credits and estimated tax payments made. Include any prior year overpayment allowed as a credit.	3b	\$	0.
c Balance due. Subtract line 3b from line 3a. Include your payment with this form, if required, by using EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System). See instructions.	3c	\$	0.

Caution: If you are going to make an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) with this Form 8868, see Form 8453-EO and Form 8879-EO for payment instructions.

SCHEDULE D
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.
▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2018
Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization **CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY** Employer identification number **26-2726341**

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).

Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or education) Preservation of a historically important land area

Protection of natural habitat Preservation of a certified historic structure

Preservation of open space

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.

	Held at the End of the Tax Year
a Total number of conservation easements	2a
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2b
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	2c
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 7/25/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	2d

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ▶ _____

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶ _____

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?

Yes No

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ _____

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \$ _____

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?

Yes No

9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.

b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items:

(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1

▶ \$ _____

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X

▶ \$ _____

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items:

a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1

▶ \$ _____

b Assets included in Form 990, Part X

▶ \$ _____

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets *(continued)*

- 3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):
- a Public exhibition
 - b Scholarly research
 - c Preservation for future generations
 - d Loan or exchange programs
 - e Other _____
- 4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.
- 5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:
- | | Amount |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| c Beginning balance | 1c |
| d Additions during the year | 1d |
| e Distributions during the year | 1e |
| f Ending balance | 1f |
- 2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? Yes No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance					
b Contributions					
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses					
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance					

- 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:
- a Board designated or quasi-endowment _____ %
 - b Permanent endowment _____ %
 - c Temporarily restricted endowment _____ %
- The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

- 3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:
- | | Yes | No |
|--|--------|----|
| (i) unrelated organizations | 3a(i) | |
| (ii) related organizations | 3a(ii) | |
| b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? | 3b | |

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land				
b Buildings				
c Leasehold improvements	205,790.		96,626.	109,164.
d Equipment	149,306.		147,870.	1,436.
e Other	96,001.		73,812.	22,189.
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.)				132,789.

Part VII Investments - Other Securities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ▶		

Part VIII Investments - Program Related.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ▶		

Part IX Other Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1) DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES	316,935.
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) ▶ 316,935.	

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) NET PENSION LIABILITY	406,856.
(3) DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	25,034.
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ▶ 431,890.	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		1	5,770,181.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
a	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a		
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b		
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d		
e	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	0.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	5,770,181.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	0.
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)		5	5,770,181.

Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1	5,574,269.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a		
b	Prior year adjustments	2b		
c	Other losses	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d		
e	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	0.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	5,574,269.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	0.
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)		5	5,574,269.

Part XIII Supplemental Information.

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

PART X, LINE 2:

THE ORGANIZATION HAS ADOPTED ASC 740-10, EFFECTIVE FOR AUDIT YEARS ENDING AFTER DECEMBER 15, 2009, AS IT RELATES TO UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 AND HAS EVALUATED ITS TAX POSITIONS FOR ALL OPEN TAX YEARS. THE ORGANIZATION IS NOT CURRENTLY UNDER AUDIT NOR HAS THE ORGANIZATION BEEN CONTACTED BY THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE.

BASED ON THE EVALUATION OF THE ORGANIZATIONS TAX POSITIONS, MANAGEMENT BELIEVES ALL POSITIONS TAKEN WOULD BE UPHELD UNDER AN EXAMINATION. THEREFORE, NO PROVISION FOR THE EFFECTS OF UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS HAVE BEEN RECORDED FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2019.

**SCHEDULE J
(Form 990)**

Compensation Information

OMB No. 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

- For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees
 ▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.
 ▶ Attach to Form 990.
 ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Name of the organization

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY

Employer identification number

26-2726341

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

		Yes	No
1a	Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items. <input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account <input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence <input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (such as maid, chauffeur, chef)		
b	If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain	1b	
2	Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on line 1a?	2	
3	Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III. <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee <input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant <input type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations <input type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study <input type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee		
4	During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:		
a	Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?	4a	X
b	Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?	4b	X
c	Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?	4c	X
	If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.		
	Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.		
5	For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:		
a	The organization?	5a	
b	Any related organization?	5b	
	If "Yes" on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.		
6	For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:		
a	The organization?	6a	
b	Any related organization?	6b	
	If "Yes" on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.		
7	For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III	7	
8	Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III	8	
9	If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?	9	

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule J (Form 990) 2018

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note: The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
(1) DONNA CARPENTER PRESIDENT/CEO	(i)	142,313.	0.	0.	0.	17,509.	159,822.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							

Part IV Business Transactions Involving Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 28b, or 28c.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sharing of organization's revenues?	
				Yes	No
TIM HAGLER	MEMBER OF BOARD & V	502,269.	THE ORGANIZ		X
ANGELA BROWN	MEMBER OF BOARD & G	20,658.	THE ORGANIZ		X

Part V Supplemental Information.

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions).

SCH L, PART IV, BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS INVOLVING INTERESTED PERSONS:

(A) NAME OF PERSON: TIM HAGLER

(B) RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN INTERESTED PERSON AND ORGANIZATION:

MEMBER OF BOARD & VP OF COMMUNITY RELATIONS - CHARLOTTE MOTOR SPEEDWAY

(C) AMOUNT OF TRANSACTION \$ 502,269.

(D) DESCRIPTION OF TRANSACTION: THE ORGANIZATION HAS A MARKETING AGREEMENT AND EVENT SPONSORSHIP WITH CHARLOTTE MOTOR SPEEDWAY AND THE ORGANIZATION PAID CHARLOTTE MOTOR SPEEDWAY \$502,269 DURING THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019.

(E) SHARING OF ORGANIZATION REVENUES? = NO

(A) NAME OF PERSON: ANGELA BROWN

(B) RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN INTERESTED PERSON AND ORGANIZATION:

MEMBER OF BOARD & GENERAL MANAGER - GREAT WOLF LODGE

(C) AMOUNT OF TRANSACTION \$ 20,658.

(D) DESCRIPTION OF TRANSACTION: THE ORGANIZATION PAID GREAT WOLF LODGE \$20,658 FOR SPONSORSHIP OF GROUP MEETINGS DURING THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019.

(E) SHARING OF ORGANIZATION REVENUES? = NO

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public
Inspection

Name of the organization

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY

Employer identification number

26-2726341

FORM 990, PART I, DOING BUSINESS AS:

CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU

FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1, DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION MISSION:

VISITOR SPENDING.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:

A DRAFT COPY OF THE 990 RETURN WAS PRESENTED TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AT
THEIR REGULARLY SCHEDULED MEETING FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C:

THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY WAS DISTRIBUTED ANNUALLY TO THE BOARD OF
DIRECTORS AND THE EMPLOYEES. WITHIN THE POLICY THERE ARE PROCEDURES FOR
COMMUNICATING CONCERNS TO SUPERVISORS AND THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15A:

SALARY OF THE CEO IS DETERMINED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS. THE ORGANIZATION
USED COMPARABLE DATA FROM OTHER RESOURCES SUCH AS DESTINATION MARKETNG
ASSOCIATION INTERNATIONAL FOR CEO COMPENSATION.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:

THE ORGANIZATION'S GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY AND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION AT THE
ORGANIZATION'S OFFICE UPON REQUEST. ORGANIZATIONS STAFF ARE AVAILABLE TO
PROVIDE SUPERVISION AND ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS THE INQUIRING PARTY MAY HAVE.

Name of the organization

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY

Employer identification number

26-2726341

FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 2C

THE AUDIT COMMITTEE ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR OVERSIGHT OF THE AUDIT
AND THE SELECTION OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR.

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

County Manager - Monthly Building Activity Reports

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Board of Commissioners requested monthly reports of building and permit activities including information of plans under review.

REQUESTED ACTION:

For informational purposes. No action required.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Kelly Sifford, Planning and Development Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Report
- ▣ Report

Cabarrus County Construction Standards Dodge Report 1/1/2020-1/31/2020

Jurisdiction: All

New Construction				
Description	Const Code	Buildings	Housing Units	Estimated Cost
Single Family Houses Detached	101	164	162	\$27,183,992.44
Single Family Houses Attached	102	14	14	\$1,179,420.00
Manufactured Home (Mobile Homes)	106	6	5	\$181,015.51
Amusement, Social, and Recreational	318	1	0	\$3,500,000.00
Hospitals and Institutional Buildings	323	1	0	\$950,000.00
Office, Bank, and Professional Buildings	324	1	1	\$200,000.00
Other Nonresidential Buildings	328	7	0	\$118,800.00
Structures Other Than Buildings	329	2	0	\$76,825.00
Other	999	29	2	\$1,046,903.00
Sub Total (New Construction)		225	184	\$34,436,955.95
Addition, Alteration, and Conversion				
Description	Const Code	Buildings	Housing Units	Estimated Cost
Additions, Alterations and Conversions - Residential	434	56	2	\$2,401,133.75
Additions, Alterations and Conversions - Nonresidential and No housekeeping	437	21	0	\$3,775,915.00
Additions of Residential Garages and Carports	438	2	0	\$30,200.00
Sub Total (Addition, Alteration, and Conversion)		79	2	\$6,207,248.75
Demolition of Buildings				
Description	Const Code	Buildings	Housing Units	Estimated Cost
Single Family Houses	645	7	0	\$112,000.00
All Other Buildings and Structures	649	4	0	\$52,000.00
Sub Total (Demolition of Buildings)		11	0	\$164,000.00
Grand Total		315	186	\$40,808,204.70

Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary

Begin Date: 1/1/2020 through End Date: 1/31/2020

File Date	Address	Application Name	Description	Est Cost	Est Sq Ft	
BU2020-00003	1/2/2020	3247 WEDDINGTON RD CONCORD, NC 28027	Carolina Pool Management Inc.	Converting a section of the existing pool to a zero entry and adding water and play features. remodel existing maintenance building to allow for a chemical room and a pump room.	\$1,005,000	800
BU2020-00005	1/2/2020	3122 S CANNON BLVD KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	ORION COMMUNICATIONS	T-Mobile will be adding 4 antennas, 4 RRUs, and 4 fiber lines to the existing cell tower. They will also be adding associated equipment to the existing ground space.	\$140,000	0
BU2020-00019	1/3/2020	8555 NORTH DR MT PLEASANT, NC 28124	WEATHERGARD, INC	Remove existing ballasted roof down to metal deck Install new gypsum board, mechanically fasten rigid insulation,install new adhered coverboard, Install fully adhered PVC membrane, Install new edge metal. Per architectural drawings. EST COST OF JOB IS \$961,087.00	\$4,805,435	66,700
BU2020-00021	1/3/2020	170 EMERY AVE NW CONCORD, NC 28027	CONLEY CONSTRUCTION GROUP LLC	(4) 3-story apartment buildings. 132 apartment units and amenity building with fitness room, 24 hour access, and outdoor pool.	\$31,000,000	103,000
BU2020-00026	1/6/2020	988 CLOVERLEAF PLZ KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083		Cloverleaf Comp Sign ~ Monument Sign for Comprehensive Sign Package BOA 2019 10	\$2,500	193
BU2020-00030	1/7/2020	3990 GARMON MILL RD MIDLAND, NC 28107	BRAFORD LANDSCAPING LLC	WYNTREE DEVELOPMENT SIGN IN MIDLAND	\$37,500	22
BU2020-00032	1/7/2020	1201 ODELL SCHOOL RD CONCORD, NC 28027		Verizon will be adding equipment cabinet, antennas,lines, new electrical service.	\$75,000	0
BU2020-00037	1/8/2020	8810 HICKORY RIDGE RD HARRISBURG, NC 28075		Addison Park 12x45 Temporary Sales Trailer with Deck and Ramp	\$25,000	504
BU2020-00038	1/8/2020	1540 CONCORD PKWY N CONCORD, NC 28025		install (2) 12" x 72" x 32" Projection Welcome Canopys and (1) 12" x 192" x 20" Projecting wall Canopy and (2) 12" x 12" x 212" canopy's and (1) 64" x 170" x 24" Awning	\$21,000	137
BU2020-00044	1/8/2020	675 WINECOFF SCHOOL RD CONCORD, NC 28027		Winecoff School Rd Sign ~ Per BOA 2017-16 Billboard Sign	\$150,000	756
BU2020-00070	1/9/2020	704 IRENE AVE KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	VICTORY BUILDERS, LLC	TOWNHOME	\$50,000	1,333
BU2020-00071	1/10/2020	8549 QUAY RD CONCORD, NC 28027	BETACOM INCORPORATED	CELL TOWER UPFIT: Verizon is removing 12 antennas, 6 RRUs, and 12 lines of coax and replacing those with 9 new antennas, 6 RRUs, 1 hybrid cable, and 1 OVP.	\$75,000	0
BU2020-00072	1/10/2020	821 DAVIDSON DR NW CONCORD, NC 28025	JEANNIE KING	EXISTING BUILDING	\$0	0
BU2020-00073	1/10/2020	87 PALASIDE DR NE CONCORD, NC 28025	SOUTHERN PIEDMONT CONST	40'x24'x12' Sunshade over existing playground structure - Beverly Hills Elementary School	\$75,500	0
BU2020-00084	1/13/2020	1146 BISCAYNE DR CONCORD, NC 28027	COOK CUSTOM BUILDERS, INC.	The new commercial building will be 80' X 100'. The building will be split in 2 sections for tenants. There will be roughly 2,500 sqft of office/showroom space. The remainder will be storage/warehouse space.	\$1,000,000	8,000
BU2020-00085	1/13/2020	8815 CHRISTENBURY PKWY CONCORD, NC 28027	RITE LITE SIGNS, INC.	New Multi Tenant Double faced illuminated monument sign. Derita Rd	\$135,000	0
BU2020-00089	1/13/2020	32 BLUME AVE SW CONCORD, NC 28025	GRAYS CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC	REMODEL KITCHEN FROM FIRE REMODELING WHOLE UNIT A	\$125,000	780

Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary

Begin Date: 1/1/2020 through End Date: 1/31/2020

BU2020-00103	1/14/2020	10300 POPLAR TENT RD HUNTERSVILLE, NC 28078	MASTEC NETWORK SOLUTIONS	AT&T Upgrades Remove 6 antennas, install 3 antennas, 3 RRUs, 1 SQUID and adding breakers EST COST 20,000.	\$0	0
BU2020-00153	1/17/2020	4521 weddington	RITE LITE SIGNS, INC.	CABARRUS COUNTY SCHOOLS - PERFORMANCE LEARNING CENTER - Brick Monument with EMC	\$2,500	83
BU2020-00156	1/17/2020	5825 THUNDER RD NW CONCORD, NC 28027	NEWCO CONSTRUCTION OF AMERICA INC	WalMart 4574 Deli Update General Update to Deli department with associated mechanical and electrical changes, per the plans	\$267,500	0
BU2020-00168	1/21/2020	330 CODDLE MARKET DR NW CONCORD, NC 28027	PRIDE ONE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	One story, 576 SF new Maintenance Bldg	\$100,000	576
BU2020-00176	1/21/2020	160 INTERNATIONAL DR NW CONCORD, NC 28027	MYERS & CHAPMAN, INC.	Superfici Upfit Griffin Industrial Building B: 1st time upfit in empty shell PERMIT PRB2018-03011	\$4,750,000	0
BU2020-00179	1/21/2020	2052 WILSHIRE CT SW CONCORD, NC 28025	CASCO SIGNS INC	Install a 3mm ACM 48" x 96" sign panel over top existing sign panel	\$2,500	0
BU2020-00180	1/21/2020	267 N CANNON BLVD KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	SYNERGY RESOURCES LLC	tenant upfit to convert the old KFC into an ice cream parlor and restaurant. Some exterior facade improvements as well.	\$910,000	3,627
BU2020-00181	1/21/2020	3050 DERITA RD CONCORD, NC 28027	CASCO SIGNS INC	Super Cuts~Install channel letter set and tenant panels	\$2,500	0
BU2020-00183	1/21/2020	6616 CLARKE CREEK PKWY CHARLOTTE, NC 28269	MITTEN & COMPANY, INC.	remove interior wall, remove kitchenette and remove a storage room to allow for the work out room to be larger.	\$90,000	476
BU2020-00197	1/23/2020	5454 ROCKY RIVER RD CONCORD, NC 28025	SOUTHERN PIEDMONT CONST	SunShades installed over existing playground equipment	\$124,125	0
BU2020-00204	1/23/2020	4715 CORPORATE DR NW CONCORD, NC 28027	L. C. TYSON CONSTRUCTION, INC.	New 48" deep truck well at existing dock door on grade in existing truck court with guards	\$233,615	0
BU2020-00208	1/24/2020	185 CHURCH ST N CONCORD, NC 28025	VIDA WELLNESS CENTER	the sign is 1/4" ACM 2 sided, and the size is 36"x30". It will hang from a wood stand outside the property.	\$5,000	0
BU2020-00209	1/24/2020	8335 W FRANKLIN ST MT PLEASANT, NC 28124	SMOKEHOUSE RESTAURANT	BUILT BAR IN SMOKEHOUSE RESTAURANT	\$5,000	0
BU2020-00215	1/24/2020	3425 KANNAPOLIS PKWY KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081	R. L. ROSSER CONSTRUCTION LLC **FOOTING & FOUNDATION ONLY**	*****Footing and Foundation ONLY***** 18,950 sf banquet hall with kitchen and office spaces	\$17,500,000	18,950
BU2020-00220	1/27/2020	2812 PLANTATION RD NW CONCORD, NC 28027		Deck Repair	\$500	40
BU2020-00223	1/27/2020	290 ROBINS WAY SW CONCORD, NC 28027	SETTLERS LANDING CONSTRUCTION, LLC	Two story, metal framed office building with brick/ stucco veneer. 1 INCH METER FOR THIS BUILDING	\$6,500,000	0
BU2020-00238	1/28/2020	608 DAKOTA ST KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	RELIABLE WOODWORKS INC	adding a wall between office	\$24,000	96
BU2020-00249	1/29/2020	920 CHURCH ST N CONCORD, NC 28025		Renovation of existing Neuro Diagnostic Lab unit relocating physical therapy inside the unit, removing unusable exam rooms, and improving work space for Epilepsy Monitoring. Three spaces will be relocating into the other existing spaces recently vacated. The occupants in the rooms on the plans will be relocating clockwise into their new locations and renovations need to be made to accommodate their department requirements.	\$1,493,020	1,432

Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary

Begin Date: 1/1/2020 through End Date: 1/31/2020

BU2020-00257	1/29/2020	450 PITTS SCHOOL RD NW CONCORD, NC 28027	RITE LITE SIGNS, INC.	Wings and Things~~New wall sign	\$5,000	31
BU2020-00258	1/29/2020	3050 DERITA RD CONCORD, NC 28027	RITE LITE SIGNS, INC.	Wall sign on EFIS	\$0	0
BU2020-00274	1/29/2020	1409 CONCORD PKWY N CONCORD, NC 28025	ANCHOR SIGNS	install (3) sets of 42" internally-illuminated Aspen Dental wall signs and (7) non-illuminated standing-seam metal awnings; signs to be connected to existing electrical circuit	\$147,930	278
BU2020-00281	1/29/2020	8520 PIT STOP CT NW CONCORD, NC 28027	HARRY E YOUCHAK	Interior renovation for nail salon. Includes new walls, ceilings, toilets, hvac, plumbing and electrical. No Sprinkler, No Fire Alarm	\$725,000	2,600
BU2020-00302	1/30/2020	8014 MYINT LN NW CONCORD, NC 28027	Artisan Sign	2 Wall Mounted Signs	\$5,000	0
BU2020-00303	1/30/2020	560 OLD SPEEDWAY DR NW CONCORD, NC 28027		Swapping (6) HPA-65R-BUU-H6 Antennas for (6) NNH4-65B-R6H4 Antennas, Swapping (3) RRUS-11 Radios for (3) RRUS-4449 B5/B12 Radios, Adding (3) RRUS-4478 B14 Radios, Adding (1) DC9-48-60-24-8C-EV Squid, Adding (6) DC2-48-60-0-9E Squids, Adding (2) 0.92" DC Cables.	\$5	0
BU2020-00321	1/31/2020	788 CENTRAL DR NW CONCORD, NC 28027	TCI TRIANGLE INC	Verizon is removing 6 antennas, 3 RRUs, and 6 coax cables and replacing those with 9 new antennas, 6 RRUs, 1 hybrid cable, and 1 OVP.	\$5,000	0
BU2020-00323	1/31/2020	8633 CONCORD MILLS BLVD CONCORD, NC 28027	PRECISE CUSTOM HOME BUILDER/REMODELING & RESTORATIONS	TAILORED SMOKE CIGAR CLUB~~ADDING PLUMBING, ELECTRICAL EXISTING, EXIT ROUTES NOT AFFECTED, ADDING OUTSIDE AIR FOR SMOKING AREA	\$350,000	256
BU2020-00326	1/31/2020	920 CONCORD PKWY N CONCORD, NC 28027	ROYALTY COMPANIES OF INDIANA INC.	cover existing metal roof with flute filler and 1/2" fan fold and cover that with 50mil Duro-Last single ply membrane. No structural changes will be made. This is a re-roof on an existing building	\$0	0
BU2020-00334	1/31/2020	3050 DERITA RD CONCORD, NC 28027	BHAVESH PATEL	CHICAGO'S PIZZA WITH A TWIST RESTAURANT~~ FIRST TIME UPFIT. BUILDING HAS AN EXISTING APPROVED GREASE INTERCEPTOR ~~PAID FOR 1 IN WATER METER ~~(PRB2019-01896 shell)	\$2,250,000	2,800
Total Plans Reviewed: 45					\$74,220,130	1,067,350

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

County Manager - Monthly New Development Report

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Board of Commissioners requested monthly reports of new development activities including information of plans under review.

REQUESTED ACTION:

For informational purposes. No action required.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Kelly Sifford, Planning and Development Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Report

Jurisdiction	Subdivision	APF	Applicant	High School	Middle School	Elementary School	Intermediate School	Status	Subdivision Type	Last Permit	Units Approved	Units Issued	Units Remaining	Dev Order Approved	DO Leg Expiration	Elementary Students	Middle Students	High Students	Total Students	Remaining Elementary	Remaining Middle	High Remaining	Remaining Total
Cabarrus County		APF2008-00118	HAYDEN McMAHON DEVELOPMENT INC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Active (planning & permitting)	Single Family	1/23/2020	134	145	-11	1/15/2004	8/30/2013	51,456	25,862	34,304	111,622	-4,224	-2,123	-2,816	-9,163
Concord	171 CABARRUS	APF2019-00026	PATRICK RILEY	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Pending			64	0	64			0	0	0	0	14,848	7,424	9,92	32,192
Concord	61 CABARRUS TOWNHOMES	APF2017-00015	OLD TOWNE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Coltrane-Webb Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse	3/15/2018	6	3	3			0.828	0.414	0.552	1.794	0.414	0.207	0.276	0.897
Concord	9339 DAVIDSON HIGHWAY TOWNHOMES	APF2015-00007	TRITT HARLEY D AND	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		100	0	100			13.8	6.9	9.2	29.9	13.8	6.9	9.2	29.9
Harrisburg	ABBINGTON PLACE	APF2008-00040	AVANTI PROPERTIES	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	2/7/2018	395	328	67		12/30/2015	151.68	76.235	101.12	329.035	25.728	12.931	17.152	55.811
Concord	ADDISON FIFTEEN20	APF2019-00007	SCOTT KIGER	Hickory Ridge High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family		0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Harrisburg	ADDISON PARK	APF2016-00013	ATX LLC A NC LLC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School			Construction Drawing Review	Age Restricted	10/16/2019	55	9	46			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kannapolis	AFTON RIDGE APARTMENTS	APF2011-00003	DARREN LUCAS	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Multi Family	6/5/2014	414	122	292		11/13/2012	96.048	48.024	64.17	208.242	67.744	33.872	45.26	146.876
Cabarrus County	ALEXANDER ESTATES	APF2008-00035	BRIAN HUNTLEY	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Expired	Single Family	4/16/2018	19	1	18			7.296	3.667	4.864	15.827	6.912	3.474	4.608	14.994
Harrisburg	ALLBURN	APF2017-00008	GeoScience Group	Hickory Ridge High School	J N Fries Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		58	0	58			23.04	11.58	15.36	49.98	22.272	11.194	14.848	48.314
Concord	ALLEN FARM SUBDIVISION	APF2008-00058	MIKE SHEA	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Active Platting	Single Family	2/5/2020	452	299	153	11/20/2007		173.568	87.236	115.712	376.516	58.752	29.529	39.168	127.449
Concord	ANNSBOROUGH PARK	APF2019-00010	CHAD LLOYD	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	APOLLO REALTY PARTNERS CONCEPT	APF2019-00019	WES PLYLER	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family		96	0	96			0	0	0	0	22.272	11.136	14.88	48.288
Cabarrus County	ARBOR OAKS	APF2008-00138	KSIN PROPERTIES, LLC	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		All Lots Platted	Single Family	7/18/2019	20	10	10	10/21/2002		7.68	3.86	5.12	16.66	3.84	1.93	2.56	8.33
Concord	ARCHIBALD ROAD SUBDIVISION	APF2017-00016	PERRAULT MATTHEW MARK CO-TR	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		149	0	149			57.216	28.757	38.144	124.117	57.216	28.757	38.144	124.117
Concord	ARCHIBALD SUBDIVISION	APF2018-00019	CHRIS McIntYRE	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		84	0	84			32.256	16.212	21.504	69.972	32.256	16.212	21.504	69.972
Concord	ARENA COMMONS	APF2017-00029	Isaac Padgett	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family		65	0	65			15.08	7.54	10.075	32.695	15.08	7.54	10.075	32.695
Cabarrus County	ASHEBROOK	APF2008-00139	DAN MOSER	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	8/17/2009	105	96	9	5/21/1998		40.32	20.265	26.88	87.465	3.456	1.737	2.304	7.497
Kannapolis	AUBURN WOODS	APF2013-00007	FIFTH THIRD BANK	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Royal Oaks Elementary School		Inactive	Single Family		256	0	256	4/22/2002		98.304	49.408	65.536	213.248	98.304	49.408	65.536	213.248
Kannapolis	AUSTIN CORNERS	APF2016-00024	DR Horton	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	1/29/2020	146	83	63			56.064	28.178	37.376	121.618	24.192	12.159	16.128	52.479
Kannapolis	AUTUMN CHASE	APF2014-00020	UNKNOWN	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Inactive	Single Family		28	0	28	3/6/1991		10.752	5.404	7.168	23.324	10.752	5.404	7.168	23.324
Kannapolis	AUTUMN CREST APARTMENTS	APF2014-00013	WYNNFIELD PROPERTIES	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Forest Park Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family		87	0	87	8/20/2014		20.184	10.092	13.485	43.761	20.184	10.092	13.485	43.761
Harrisburg	AUTUMN GLEN AT MOREHEAD	APF2016-00011	ELLEDDGE JACK L	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Void	Single Family		150	0	150			57.6	28.95	38.4	124.95	57.6	28.95	38.4	124.95
Harrisburg	AUTUMN GLEN AT MOREHEAD	APF2016-00012	ELLEDDGE JACK L	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Denied	Single Family		150	0	150			57.6	28.95	38.4	124.95	57.6	28.95	38.4	124.95
Cabarrus County	AVIGNON	APF2008-00122	JERRY R MCSORLEY	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Expired	Single Family		23	0	23			8.832	4.439	5.888	19.159	8.832	4.439	5.888	19.159
Kannapolis	AZALEA ESTATES	APF2008-00140	James M Hood	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Wincoff Elementary School		In Progress	Single Family	9/19/2017	42	40	2	10/2/2002	12/31/2010	16.128	8.106	10.752	34.986	0.768	0.386	0.512	1.666
Mt. Pleasant	BARRINGER'S TRACE	APF2014-00004	BARRINGER GRADY R CO-TRUSTEE	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	Mt Pleasant Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Multi Family		64	0	64			14.848	7.424	9.92	32.192	14.848	7.424	9.92	32.192
Cabarrus County	BECKENHAM	APF2008-00029	Charles F McDonald	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Active Platting	Single Family	9/5/2019	20	9	11	2/15/2007	2/15/2013	7.68	3.86	5.12	16.66	4.224	2.123	2.816	9.163
Concord	BEDFORD FARMS	APF2008-00042	Niblock Development Corporation	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Active (planning & permitting)	Single Family	11/27/2019	166	115	51	7/18/2006	3/18/2016	63.744	32.038	42.496	138.278	19.584	9.843	13.056	42.483
Concord	BEECHWOOD PLACE	APF2017-00039	ERVIN JOE H GRADING CO INC	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family		80	0	80			18.56	9.28	12.4	40.24	18.56	9.28	12.4	40.24
Concord	BELVEDERE TOWNHOMES	APF2017-00012	WINDSWPT FARMS LLC	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Wincoff Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		39	0	39			4.554	2.277	3.036	9.867	5.382	2.691	3.588	11.661
Midland	BETHEL GLEN	APF2008-00141	TL HARRELL LAND DEVELOPMENT	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		All Lots Platted	Single Family	10/1/2019	193	164	29	10/16/2000		74.112	37.249	49.408	160.769	11.136	5.597	7.424	24.157
Concord	BILLINGS PROPERTY	APF2019-00027	EDWIN SUDDRETH	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		58	0	58			0	0	0	0	13.456	6.728	8.99	29.174
Concord	BIRCHWOOD COMMONS	APF2014-00007	COOK FAMILY PARTNERSHIP	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family	6/8/2018	98	100	-2			22.736	11.368	15.19	49.294	-0.464	-0.232	-0.31	-1.006
Harrisburg	BLACKWELDER SUBDIVISION	APF2020-00004	SOUTH FOLK VENTURES LLC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		71	0	71			0	0	0	0	16.472	8.236	11.005	35.713
Locust	BLUFFTON PARK	APF2020-00003	GUS SCHAD	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		15	0	15			0	0	0	0	3.48	1.74	2.325	7.545
Harrisburg	BLUME FAMILY FARM	APF2013-00001	Blume Family Farm, LLC/MI Homes	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	10/28/2019	297	313	-16		10/14/2015	114.048	57.321	76.032	247.401	-6.144	-3.088	-4.096	-13.328
Cabarrus County	BRANDON RIDGE	APF2008-00030	Craft Homes	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	6/17/2008	321	322	-1	11/18/2002		102	45	40	0	-0.232	-0.116	-0.155	-0.503
Kannapolis	BRANTLEY CREEK	APF2014-00014	UNKNOWN	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Jackson Park Elementary School		All Lots Platted	Single Family	12/18/2017	74	64	10	5/5/1999		28.416	14.282	18.944	61.642	3.84	1.93	2.56	8.33
Kannapolis	BRANTLEY WOODS	APF2014-00018	UNKNOWN	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Royal Oaks Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	9/29/2008	79	64	15			30.336	15.247	20.224	65.807	5.76	2.895	3.84	12.495
Harrisburg	BRIDGE POINTE	APF2008-00039	BILL WHITLEY	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	2/19/2016	199	189	10	9/20/2004	11/28/2014	76.416	38.407	50.944	165.767	3.84	1.93	2.56	8.33
Harrisburg	BRIDGE POINTE PHASE 6	APF2008-00174	Ric Killian	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Active (planning & permitting)	Single Family	2/17/2016	45	15	30	5/16/2006	5/16/2012	17.28	8.685	11.52	37.485	11.52	5.79	7.68	24.99
Kannapolis	BRIDGES OF CABARRUS APARTMENTS	APF2016-00024	KLK Properties	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Royal Oaks Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family	6/24/2019	144	144	0			33.408	16.704	22.32	72.432	0	0	0	0
Harrisburg	BROOKDALE COMMONS	APF2012-00001	Stephen Pace	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Active Platting	Single Family	8/3/2015	230	230	0		6/25/2016	88.32	44.39	58.88	191.59	0	0	0	0
Harrisburg	BROOKDALE VILLAGE	APF2008-00032	EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION LLC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Approved	Townhouse	10/15/2013	72	1	71	9/12/2016	9/12/2018	9.936	4.968	6.624	21.528	9.798	4.899	6.532	21.229
Concord	BROOKE POINTE MANOR RETIREMENT COMMUNITY	APF2011-00002	CATHERINE F. CONNORS	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Wincoff Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Age Restricted		66	0	66	12/20/2011		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	BROOKVUE	APF2008-00056	BROOKVUE	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Active (planning & permitting)	Single Family	5/4/2017	342	261	81	10/20/2009	12/31/2015	131.328	66.006	87.552	284.886	31.104	15.633	20.736	67.473
Concord	BROWN MILL LOFTS	APF2016-00015	Mark T. Wright	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family		131	0	131			30.392	15.196	20.305	65.893	30.392	15.196	20.305	65.893
Concord	BUFFALO RANCH SITE	APF2008-00065	BUFFALO RANCH LLC	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Approved	Single Family		190	0	190	3/20/2007	9/22/2010	72.96	36.67	48.64	158.27	72.96	36.67	48.64	158.27
Concord	BUFFALO TERRACE	APF2017-00013	TROUTMAN LAND																				

Jurisdiction	Subdivision	App#	Applicant	High School	Middle School	Elementary School	Intermediate School	Status	Subdivision Type	Last Permit	Units Approved	Units Issued	Units Remaining	Units Dev. Order Approved	DO Leg. Expiration	Elementary Students	Middle Students	High Students	Total Students	Remaining Elementary	Remaining Middle	High Remaining	Remaining Total
Concord	CHRISTENBURY VILLAGE MULTI-FAMILY	APF2017-00038	CHRISTENBURY INVESTORS LLC	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family		160	0	160			37.12	18.56	24.8	80.48	37.12	18.56	24.8	80.48
Harrisburg	CHURCHILL FARMS	APF2014-00001	Meritage Homes	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		In Progress	Single Family	1/8/2018	110	105	5			42.24	21.23	28.16	91.63	1.92	0.965	1.28	4.165
Kannapolis	COLDWATER RIDGE APARTMENTS	APF2016-00026	DFB COMMERCIAL	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Royal Oaks Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family		60	0	60			13.92	6.96	9.3	30.18	13.92	6.96	9.3	30.18
Cabarrus County	COLONIAL HILLS	APF2008-00143	PACAJERY REALTY, LLC	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		All Lots Platted	Single Family	6/1/2017	144	104	40	6/20/1996		55.296	27.792	36.864	119.952	15.36	7.72	10.24	33.32
Concord	CONCORD HEIGHTS	APF2017-00028	THOMAS GROUP	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Multi Family	10/5/2016	174	120	54			40.368	20.184	26.97	87.522	12.528	6.264	8.37	27.162
Concord	CONCORD MILLS APARTMENTS	APF2017-00017	PALISADES PROPERTIES INC	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		192	0	192			73.728	37.056	49.152	159.936	73.728	37.056	49.152	159.936
Cabarrus County	CONCORD PARKWAY SOUTH APARTMENTS	APF2019-00032	STEVE WEBB	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		336	0	336			0	0	0	0	77.952	38.976	52.08	169.008
Concord	CONCORD RIDGE	APF2008-00185	Robert Nixon	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Multi Family	11/21/2017	360	288	72	3/29/2013		83.52	41.76	55.8	181.08	16.704	8.352	11.16	36.216
Concord	COPPERFIELD APARTMENTS	APF2016-00021	SYCAMORE DEVELOPMENT LLC	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Beverly Hills Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family		360	0	360			83.52	41.76	55.8	181.08	83.52	41.76	55.8	181.08
Concord	COPPERFIELD TOWNHOMES	APF2017-00027	SYCAMORE DEVELOPMENT LLC	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Beverly Hills Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		64	0	64			8.832	4.416	5.888	19.136	8.832	4.416	5.888	19.136
Kannapolis	COTTAGE COVE PARK	APF2008-00153	NO APPLICANT					Void			0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Harrisburg	COURTYARDS AT HARRISBURG	APF2014-00009	CH LAND NO 2 (ROBINSON CH RD)	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Age Restricted Development	Age Restricted	3/23/2015	23	19	4			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Harrisburg	COURTYARDS AT HARRISBURG PHASE 2	APF2015-00003	ADAM FIORENZA	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Age Restricted Development	Age Restricted		24	0	24			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Harrisburg	COURTYARDS AT HARRISBURG PHASE III	APF2017-00003	NEWSTYLE COMMUNITIES	Hickory Ridge High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Age Restricted Development	Age Restricted	10/23/2019	4	4	0			1.536	0.772	1.024	3.332	0	0	0	0
Harrisburg	COVENTRY	APF2008-00154	CROSLAND COVENTRY, LLC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	1/11/2005	137	128	9	6/12/2000	6/21/2002	52.608	26.441	35.072	114.121	3.456	1.737	2.304	7.497
Concord	COX MILL SITE LENNAR	APF2017-00019	HEFNER ERIC VONN & WF	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		101	0	101			38.784	19.493	25.856	84.133	38.784	19.493	25.856	84.133
Concord	COX MILLS ROAD MIXED USE NEIGHBORHOOD	APF2019-00012	CAREN WINGATE	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		85	0	85			0	0	0	0	32.64	16.405	21.76	70.805
Kannapolis	CRESCENT APARTMENTS AT KANNAPOLIS	APF2008-00119	C. JASON MC ARTHUR	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Inactive	Multi Family		580	0	580	2/2/2007		134.56	67.28	89.9	291.74	134.56	67.28	89.9	291.74
Concord	CRESCENT CIRCLE @ CONCORD MILLS	APF2008-00060	JACK SIDARI	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Multi Family	7/6/2012	624	624	0	1/16/2007		144.768	72.384	96.72	313.872	0	0	0	0
Kannapolis	CRESCENT RESOURCES AT KANNAPOLIS SINGLE FAMILY	APF2013-00012	CRESENT RESOURCES	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Inactive	Single Family		119	0	119	2/2/2007		45.696	22.967	30.464	99.127	45.696	22.967	30.464	99.127
Kannapolis	CRESCENT RESOURCES AT KANNAPOLIS TOWNHOMES	APF2013-00011	CRESENT RESOURCES	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Inactive	Townhouse		145	0	145	2/2/2007		20.01	10.005	13.34	43.355	20.01	10.005	13.34	43.355
Concord	CRYSTAL CREEK PHASE 2	APF2009-00010	CRYSTAL CREEK	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Void	Single Family		226	0	226	12/31/2013		86.784	43.618	57.856	188.258	86.784	43.618	57.856	188.258
Concord	DALTON WOODS	APF2017-00043	CHRIS MCINTYRE	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		26	0	26			0	0	0	0	6.032	3.016	4.03	13.078
Concord	Davco Multi-family Project	APF2010-00008	Jeff Carpenter	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Withdrawn	Multi Family		336	0	336			77.952	38.976	52.08	169.008	77.952	38.976	52.08	169.008
Concord	DAVIDSON VILLAGES	APF2018-00015	SUSHANTH CHARABUDDI	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Winecoff Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		61	0	61			0	0	0	0	14.152	7.076	9.455	30.683
Harrisburg	DAVIS CREEK	APF2017-00047	ANDREW STRONG	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		48	0	48			0	0	0	0	11.136	5.568	7.44	24.144
Midland	DEER RUN	APF2008-00181	David Eudy	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Active (plattng & permitting)	Single Family	9/26/2019	59	25	34	6/3/2008	12/31/2012	22.656	11.387	15.104	49.147	13.056	6.562	8.704	28.322
Kannapolis	DEMONSTRATION PROJECT	APF2016-00027	CITY OF KANNAPOLIS	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Woodrow Wilson Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family	7/25/2017	280	280	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	DILEEN DRIVE SUBDIVISION	APF2017-00031	BLUE PURE LIFE LLC	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		90	0	90			34.56	17.37	23.04	74.97	34.56	17.37	23.04	74.97
Concord	DOUGLAS AVENUE TOWNHOMES	APF2019-00003	DOOBAY SANGSTER	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Coltrane-Webb Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		11	0	11			0	0	0	0	2.552	1.276	1.705	5.533
Harrisburg	DR HORTON LOWER ROCKY RIVER	APF2016-00010	DR HORTON	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Void	Single Family		458	0	458			175.872	88.394	117.248	381.514	175.872	88.394	117.248	381.514
Concord	DREAMING CREEK SINGLE FAMILY	APF2019-00018	EDDIE MOORE	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		90	0	90			0	0	0	0	34.56	17.37	23.04	74.97
Concord	DREAMING CREEK TOWNHOMES	APF2019-00017	EDDIE MOORE	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		64	0	64			0	0	0	0	8.832	4.416	5.888	19.136
Midland	EDEN ROCK	APF2008-00155	LEONARD STOGNER	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Void	Single Family	11/15/2006	5	5	0			1.92	0.965	1.28	4.165	0	0	0	0
Concord	EDENTON AT COX MILL	APF2016-00006	HOOKS BEVERLY D	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		106	0	106			40.704	20.458	27.136	88.298	40.704	20.458	27.136	88.298
Concord	EDISON SQUARE	APF2008-00183	Mike Shea	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Active (plattng & permitting)	Townhouse	5/8/2018	168	156	12	6/20/2006	3/18/2016	23.184	11.592	15.456	50.232	1.656	0.828	1.104	3.588
Harrisburg	ELLEDGE MOREHEAD ROAD SUBDIVISION	APF2016-00009	ELLEDGE JACK L	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Void	Single Family		181	0	181			69.504	34.933	46.336	150.773	69.504	34.933	46.336	150.773
Concord	ELLENWOOD CONCEPTUAL PLAN	APF2018-00007	PETE ELMER	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Sketch			35	0	35			0	0	0	0	8.12	4.06	5.425	17.605
Kannapolis	ELOISE B FREEZE (ROWAN)	APF2018-00001	ELOISE B FREEZE	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Jackson Park Elementary School		Pending			6	0	6			0	0	0	0	1.392	0.696	0.93	3.018
Concord	EMERY VILLAGE APARTMENTS	APF2018-00006	LOUKOS CHRISTOPHER A	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Winecoff Elementary School		Pending		1/3/2020	90	132	-42			0	0	0	0	-9.744	-4.872	-6.51	-21.126
Harrisburg	ESSEX HOMES	APF2017-00040	ESSEX HOMES	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Pending	Age Restricted		84	0	84			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	EUDY CONSTRUCTION	APF2017-00037	PHILIP EUDY	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		7	0	7			2.688	1.351	1.792	5.831	2.688	1.351	1.792	5.831
Harrisburg	FARMINGTON PATIO HOMES	APF2017-00011	ROCKY RIVER ROAD ASSOC LLC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		50	0	50			19.2	9.65	12.8	41.65	19.2	9.65	12.8	41.65
Harrisburg	FARMINGTON RIDGE	APF2008-00095	HINSHAW-PEARSON	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	9/27/2006	137	136	1	8/21/2001	1/1/2012	52.608	26.441	35.072	114.121	0.384	0.193	0.256	0.833
Harrisburg	FARMINGTON TOWNHOMES	APF2017-00010	ROCKY RIVER ROAD ASSOC LLC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		190	0	190			26.22	13.11	17.48	56.81	26.22	13.11	17.48	56.81
Harrisburg	FENTON DELL	APF2008-00080	CF LITTLE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	7/10/2019	95	85	10	9/20/2004	5/15/2014	36.48	18.335	24.32	79.135	3.84	1.93	2.56	8.33
Harrisburg	FENTON DELL PHASES 2 & 3	APF2008-00173	Little	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Active Platting	Single Family	11/23/2015	55	2	53	9/20/2004	5/29/2016	21.12	10.615	14.08	45.815	20.352	10.229	13.568	44.149
Cabarrus County	FIELDSTONE SUBDIVISION	APF2008-00086	DAVID MCDONALD	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		All Lots Platted	Single Family	1/14/2020	108	75	33	1/20/2005		41.472	20.844	27.648	89.964	12.672	6.369	8.448	27.489
Concord	FLOWES-ZION CONCEPTUAL SITE PLAN SFD	APF2019-00030	MARK EISENBEIS	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Pending			382	0	382			0	0	0	0	88.624	44.312	59.21	192.146
Concord	FLOWES-ZION CONCEPTUAL SITE PLAN TH	APF2019-00031	MARK EISENBEIS	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Pending			221	0	221			0	0	0	0	51.272	25.636	34.255	111.163
Kannapolis	Forest Park Crossing	APF2010-00005	Traci Dusenbury	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Forest Park Elementary School	Kannapolis Intermediate School	Closed-Built Out	Multi Family	12/22/2010	56	56	0										

Jurisdiction	Subdivision	App#	Applicant	High School	Middle School	Elementary School	Intermediate School	Status	Subdivision Type	Last Permit	Units Approved	Units Issued	Units Remaining	Dev Order Approved	DO Log Expiration	Elementary Students	Middle Students	High Student	Total Students	Remaining Elementary	Remaining Middle	High Remaining	Remaining Total
Harrisburg	HARRISBURG VILLAGE SINGLE FAMILY	APF2016-00003	LAMBERT RHONDA A	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Construction Drawing Review	Single Family		51	0	51			19,584	9,843	13,056	42,483	19,584	9,843	13,056	42,483
Harrisburg	HARRISBURG VILLAGE TOWNHOMES	APF2016-00002	LAMBERT RHONDA A	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Construction Drawing Review	Townhouse		207	0	207			28,566	14,283	19,044	61,893	28,566	14,283	19,044	61,893
Concord	HAVEN AT ROCKY RIVER	APF2015-00009	LICARI JOHN MARSHALL	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		140	0	140			53,76	27,02	35,84	116,62	53,76	27,02	35,84	116,62
Concord	HAVENBROOK	APF2008-00046	unknown	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Winecoff Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	9/4/2007	225	224	1			86.4	43,425	57.6	187,425	0.384	0.193	0.256	0.833
Cabarrus County	Hawick Commons	APF2008-00166	The Mulvaney Group Ltd.	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	12/12/2006	162	86	76			62,208	31,266	41,472	134,946	29,184	14,668	19,456	63,308
Cabarrus County	HAWKS RIDGE	APF2008-00055	Randal Scribner	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Expired	Single Family		164	0	164	10/18/2007	10/17/2013	62,976	31,652	41,984	136,612	62,976	31,652	41,984	136,612
Harrisburg	HAWTHORNE	APF2008-00130	KEVIN HALL, PE	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	2/11/2016	104	90	14	11/14/2008	6/9/2016	39,936	20,072	26,624	86,632	5,376	2,702	3,584	11,662
Kannapolis	HAWTHORNE AT KANNAPOLIS	APF2016-00022	JACO PROPERTIES INC	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Multi Family		224	0	224			51,968	25,984	34,72	112,672	51,968	25,984	34,72	112,672
Concord	HEARTHWOOD	APF2008-00051	UNKNOWN	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	8/18/2016	99	112	-13	7/15/2004	12/31/2015	31,482	13,761	12,276	57,519	-4,992	-2,509	-3,328	-10,829
Harrisburg	HEATHERSTONE	APF2008-00082	PARKER ORLEANS	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	5/19/2008	174	153	21	9/17/2001	7/26/2007	66,816	33,582	44,544	144,944	8,064	4,053	5,376	17,493
Cabarrus County	HENDRICK MOTORSPORTS COMPLEX	APF2008-00161	NO APPLICANT					Void			0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	HENSLEY VILLAGE	APF2017-00033	KEN ORNDORFF	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		91	0	91			9,936	4,968	6,624	21,528	12,558	6,279	8,372	27,209
Kannapolis	HERITAGE OAKS ESTATES	APF2008-00162	NO APPLICANT	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Royal Oaks Elementary School		Pre APFO	Single Family		25	0	25			9.6	4,825	6.4	20,825	9.6	4,825	6.4	20,825
Concord	HERITAGE RIDGE AT MOSS CREEK	APF2016-00001	INAARA LLC	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		In Progress	Single Family		84	0	84			32,256	16,212	21,504	69,972	32,256	16,212	21,504	69,972
Concord	Highland Creek	APF2008-00147	Westbrook Highland Creek, LLC/Rhein	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	3/23/2016	1200	1151	49	11/19/2001		460.8	231.6	307.2	999.6	18,816	9,457	12,544	40,817
Concord	HODGES PROPERTY - NIBLOCK HOMES	APF2019-00029	KEN FOSTER	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Pending			40	0	40			0	0	0	0	9.28	4.64	6.2	20.12
Harrisburg	HOLCOMBE WOODS	APF2014-00022	US Developers LLC/Land Design	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Active Platting	Single Family	1/29/2020	420	196	224			161,28	81,06	107,52	349,86	86,016	43,232	57,344	186,592
Harrisburg	HOWIE PROPERTY	APF2018-00012	YARBROUGH-WILLIAMS & HOULE, INC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Void			76	0	76			0	0	0	0	17,632	8,816	11,78	38,228
Harrisburg	HOWIE PROPERTY	APF2018-00016	YARBROUGH	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Void			76	0	76			0	0	0	0	17,632	8,816	11,78	38,228
Kannapolis	HUGH HILL	APF2018-00003	DAVID MILLER REALTY & INVESTMENT	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Jackson Park Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	1/24/2020	0	9	-9			0	0	0	0	-3,456	-1,737	-2,304	-7,497
Concord	HWY 49 CONCORD 55 - SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED	APF2019-00039	SEAN PAONE	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Pending			132	0	132			0	0	0	0	30,624	15,312	20,46	66,396
Concord	HWY 49 CONCORD 55 - SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED	APF2019-00038	SEAN PAONE	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Pending			141	0	141			0	0	0	0	32,712	16,356	21,855	70,923
Kannapolis	Integra Springs Kellswater Bridge	APF2009-00013	GLK Group, LLC	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Multi Family	7/17/2009	312	286	26	7/14/2009	12/31/2011	72,384	36,192	48,36	156,936	6,032	3,016	4.03	13,078
Kannapolis	JACOB'S RIDGE	APF2008-00033	YATES PROPERTIES	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	All Lots Platted		Single Family	11/12/2019	27	20	7	1/20/2003		10,368	5,211	6,912	22,491	2,688	1,351	1,792	5,831	
Kannapolis	JEFF & LAURA GRAY	APF2018-00004	JEFFREY GRAY	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Forest Park Elementary School		Pending			4	0	4			0	0	0	0	0.928	0.464	0.62	2,012
Cabarrus County	Jensen	APF2008-00168	Charlie Duke	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	10/25/2005	6	6	0			2,304	1,158	1,536	4,998	0	0	0	0
Kannapolis	KANNAPOLIS PARKWAY SINGLE FAMILY	APF2016-00004	MCEACHERN LEONARD B JR	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		166	0	166			63,744	32,038	42,496	138,278	63,744	32,038	42,496	138,278
Kannapolis	KANNAPOLIS PARKWAY TOWNHOMES	APF2016-00005	MCEACHERN LEONARD B JR	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		133	0	133			18,354	9,177	12,236	39,767	18,354	9,177	12,236	39,767
Concord	KASEN BLUFF	APF2008-00094	DARYL SUTHER	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Expired	Single Family		12	0	12	4/17/2007	4/17/2013	4,608	2,316	3,072	9,996	4,608	2,316	3,072	9,996
Kannapolis	KELLSWATER BRIDGE	APF2008-00117	L-STAR	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Active (platting & permitting)	Single Family	1/21/2020	960	457	503	10/27/2011	10/27/2026	368.64	185.28	245.76	799.68	193,152	97,079	128,768	418,999
Harrisburg	KENSINGTON FOREST	APF2008-00102	NIBLOCK DEVELOPMENT CORP	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	8/7/2018	188	184	4	1/14/2006	12/17/2013	72,192	36,284	48,128	156,604	1,536	0.772	1,024	3,332
Harrisburg	LANDON	APF2008-00129	KIM LOCATIS	Jay M Robinson High School	J N Fries Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Void	Townhouse		109	0	109	3/20/2006	3/20/2012	15,042	7,521	10,028	32,591	15,042	7,521	10,028	32,591
Concord	LANSTONE	APF2008-00093	UNKNOWN	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	10/12/2015	39	35	4			14,976	7,527	9,984	32,487	1,536	0.772	1,024	3,332
Concord	LANTANA	APF2015-00004	RANKIN KIRKSEY C	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Pending	Single Family	1/17/2020	88	59	29			33,792	16,984	22,528	73,304	11,136	5,597	7,424	24,157
Concord	LAUREL PARK	APF2008-00099	NIBLOCK DEVELOPMENT CORP	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	8/21/2019	709	690	19		12/31/2015	272,256	136,837	181,504	590,597	7,296	3,667	4,864	15,827
Concord	LAUREL PARK PHASE 3	APF2008-00098	NIBLOCK DEVELOPMENT CORP	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Void	Single Family		15	0	15			5,76	2,895	3,84	12,495	5,76	2,895	3,84	12,495
Concord	LAUREL PARK PHASES 4-6	APF2008-00097	UNKNOWN	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Void	Single Family	2/11/2014	257	2	255	3/15/2005	5/15/2012	98,688	49,601	65,792	214,081	97,92	49,215	65,28	212,415
Concord	LEGACY APARTMENTS	APF2014-00011	COBLE FAMILY FARM LTD PTRNSHIP	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Multi Family	3/27/2015	344	332	12			79,808	39,904	53,32	173,032	2,784	1,392	1,86	6,036
Harrisburg	LITCHFIELD VILLAGE	APF2008-00125	LENNAR COMMUNITIES OF CHARLOTTE, IN	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	12/12/2011	150	161	-11	1/18/2005	9/14/2013	57.6	28.95	38.4	124.95	-4,224	-2,123	-2,816	-9,163
Concord	LITTLE TEXAS, LLC	APF2008-00175	Matthew P. Jones	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		224	0	224			86,016	43,232	57,344	186,592	86,016	43,232	57,344	186,592
Concord	LOWER ROCKY RIVER PROPERTIES	APF2019-00008	SARA SHIRLEY	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Harrisburg	LOWER ROCKY RIVER ROAD	APF2018-00031	GROUP	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Void	Single Family		230	0	230			88,32	44,39	58,88	191,59	88,32	44,39	58,88	191,59
Concord	LUCKY DRIVE SITE	APF2018-00032	EDDIE MOORE	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	Lymere Subdivision	APF2016-00017	OXFORD LAND SALES INC	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		117	0	117			44,928	22,514	29,952	97,461	44,928	22,514	29,952	97,461
Concord	MAGNOLIA CROSSING	APF2008-00079	UNKNOWN	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Winecoff Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	10/15/2019	44	35	9	5/12/2005	12/31/2013	13,992	6,116	5,456	25,564	3,456	1,737	2,304	7,497
Harrisburg	MAGNOLIA SPRINGS	APF2008-00128	SATURDAY INVESTMENTS, LLC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	4/14/2008	190	190	0	6/19/2003	6/26/2012	72,56	36,67	48,64	158,27	0	0	0	0
Kannapolis	MALLARD POINTE ESTATES	APF2014-00016	UNKNOWN	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Forest Park Elementary School	Kannapolis Intermediate School	All Lots Platted	Single Family	7/28/2016	215	158	57			82,56	41,495	55,04	179,095	21,888	11,001	14,592	47,481
Kannapolis	MANCHESTER PLACE	APF2013-00010	DANNY G BOST LLC	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Winecoff Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	5/31/2007	162	86	76			62,208	31,266	41,472	134,946	29,184	14,668	19,456	63,308
Harrisburg	MANOR RIDGE	APF2008-00176	Michael Nicosia, PE	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Void	Single Family		300	0	300	11/20/2007	10/4/2015	115.2	57.9	76.8	249.9	115.2	57.9		

Jurisdiction	Subdivision	App#	Applicant	High School	Middle School	Elementary School	Intermediate School	Status	Subdivision Type	Last Permit	Units Approved	Units Issued	Units Remaining	Dev Order Approved	DO Leg. Expiration	Elementary Students	Middle Students	High Students	Total Students	Remaining Elementary	Remaining Middle	Remaining High	Remaining Total
Cabarrus County	ODELL PLACE	APF2008-00144	Howard R Hunkler	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	8/21/2007	5	12	-7	1/15/2004		1.92	0.965	1.28	4.165	-2.688	-1.351	-1.792	-5.831
Concord	OLD HOLLAND APARTMENTS	APF2016-00020	OLD HOLLAND ROAD LLC	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family		328	0	328			76.096	38.048	50.84	164.984	76.096	38.048	50.84	164.984
Cabarrus County	OLIVE WOODS	APF2010-00006	EMILY R CLINE	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	Mt Pleasant Elementary School		All Lots Platted	Single Family	2/28/2018	5	4	1	10/21/2010	12/31/2012	1.92	0.965	1.28	4.165	0.384	0.193	0.256	0.833
Concord	OXFORD COMMONS	APF2008-00085	FRANK STRAZULLA, PORTRAIT HOMES	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Townhouse	10/15/2007	105	86	19	4/18/2006	12/31/2013	14.49	7.245	9.66	31.395	2.622	1.311	1.748	5.681
Cabarrus County	PARK CREEK	APF2013-00002	Keith Wayne	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		All Lots Platted	Single Family	10/22/2019	198	63	135			76.032	38.214	50.688	164.934	51.84	26.055	34.56	112.455
Cabarrus County	PARK CREEK PHASE 3	APF2008-00034	CARL ANDERSON	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Expired	Single Family		45	0	45	11/20/2008	12/31/2013	17.28	8.685	11.52	37.485	17.28	8.685	11.52	37.485
Concord	PARK PLACE	APF2008-00059	Craft Development	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Approved	Single Family	5/3/2016	131	133	-2	1/27/2003	12/31/2011	50.304	25.283	33.536	109.123	-0.768	-0.386	-0.512	-1.666
Cabarrus County	Parkland Ventures MHP	APF2017-00020	FUTURE MHC NC LLC	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		90	0	90			34.56	17.37	23.04	74.97	34.56	17.37	23.04	74.97
Cabarrus County	PARKSIDE AT SKYBROOK	APF2020-00001	SCOTT WILSON	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Pending			57	0	57			0	0	0	0	13.224	6.612	8.835	28.671
Concord	PARKSIDE AT SKYBROOK VILLAGE	APF2018-00011	SKYBROOK LLC	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Pending	Single Family	8/23/2018	50	45	5			19.2	9.65	12.8	41.65	1.92	0.965	1.28	4.165
Concord	PARKSIDE AT SKYBROOK VILLAGE	APF2008-00067	SKYBOOK, LLC	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Active Platting	Single Family	8/23/2018	50	45	5	1/16/2007	1/17/2016	19.2	9.65	12.8	41.65	1.92	0.965	1.28	4.165
Concord	PARKVIEW	APF2009-00005	Real Value Development Inc.	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		In Progress	Single Family	8/31/2016	195	31	164		7/15/2016	74.88	37.635	49.92	162.435	62.976	31.652	41.984	136.612
Kannapolis	PARKWAY COMMONS	APF2008-00107	AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIES, INC	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Inactive	Multi Family		532	0	532	5/23/2007	10/27/2013	123.424	61.712	82.46	267.596	123.424	61.712	82.46	267.596
Kannapolis	PELHEM POINTE	APF2008-00041	Ryland Homes	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		In Progress	Single Family	10/23/2015	113	103	10	3/17/2008	9/15/2013	43.392	21.809	28.928	94.129	3.84	1.93	2.56	8.33
Concord	PENDELTON	APF2008-00069	PENDELTON / CONCORD PARTNER, LLC	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Active (platting & permitting)	Single Family	2/4/2020	88	96	-10	5/15/2007	12/31/2013	33.792	16.984	22.528	73.304	-3.84	-1.93	-2.56	-8.33
Concord	PENDELTON MULTI-FAMILY UNITS	APF2010-00002	PENDELTON / CONCORD PARTNER, LLC	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Active (platting & permitting)	Multi Family	4/30/2018	90	32	58		12/31/2013	20.88	10.44	13.95	45.27	13.456	6.728	8.99	29.174
Harrisburg	PHARR MILL NEIGHBORHOOD	APF2019-00022	DPR ASSOCIATES	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Pending			0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kannapolis	Piedmont Concord Lake	APF2009-00009	Jason Oesterreich	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Forest Park Elementary School	Kannapolis Intermediate School	Inactive	Multi Family		400	0	400		6/22/2014	92.8	46.4	62	201.2	92.8	46.4	62	201.2
Kannapolis	Piedmont Concord Lake	APF2014-00012	Jason Oesterreich	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Forest Park Elementary School	Kannapolis Intermediate School	Inactive	Multi Family		120	0	120		6/22/2014	27.84	13.92	18.6	60.36	27.84	13.92	18.6	60.36
Kannapolis	PINE CREEK	APF2013-00028	PINE CREEK DEVELOPERS LLC	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Inactive	Single Family	10/25/2019	58	29	29			22.272	11.194	14.848	48.314	11.136	5.597	7.424	24.157
Concord	PINE GROVE CHURCH ROAD SITE	APF2018-00022	PETER TATGE	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		319	0	319			122.496	61.567	81.664	265.727	122.496	61.567	81.664	265.727
Concord	PIPER LANDING SFA	APF2019-00034	CHRIS TODD	Concord High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Pending			268	0	268			0	0	0	0	62.176	31.088	41.54	134.804
Concord	PIPER LANDING SFD	APF2019-00024	JEREMY HORTON	Concord High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Pending			66	0	66			0	0	0	0	15.312	7.656	10.23	33.198
Concord	PITTS SCHOOL ROAD DEVELOPMENT - MULTIFAMILY	APF2020-00009	EDWIN SUDDRETH	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Pending			300	0	300			0	0	0	0	69.6	34.8	46.5	150.9
Concord	PITTS SCHOOL ROAD DEVELOPMENT - SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED	APF2020-00008	EDWIN SUDDRETH	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Pending			201	0	201			0	0	0	0	46.632	23.316	31.155	101.103
Concord	PITTS SCHOOL ROAD SUBDIVISION	APF2017-00034	MATTHEW McWILLIAMS	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		29	0	29			18.816	9.457	12.544	40.817	11.136	5.597	7.424	24.157
Concord	PLEASANT OAKS	APF2008-00047	KISER DEVELOPMENT COMPANY	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Active (platting & permitting)	Single Family	1/30/2020	170	145	25	2/21/2005	8/17/2015	65.28	32.81	43.52	141.61	9.6	4.825	6.4	20.825
Concord	Poplar Cove Subdivision	APF2016-00016		Concord High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Active Platting	Single Family	2/3/2020	23	15	8			8.832	4.439	5.888	19.159	3.072	1.544	2.048	6.664
Concord	POPLAR CROSSING COMMONS ADULT LIVING CENTER	APF2012-00003	Workforce Homestead, Inc	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Age Restricted Development	Age Restricted		66	0	66			9.9	3.63	4.752	18.282	0	0	0	0
Concord	POPLAR POINT TOWNHOMES	APF2017-00032	JEFF REASOR	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		36	0	36			4.968	2.484	3.312	10.764	4.968	2.484	3.312	10.764
Concord	POPLAR TENT OAKS	APF2016-00019	Fred Matruili	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Pending	Single Family	2/5/2020	93	15	78			35.712	17.949	23.808	77.469	29.952	15.054	19.968	64.974
Cabarrus County	PORTERS LANDING	APF2008-00057	NO APPLICANT	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	9/18/2017	94	195	-101	4/19/1999		36.096	18.142	24.064	78.302	-38.784	-19.493	-25.856	-84.133
Concord	PRESPRO CUSTOM HOMES	APF2019-00013	PAUL CAMPBELL	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		30	0	30			11.52	5.79	7.68	24.99	11.52	5.79	7.68	24.99
Concord	PRESPRO FLOWES STORE	APF2017-00025	PRESPRO	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		122	0	122			47.616	23.932	31.744	103.292	46.848	23.546	31.232	101.626
Harrisburg	PROVIDENCE MANOR	APF2008-00106	L & R DEVELOPMENT, LLC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	3/22/2007	149	57	92	12/15/2003	12/29/2007	57.216	28.577	38.144	124.111	35.328	17.756	23.552	76.636
Concord	PROVINCE GREEN	APF2008-00074	UNKNOWN	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	7/14/2015	61	51	10			23.424	11.773	15.616	50.813	3.84	1.93	2.56	8.33
Concord	RAMSGATE	APF2008-00070	UNKNKNOWN	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Expired	Single Family	11/8/2017	224	241	-17			86.016	43.232	57.344	186.592	-6.528	-3.281	-4.352	-14.161
Kannapolis	RED CEDAR LANDING	APF2014-00017	REO FUNDING SOLUTIONS III LLC	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family		150	0	150	10/1/2014		34.8	17.4	23.25	75.45	34.8	17.4	23.25	75.45
Kannapolis	REDWOOD KANNAPOLIS PARKWAY	APF2020-00002	BOB DYER	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending			166	0	166			0	0	0	0	38.512	19.256	25.73	83.498
Concord	RIDGES AT CONCORD	APF2008-00072	QUAIL HAVEN DEVELOPMENT	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		551	0	551	4/18/2006	12/31/2010	211.584	106.343	141.056	458.983	211.584	106.343	141.056	458.983
Kannapolis	RIVER POINTE AT DAVIDSON	APF2013-00014	Wayne Patrick Holdings, LLC	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		444	0	444	9/4/2013		170.496	85.692	113.664	369.852	170.496	85.692	113.664	369.852
Cabarrus County	RIVERBEND	APF2008-00078	GREATHORN PROPERTIES	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Approved	Single Family		28	0	28	12/20/2007	12/19/2013	10.752	5.404	7.168	23.324	10.752	5.404	7.168	23.324
Concord	RIVERWALK	APF2008-00044	unknown	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	8/2/2019	488	529	-41			187.392	94.184	124.928	406.504	-15.744	-7.913	-10.496	-34.153
Concord	ROBERTA CROSSING	APF2014-00003	LIVE WELL HOMES	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	7/27/2015	55	1	54		5/20/2016	21.12	10.615	14.08	45.815	20.736	10.422	13.824	44.982
Concord	ROBERTA MEADOWS	APF2008-00075	PITTS SCHOOL, LLC / TIM HUNTLEY	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Approved	Single Family	9/24/2019	33	24	9	6/20/2006	6/20/2012	12.672	6.369	8.448	27.489	3.456	1.737	2.304	7.497
Concord	ROBERTA RIDGE SUBDIVISION	APF2016-00007	BLACKWELDER FANNIE B	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		Active Platting	Single Family	1/30/2020	206	139	67			79.104	39.758	52.736	171.598	25.728	12.931	17.152	55.811
Concord	ROBERTA ROAD SUBDIVISION SOUTH	APF2017-00042	PULTE HOMES	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		Void	Single Family		28	0	28			10.752	5.404	7.168	23.324	10.752	5.404	7.168	23.324
Concord	ROBERTA ROAD TOWNHOMES	APF2019-00011	JONATHAN CARTER	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		16	0	16			2.208	1.104	1.472	4.784	2.208	1.104	1.472	4.784
Cabarrus County	ROCKY GLEN	APF2008-00077	RANDALL SCRIBNER	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Expired	Single Family														

Jurisdiction	Subdivision	App#	Applicant	High School	Middle School	Elementary School	Intermediate School	Status	Subdivision Type	Last Permit	Units Approved	Units Issued	Units Remaining	Dev Order Approved	DO Leg. Expiration	Elementary Students	Middle Students	High Students	Total Students	Remaining Elementary	Remaining Middle	High Remaining	Remaining Total
Harrisburg	STALLINGS FARM	APF2008-00037	JOE M STALLINGS ET. AL	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	12/29/2014	21	48	-27		4/18/2004	8,064	4,053	5,376	17,493	-10,368	-5,211	-6,912	-22,491
Harrisburg	STALLINGS FARM PHASE 5	APF2008-00126	VERNON BURRIS	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	7/31/2013	35	26	9	6/21/2004	12/22/2007	13,44	6,755	8,96	29,155	3,456	1,737	2,304	7,497
Cabarrus County	STALLINGS GLEN	APF2010-00004	CHRISTOPHER PROPERTIES	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	8/1/2019	29	67	-38			11,136	5,597	7,424	24,157	-14,592	-7,334	-9,728	-31,654
Harrisburg	STALLINGS ROAD SUBDIVISION	APF2018-00013	ROBERT W NIXON	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Age Restricted Development	Single Family		191	0	191			73,344	36,863	48,896	159,103	73,344	36,863	48,896	159,103
Concord	STILLWATER	APF2008-00048	BRIAN LAYTON & JAMES D. LINKER	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Beverly Hills Elementary School		Void	Single Family		6	0	6	2/20/2007	2/20/2013	2,304	1,158	1,536	4,998	2,304	1,158	1,536	4,998
Kannapolis	STONEWOOD TOWNHOMES	APF2017-00035	COLE JENEST & STONE	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		22	0	22			3,036	1,518	2,024	6,578	3,036	1,518	2,024	6,578
Cabarrus County	SUGAR HILL SUBDIVISION	APF2014-00010	JBR CUSTOM HOMES INC	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		In Progress	Single Family		9	0	9	11/12/2014	11/12/2016	3,456	1,737	2,304	7,497	3,456	1,737	2,304	7,497
Kannapolis	SUMMERLYN VILLAGE - SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED	APF2020-00007	MATT PANNELL	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Fred L Wilson Elementary School		Pending			152	0	152			0	0	0	0	35,264	17,632	23,56	76,456
Kannapolis	SUMMERLYN VILLAGE - SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED	APF2020-00006	MATT PANNELL	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Fred L Wilson Elementary School		Pending			220	0	220			0	0	0	0	51,04	25,52	34,1	110,66
Kannapolis	Summers Walk	APF2009-00006	FC SUMMERS WALK LLC A NC LLC	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		In Progress	Single Family		99	0	99	1/27/2014		38,016	19,107	25,344	82,467	38,016	19,107	25,344	82,467
Concord	THE ARBORS	APF2019-00028	GINGER MOORE	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	R Brown McAllister Elementary School		Pending			22	0	22			0	0	0	0	5,104	2,552	3,41	11,066
Cabarrus County	THE BLUFFS AT MILL BRIDGE	APF2008-00076	HARTSELL BROTHERS	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		All Lots Platted	Single Family	9/19/2019	20	11	9	5/18/2006	5/17/2012	7,68	3,86	5,12	16,66	3,456	1,737	2,304	7,497
Cabarrus County	THE ENCLAVE AT TIMBER RIDGE	APF2008-00109	Metrolina Development Corp.	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		All Lots Platted	Single Family	12/9/2019	21	15	6	8/18/2005		8,064	4,053	5,376	17,493	2,304	1,158	1,536	4,998
Kannapolis	THE FALLS (ROWAN COUNTY)	APF2017-00004	B & C LAND HOLDINGS	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Jackson Park Elementary School		Active (plating & permitting)	Single Family	12/30/2019	203	119	84			77,952	39,179	51,968	169,099	32,256	16,212	21,504	69,972
Kannapolis	The Farm at Riverpointe	APF2008-00152	Wayne Patrick Holdings, LLC	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Active (plating & permitting)	Single Family	4/13/2016	805	438	367	10/18/1999	1/21/2016	309,12	155,365	206,08	670,565	140,928	70,831	93,952	305,711
Kannapolis	THE GRAND	APF2008-00112	MCCLAIN, BARR & ASSOCIATES, SCOTT NEELY AND STEVE	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Multi Family	1/30/2009	240	258	-18	2/7/2007		55,68	27,84	37,2	120,72	-4,176	-2,088	-2,79	-9,054
Kannapolis	The Meadows	APF2009-00008	Todd Meckley	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Woodrow Wilson Elementary School	Kannapolis Intermediate School	Void			0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	THE MILLS AT ROCKY RIVER - MULTIFAMILY	APF2019-00001	NICK PARKER	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family	8/24/2015	300	8	292			69,6	34,8	46,5	150,9	67,744	33,872	45,26	146,876
Concord	THE MILLS AT ROCKY RIVER - TOWNHOMES	APF2019-00002	NICK PARKER	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		125	0	125			17,25	8,625	11,5	37,375	17,25	8,625	11,5	37,375
Concord	THE MILLS AT ROCKY RIVER MULTI FAMILY UNITS	APF2010-00003	Grace Development LLC	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Active (plating & permitting)	Multi Family	4/15/2014	347	2	345		7/12/2016	80,504	40,252	53,785	174,541	80,04	40,02	53,475	173,535
Concord	THE MILLS AT ROCKY RIVER SINGLE FAMILY UNITS	APF2008-00151	Grace Development LLC	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Active (plating & permitting)	Single Family	2/4/2020	853	715	138	12/15/2005	7/12/2016	327,552	164,629	218,368	710,549	52,992	26,634	35,328	114,954
Concord	THE OAKS AT STEPHENS PLACE	APF2010-00007	JOHN FALKENBURY	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Coltrane-Webb Elementary School		Void			0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cabarrus County	THE POINTE AT SAINT ANDREWS	APF2008-00068	DANNY G BOST	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	6/3/2013	42	43	-1	1/18/2007	1/17/2013	16,128	8,106	10,752	34,986	-0,384	-0,193	-0,256	-0,833
Concord	THE SEASONS AT POPLAR TENT	APF2015-00002	PANARA JAYSUKHLAL V	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Multi Family	11/21/2016	264	144	120			61,248	30,624	40,92	132,792	27,84	13,92	18,6	60,36
Harrisburg	THE SLOOP ESTATES AT ROCKY RIVER CROSSING	APF2008-00123	MILDRED S. McMANUS	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family		16	0	16		5/22/2005	6,144	3,088	4,096	13,328	6,144	3,088	4,096	13,328
Concord	THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT	APF2008-00182	Tom McClellan	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School		In Progress	Multi Family	4/28/2016	312	312	0			72,384	36,192	48,36	156,936	0	0	0	0
Concord	The View	APF2008-00180	Dane Dysert	Jay M Robinson High School	Harris Road Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Void	Single Family		0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Locust	THE VILLAGE AT REDBRIDGE SINGLE FAMILY	APF2009-00004	Mark Friedman	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Approved	Single Family	12/4/2013	417	2	415	3/1/2005		160,128	80,481	106,752	347,361	159,36	80,095	106,24	345,695
Locust	THE VILLAGE AT REDBRIDGE TOWNHOMES	APF2008-00172	Mark Friedman	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Approved	Townhouse	1/7/2020	741	36	705	3/1/2005		102,258	51,129	68,172	221,559	97,29	48,645	64,86	210,795
Concord	THE VILLAGES AT SKYBROOK NORTH	APF2008-00087	PULTE HOMES	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Active (plating & permitting)	Single Family	10/23/2019	467	413	54	1/18/2005	12/31/2015	179,328	90,131	119,552	389,011	20,736	10,422	13,824	44,982
Concord	THE VILLAGES AT SKYBROOK NORTH PHASE 3	APF2009-00011	Steven Pace	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Void	Single Family	9/16/2013	33	3	30	11/18/2008	12/31/2013	12,672	6,369	8,448	27,489	11,52	5,79	7,68	24,99
Concord	THE WAYFORTH AT CONCORD	APF2017-00018	MARTIN MARIETTA	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse	2/6/2020	150	71	79			0	0	0	0	10,902	5,451	7,268	23,621
Concord	THE WOODS ON SOUTH UNION	APF2013-00006	MSMC Venture, LLC	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	12/30/2019	77	28	49			29,568	14,861	19,712	64,141	18,816	9,457	12,544	40,817
Midland	THOMPSONS LAKE	APF2008-00134	FRANK JACOBUS, WILLIAM BREWSTER CO., INC	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Expired	Single Family	9/16/2011	58	1	57	2/6/2009		34,344	15,012	13,392	62,748	21,888	11,001	14,592	47,481
Concord	Tower Place Townhomes Phase 2	APF2009-00015	Fortune	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		In Progress	Townhouse		64	0	64			8,832	4,416	5,888	19,136	8,832	4,416	5,888	19,136
Kannapolis	TRINITY CREST	APF2008-00158	Cindy Geater	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Active Platting	Single Family	11/3/2015	60	60	0			23,04	11,58	15,36	49,98	0	0	0	0
Kannapolis	TRINITY CROSSING ROAD DEVELOPMENT	APF2017-00046	ZACK GORDON	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		130	0	130			0	0	0	0	30,16	15,08	20,15	65,39
Cabarrus County	Trinity Place	APF2008-00159	Primestar Properties Inc	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	10/5/2018	5	8	-3			1,92	0,965	1,28	4,165	-1,152	-0,579	-0,768	-2,499
Midland	TUCKER CHASE	APF2008-00101	CHUCK STEVENS	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Active (plating & permitting)	Single Family	7/26/2016	162	129	33	6/1/2004		62,208	31,266	41,472	134,946	12,672	6,369	8,448	27,489
Concord	UNICA	APF2015-00008	UNICA U B O	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Withdrawn	Single Family		175	0	175			67,2	33,775	44,8	145,775	67,2	33,775	44,8	145,775
Cabarrus County	Vanderburg Estates	APF2008-00160	Horton Landvest Inc	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		All Lots Platted	Single Family	1/19/2018	114	46	68			43,776	22,002	29,184	94,962	26,112	13,124	17,408	56,644
Concord	VILLAGES AT DREAMING CREEK SINGLE FAMILY	APF2008-00091	YATES PROPERTIES, LLC	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		In Progress	Single Family		57	0	57	7/17/2009	12/31/2015	21,888	11,001	14,592	47,481	21,888	11,001	14,592	47,481
Concord	VILLAGES AT DREAMING CREEK TOWNHOMES	APF2009-00003	YATES PROPERTIES, LLC	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		In Progress	Townhouse		46	0	46	7/17/2009	12/31/2015	6,348	3,174	4,232	13,754	6,348	3,174	4,232	13,754
Kannapolis	Villas at Forest Park Retirement Facility	APF2008-00178	Douglas Janyk, LLC	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Forest Park Elementary School	Kannapolis Intermediate School	Age Restricted Development	Age Restricted		64	0	64			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	VILLAS AT LOGAN GARDENS RETIREMENT FACILITY	APF2009-00014	Doug Hart	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Age Restricted Development	Age Restricted	1/28/2014	44	2	42	9/15/2009		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	VILLAS AT WINECOFF	APF2008-00043	Danny Bost	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Winecoff Elementary School		Expired	Single Family	5/26/2017	99	85	14	3/15/2005	12/31/2013	38,016	19,107	25,344	82,467	5,376	2,702	3,584	11,662
Mt. Pleasant	WALKER ROAD PROPERTIES	APF2019-00006	ERIN BURRIS	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	Mt Pleasant Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		97	0	97			37,248	18,721	24,832	80,801	37,248	18,721	24,832	80,801
Concord	WALLACE MEADOWS TOWNHOMES	APF2018-00008	PETE ELMER	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		98	0	98			0	0	0	0	22,736	11,368	15,19	49,294
Kannapolis	WATERFORD ON THE ROCKY RIVER	APF2008-00066	Justin E Kies	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School																	

Jurisdiction	Subdivision	APF	Applicant	High School	Middle School	Elementary School	Intermediate School	Status	Subdivision Type	Last Permit	Units Approved	Units Issued	Units Remaining	Dev Order Approved	DO Lead Expiration	Elementary Students	Middle Students	High Students	Total Students	Remaining Elementary	Remaining Middle	High Remaining	Remaining Total
Concord	WOODHAVEN - 17	APF2008-00090	NIBLOCK DEVELOPMENT CORP.	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		In Progress	Single Family	1/31/2020	50	44	6	5/15/2007	3/15/2015	19.2	9.65	12.8	41.65	2.304	1.158	1.536	4.998
Midland	WYNDHAM ESTATES	APF2008-00135	SCOTT COLLINS	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	9/18/2017	30	21	9	11/20/2007		11.52	5.79	7.68	24.99	3.456	1.737	2.304	7.497
Midland	WYNDHAM FOREST	APF2017-00024	DEPENDABLE DEVELOPMENT INC	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Pending	Single Family	10/19/2018	30	29	1			11.52	5.79	7.68	24.99	0.384	0.193	0.256	0.833
Midland	WYNTREE	APF2008-00136	UNKNOWN	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family		149	0	149			34.568	17.284	23.095	74.947	34.568	17.284	23.095	74.947
Concord	YATES MEADOW	APF2008-00088	YATES MEADOW	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	10/1/2013	220	147	73			84.48	42.46	56.32	183.26	28.032	14.089	18.688	60.809
Harrisburg	ZION CHURCH RD RESIDENTIAL	APF2020-00005	FRANK SHEPHERDSON	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Pending			29	0	29			0	0	0	0	6.728	3.364	4.495	14.587
Concord	ZION CHURCH ROAD SINGLE FAMILY CONCEPT	APF2018-00027	JEREMY HORTON	A L Brown High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		222	0	222			85.248	42.846	56.832	184.926	85.248	42.846	56.832	184.926
Concord	ZION CHURCH ROAD SITE	APF2018-00020	MATT MANDLE	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		116	0	116			44.544	22.388	29.696	96.628	44.544	22.388	29.696	96.628
Concord	ZION CHURCH ROAD TOWNHOME CONCEPT	APF2018-00026	JEREMY HORTON	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		153	0	153			21.114	10.557	14.076	45.747	21.114	10.557	14.076	45.747
											56298	25043	32,027			16476.28	8245.49	10896.09	35430.86	9161.662	4596.204	6111.803	19869.669

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

EDC - January 2020 Monthly Summary Report

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation (EDC) provides monthly updates on the local economic and industry activities in the form of the included report.

REQUESTED ACTION:

For informational purposes. No action required.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Robert J. Carney, Jr., EDC

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS:

- January EDC Report

January 2020 Project Activity Report



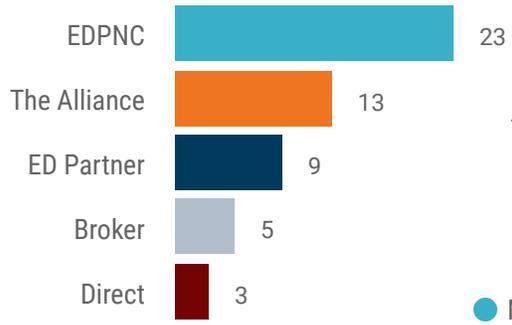
The EDC received 14 new RFIs (requests for information) in January and submitted sites/buildings for 13 of the new requests. There was 1 client/consultant site visit in January.



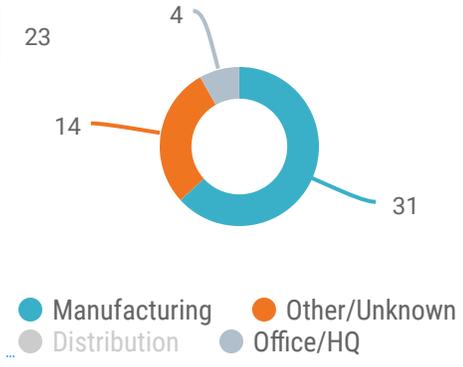
Other Project Activity Stats



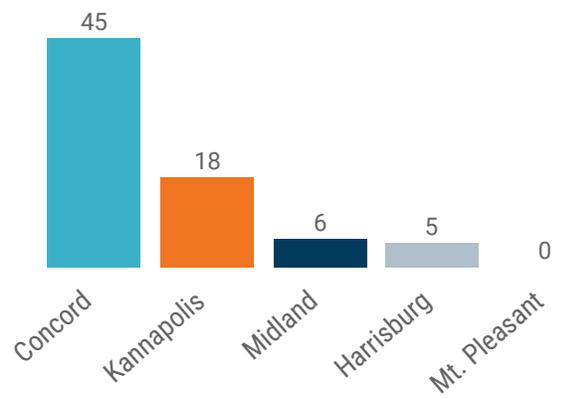
Projects By Source



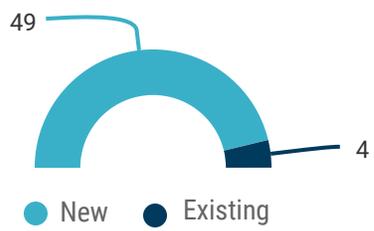
Projects By Industry



of Projects By Location



Projects By Type



170

average jobs per project



102K

average square feet per project



24

average acres per project



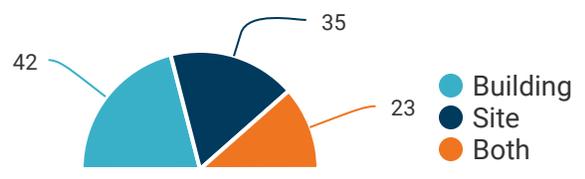
36%
of Cabarrus EDC's projects involve companies outside of the U.S.



94M
average investment per project



Building vs. Site - %



CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

Finance - Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) Funding Update

BRIEF SUMMARY:

On August 21, 2017 the Board of Commissioners, granted the Finance Director permission to sign JCPC Sub-Recipient funding paperwork and then report back to the Board at a later date.

The Cabarrus County JCPC has been awarded an additional \$91,653 for FY20 to help sub-recipients implement the Raise the Age requirements. Beginning December 1, 2019, North Carolina implemented Raise the Age legislation which mandates that 16 and 17 year old individuals who commit crimes will no longer automatically be charged in the adult criminal justice system.

Through January 15, 2020, \$71,055 has been awarded to sub-recipient agencies. See enclosed County Funding Plan. Per the Budget Ordinance, the County Manager has permission to sign a budget amendment for this transaction without BOC approval.

REQUESTED ACTION:

For informational purposes. No action required.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Susan Fearington, Finance Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS:

- JCPC Raise the Age Funding

Cabarrus County NC DPS - Community Programs - County Funding Plan

Available JCPC Funds: \$ \$310,611
 Raise the Age Expansion Funds: \$ \$91,653

Local Match: \$ \$155,885 Rate: 30%

DPS JCPC funds must be committed with a Program Agreement submitted in NC Allies and electronically signed by authorized officials.

#	Program Provider	New 19-20 Total DPS Funds	Original 19-20 DPS Funds	DPS-RtA Expansion Funding	LOCAL FUNDING			OTHER	OTHER	Total
					County Cash Match	Other Local Cash Match	Local In-Kind	State/ Federal	Funds	
1	Boys & Girls Club of Cabarrus County (Targeted Outreach)	\$25,000	\$25,000				\$7,500			\$32,500
2	Conflict Resolution Center, Inc. (Community Service and Restitution)	\$68,339	\$68,339				\$23,199			\$91,538
3	Conflict Resolution Center, Inc (Teen Court)	\$44,970	\$35,040	\$9,930			\$60,293			\$105,263
4	Transforming Youth Movement, Inc. (Fostering Solutions Crisis Bed)	\$49,337	\$49,337				\$18,900			\$68,237
5	Transforming Youth Movement, Inc. (Mentoring)	\$78,907	\$49,112	\$29,795		\$5,100	\$19,200			\$103,207
6	Rowan Youth Services Bureau, Inc. (Sex Offender Evaluations/Treatment)	\$11,871	\$11,871				\$4,248			\$16,119
7	Thompson Child and Family Focus (RISE Program)	\$25,032	\$25,032				\$8,000			\$33,032
8	Youth Development Initiatives (Family Life Skills Academy)	\$62,710	\$31,380	\$31,330			\$9,445			\$72,155
9	JCPC Administration	\$15,500	\$15,500							\$15,500
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
TOTALS:		\$381,666	\$310,611	\$71,055		\$5,100	\$150,785			\$537,551

The above plan was derived through a planning process by the _____ Cabarrus County
 Juvenile Crime Prevention Council and represents the County's Plan for use of these funds in FY 19-20

Amount of Unallocated JCPC Funds _____
 Amount of Unallocated RtA Expansion Funds \$20,598
 Amount of funds reverted back to DPS _____
 Discretionary Funds added _____

Check type: Initial plan Update Final

 Chairperson, Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (Date)

 Chairperson, Board of County Commissioners or County Finance Officer (Date)

-----DPS Use Only-----	
Reviewed by _____ Area Consultant	_____ Date
Reviewed by _____ Program Assistant	_____ Date
Verified by _____ Designated State Office Staff	_____ Date

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

Finance - Monthly Financial Update

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The County Manager requested monthly reports from Finance displaying relevant information regarding the year-to-date budget.

REQUESTED ACTION:

For informational purposes. No action required.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Susan Fearington, Finance Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Report

Cabarrus County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual
As of January 30, 2020*

*this report was pulled prior to month end close

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Encumbrances*	Variance with Final Budget	% Collected or Used
	Original	Final				
REVENUES						
Ad Valorem Taxes & Interest	(176,965,890)	(176,965,890)	(142,233,959)	\$ -	\$ 34,731,931	80.4%
Other Taxes	(52,785,613)	(52,785,613)	(23,886,901)	-	28,898,712	45.3%
Intergovernmental Revenues	(21,315,255)	(21,799,293)	(8,548,760)	-	13,250,533	39.2%
Permits and Fees	(7,207,427)	(7,207,427)	(4,562,373)	-	2,645,054	63.3%
Sales and Services	(13,730,184)	(13,757,184)	(6,583,434)	-	7,173,750	47.9%
Investment Earnings	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(913,607)	-	86,393	91.4%
Miscellaneous/Other Finance Sources	(2,786,165)	(12,737,678)	(670,606)	-	12,067,072	5.3%
TOTAL REVENUES	(275,790,534)	(286,253,085)	(187,399,641)	\$ -	\$ 98,853,444	65.5%
EXPENDITURES						
GENERAL GOVERNMENT						
Board of Commissioners	\$ 1,043,936	\$ 1,045,054	\$ 543,751	\$ -	501,303	52.0%
County Manager	1,710,084	1,710,705	811,827	-	898,878	47.5%
Communications	763,128	765,193	375,396	2,000	387,797	49.3%
Human Resources	1,023,769	1,026,775	550,436	15,549	460,790	55.1%
Tax Collector	1,083,449	1,084,145	589,673	-	494,472	54.4%
Tax Administration	2,484,812	2,485,586	1,369,039	107	1,116,440	55.1%
Board of Elections	1,415,887	1,396,908	404,151	135,564	857,192.54	38.6%
Register of Deeds	619,658	620,271	362,032	-	258,239	58.4%
Finance	1,156,867	1,229,787	631,568	65,000	533,219	56.6%
Information Technology	5,981,188	6,211,583	3,399,550	299,844	2,512,188	59.6%
Non-departmental*	3,068,602	4,339,865	2,122,071	590,212	1,627,582	62.5%
Infrastructure & Asset Management						
Grounds Maintenance	1,946,658	1,999,787	912,013	440,785	646,988.58	67.6%
Administration	2,021,348	2,021,647	981,884	39,730	1,000,034	50.5%
Sign Maintenance	174,374	174,374	75,332	-	99,042	43.2%
Building Maintenance	3,596,179	3,832,026	1,452,876	838,121	1,541,028.74	59.8%
Facility Services	1,704,703	1,726,883	824,298	81,724	820,861	52.5%
Fleet Maintenance	808,780	843,874	467,494	123,385	252,994	70.0%
Contribution to Other Funds	6,584,004	12,586,082	12,506,547	-	79,535	99.4%
Total General Government	\$ 37,187,426	\$ 45,100,544	\$ 28,379,938	\$ 2,632,021	\$ 14,088,585	68.8%
PUBLIC SAFETY						
Sheriff						
Administration & Operations	\$ 17,641,707	\$ 18,706,194	\$ 9,476,400	\$ 1,290,527	\$ 7,939,267	57.6%
Jail	11,574,320	11,636,377	6,569,395	692,761	4,374,220	62.4%
Animal Control	886,179	869,538	494,395	1,000	374,143	57.0%
Animal Shelter	515,210	515,358	309,920	1,200	204,238	60.4%
Courts Maintenance	270,287	283,677	112,158	16,186	155,333	45.2%
Construction Standards	2,631,797	2,694,262	1,409,286	1,231	1,283,744	52.4%
Emergency Management	327,361	368,074	174,130	37,279	156,665	57.4%
Fire Services	1,488,400	1,494,036	736,117	127,786	630,132.76	57.8%
Emergency Medical Services	9,891,446	10,208,277	5,722,293	120,760	4,365,225	57.2%
Other Public Safety*	2,070,669	2,299,095	1,090,285	776,492	432,318	81.2%
Total Public Safety	\$ 47,297,376	\$ 49,074,888	\$ 26,094,379	\$ 3,065,223	\$ 19,915,286	59.4%

* In order to be compliant with G.S. 159-28, all p-card transactions are encumbered in the departmental functions within their budgets

Cabarrus County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual
As of January 30, 2020*

*this report was pulled prior to month end close

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Encumbrances*	Variance with Final Budget	% Collected or Used
	Original	Final				
ECONOMIC & PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT						
Planning & Development						
Planning	\$ 638,447	\$ 645,503	\$ 342,819	\$ -	\$ 302,684	53.1%
Community Development	596,260	707,253	374,395	\$ -	332,858	52.9%
Soil & Water Conservation	250,628	256,911	136,413	1,008	119,490	53.5%
Zoning Administration	243,735	245,397	102,184	150	143,063	41.7%
Economic Development Corporation	403,169	403,169	233,444	-	169,725	57.9%
Economic Development Incentives	1,730,000	2,192,284	483,284	665,000	1,044,000	52.4%
Other Economic & Physical Development*	1,958,437	1,958,437	306,000	174,633	1,477,803	24.5%
Total Economic & Physical Development	\$ 5,820,676	\$ 6,408,954	\$ 1,978,539	\$ 840,791	\$ 3,589,624	44.0%
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION						
Waste Reduction	\$ 858,478	\$ 1,041,121	\$ 488,288	\$ 131,591	\$ 421,242	59.5%
Total Environmental Protection	\$ 858,478	\$ 1,041,121	\$ 488,288	\$ 131,591	\$ 421,242	59.5%
HUMAN SERVICES						
Veterans Services	\$ 290,122	\$ 291,148	\$ 143,174	\$ -	\$ 147,974	49.2%
Cooperative Extension	408,053	435,650	205,188	1,920	228,542	47.5%
Human Services						
Administration	4,159,659	4,303,063	2,441,436	288,354	1,573,273	63.4%
Economic Family Support Services	2,901,982	2,902,018	1,599,568	-	1,302,450	55.1%
Transportation	2,394,782	2,439,200	1,134,841	159,602	1,144,758	53.1%
Child Welfare	8,914,930	8,994,907	4,716,977	206,939	4,070,991	54.7%
Child Support Services	1,963,968	1,964,972	1,041,970	15,145	907,857	53.8%
Economic Services	8,601,624	8,625,185	4,423,770	-	4,201,415	51.3%
Adult and Family Services	1,782,688	1,783,199	966,541	28,789	787,869	55.8%
Nutrition	526,608	527,119	241,555	147,103	138,461	73.7%
Senior Services	727,224	741,764	346,638	213,936	181,191	75.6%
Other Human Services*	8,418,085	8,418,085	4,806,428	3,383,487	228,170	97.3%
Total Human Services	\$ 41,089,725	\$ 41,426,309	\$ 22,068,086	\$ 4,445,274	\$ 14,912,950	64.0%
EDUCATION						
Cabarrus County Schools Operating	\$ 70,342,488	\$ 70,342,488	\$ 46,895,000	\$ -	\$ 23,447,488	66.7%
Kannapolis City Schools Operating	8,798,724	8,798,724	6,041,852	-	2,756,872	68.7%
RCCC Operating	3,402,215	3,402,215	2,268,147	-	1,134,068	66.7%
Cabarrus County Schools Capital	1,056,324	1,111,764	1,096,629	12,105	3,030	99.7%
Kannapolis City Schools Capital	108,832	134,187	118,507	2,946	12,735	90.5%
RCCC Capital	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	100.0%
Other Education*	122,644	122,644	81,768	24,212	16,664	86.4%
Total Education	\$ 83,931,227	\$ 84,012,022	\$ 56,601,903	\$ 39,262	\$ 27,370,857	67.4%
CULTURE & RECREATION						
Active Living & Parks						
Parks	\$ 1,750,479	\$ 1,761,854	\$ 841,212	\$ 123,806	\$ 796,835	54.8%
Senior Centers	790,086	847,924	385,755	19,583	442,586	47.8%
Library System	3,568,366	3,575,495	1,875,512	148,643	1,551,340	56.6%
Other Cultural & Recreation*	26,000	26,000	26,000	104,600	(104,600)	502.3%
Total Culture & Recreation	\$ 6,134,931	\$ 6,211,273	\$ 3,128,480	\$ 396,632	\$ 2,686,162	56.8%
DEBT SERVICE						
Schools	\$ 44,235,015	\$ 43,742,293	\$ 14,767,650	\$ 333,450	\$ 28,641,193	34.5%
Other	9,235,680	9,235,680	4,491,431	\$ -	4,744,249	48.6%
Total Debt Service	\$ 53,470,695	\$ 52,977,973	\$ 19,259,080	\$ 333,450	\$ 33,385,443	37.0%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 275,790,534	\$ 286,253,085	\$ 157,998,693	\$ 11,884,244	\$ 116,370,148	59.3%
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,400,947	\$ (11,884,244)	\$ 17,516,703	

* In order to be compliant with G.S. 159-28, all p-card transactions are encumbered in the departmental functions within their budgets

Cabarrus County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual
As of January 30, 2020*

*this report was pulled prior to month end close

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Encumbrances*	Variance with Final Budget	% Collected or Used
	Original	Final				
Arena and Events Center						
REVENUES						
Arena Other Finance Source Revenues	\$ (1,025,613)	\$ (1,166,586)	\$ (857,993)	\$ -	\$ 308,593	73.5%
Fair Sales and Services	(677,150)	(677,150)	(583,925)	-	93,225	86.2%
Fair Investment Earnings	(14,117)	(14,117)	(9,740)	-	\$ 4,377	69.0%
Fair Miscellaneous Revenue	(15,000)	(15,000)	(3,137)	-	\$ 11,863	20.9%
Total Arena and Events Center Fund	\$ (1,731,880)	\$ (1,872,853)	\$ (1,454,795)	\$ -	\$ 418,058	77.7%
EXPENDITURES						
Arena and Events Center	\$ 1,025,613	\$ 1,166,586	\$ 658,902	\$ 323,780	\$ 183,904	84.2%
County Fair	706,267	706,267	524,562	24,150	157,555	77.7%
Total Arena and Events Center Fund	\$ 1,731,880	\$ 1,872,853	\$ 1,183,463	\$ 347,930	\$ 341,459	81.8%
Landfill Fund						
REVENUES						
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ (46,000)	\$ (46,000)	\$ (13,190)	\$ -	\$ 32,810	28.7%
Permits and Fees	(134,000)	(134,000)	(67,219)	-	66,781	50.2%
Sales and Services	(1,195,000)	(1,195,000)	(601,730)	-	593,270	50.4%
Investment Earnings	(28,508)	(28,508)	(29,388)	-	(880)	103.1%
Other Finance Sources	-	(34,647)	-	-	34,647	0.0%
Total Landfill Fund	\$ (1,403,508)	\$ (1,438,155)	\$ (711,527)	\$ -	\$ 726,629	49.5%
EXPENDITURES						
Landfill Operations	\$ 1,403,508	\$ 1,438,155	\$ 365,615	\$ 113,136	\$ 959,404	33.3%
Total Landfill Fund	\$ 1,403,508	\$ 1,438,155	\$ 365,615	\$ 113,136	\$ 959,404	33.3%
911 Emergency Telephone Fund						
REVENUES						
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ (758,740)	\$ (758,740)	\$ (347,430)	\$ -	\$ 411,310	45.8%
Investment Earnings	(1,500)	(1,500)	(2,483)	-	(983)	165.6%
Other Finance Sources	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Total 911 Emergency Telephone Fund	\$ (760,240)	\$ (760,240)	\$ (349,914)	\$ -	\$ 410,326	46.0%
EXPENDITURES						
Operations	\$ 700,714	\$ 700,714	\$ 216,784	\$ 226,391	\$ 257,538	63.2%
Debt Service	59,526	59,526	59,526	-	(0)	100.0%
Total 911 Emergency Telephone Fund	\$ 760,240	\$ 760,240	\$ 276,311	\$ 226,391	\$ 257,538	66.1%
Self-Insured Funds						
REVENUES						
Sales and Services	\$ (13,612,017)	\$ (13,612,017)	\$ (7,488,394)	\$ -	\$ 6,123,623	55.0%
Investment Earnings	(45,000)	(45,000)	(54,552)	-	(9,552)	121.2%
Miscellaneous	(195,000)	(195,000)	(93,936)	-	101,064	48.2%
Other Finance Sources	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Total Self-Insured Funds	\$ (13,852,017)	\$ (13,852,017)	\$ (7,636,881)	\$ -	\$ 6,215,136	55.1%
EXPENDITURES						
Workers Compensation Insurance	\$ 1,268,980	\$ 1,268,980	\$ 741,633	\$ -	\$ 527,347	58.4%
Liability Insurance	1,069,522	1,069,522	748,302	13,160	308,060	71.2%
Dental Insurance	444,500	444,500	243,608	-	200,892	54.8%
Hospitalization Insurance	11,069,015	11,069,015	6,314,872	853,702	3,900,441	64.8%
Total Self-Insured Funds	\$ 13,852,017	\$ 13,852,017	\$ 8,048,416	\$ 866,861	\$ 4,936,740	64.4%

* In order to be compliant with G.S. 159-28, all p-card transactions are encumbered in the departmental functions within their budgets

Cabarrus County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual
As of January 30, 2020*

*this report was pulled prior to month end close

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Encumbrances*	Variance with Final Budget	% Collected or Used
	Original	Final				
Fire Districts Fund						
REVENUES						
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ (5,121,439)	\$ (5,121,439)	\$ (4,174,130)	\$ -	\$ 947,309	81.5%
Total Fire Districts Fund	\$ (5,121,439)	\$ (5,121,439)	\$ (4,174,130)	\$ -	\$ 947,309	81.5%
EXPENDITURES						
Fire Districts	\$ 5,121,439	\$ 5,121,439	\$ 4,174,145	\$ -	\$ 947,294	81.5%
Total Fire Districts Fund	\$ 5,121,439	\$ 5,121,439	\$ 4,174,145	\$ -	\$ 947,294	81.5%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ (22,869,084)	\$ (23,044,704)	\$ (14,327,247)	\$ -	\$ 8,717,457	62.2%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 22,869,084	\$ 23,044,704	\$ 14,047,950	\$ 1,554,319	\$ 7,442,435	67.7%
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 279,297	\$ (1,554,319)	\$ (1,275,023)	

* In order to be compliant with G.S. 159-28, all p-card transactions are encumbered in the departmental functions within their budgets

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

February 17, 2020
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Closed Session

SUBJECT:

Closed Session - Pending Litigation and Economic Development

BRIEF SUMMARY:

A closed session is needed to discuss matters related to pending litigation and economic development as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a)(3) and (4).

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to go into closed session to discuss matters related to pending litigation and economic development as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a)(3) and (4).

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

30 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Mike Downs, County Manager

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:
